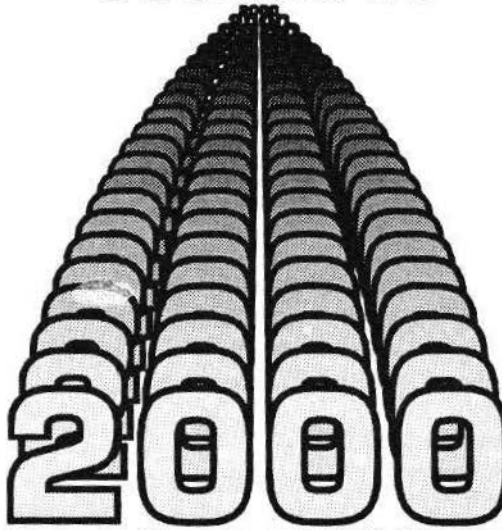
The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

$3.00

January 2000

Commit To



Building A Solid Foundation

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 582 | Pages 48 | Volume 49 | Number 6 | January 2000

What's Inside.....

Features

12 Carole's Corner
20 Comment
4 Editor's File
5 Let's Dance
13 RD Of The Month
16 RD Record Review
10 SD Record Review
18 Sewing 101

Along with

14 CARTS Winter Screening
42 EDSARDA
43 Looking Ahead
8 NSSARDA Friendship Festival Dance
15 SDFNE - Archives
6 SDFNE Hall of Fame Application
48 Stan's Cartoon

DANCE INFO

43 Dance Listing
45 Workshops

A Winter Escape

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising
Pat Juaire

Setup
Louise Harrop
T.I Enod

News, Rewrite & Subscriptions
Michelle Merchant

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Stan Burdick
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Ed Foote
Bob Howell
Donna Ipock
Birgit Maguire
Jim Mayo
Chris Pinkham

How to reach us:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857

(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax
e-mail: nsdm@loa.com

Web site:
www.dosido.com

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday, 9:00am to 4:00pm EST
HOLIDAY HOURS
CLOSED - December 23 at 12 Noon until Monday December 27
CLOSED - December 30 at 12 Noon until Monday January 3
If you call at other times, ***please leave a detailed message*** and we will return your call.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Subscription rates: 1 year - $21; 2 years - $37; Canada - $26/47. Payable in U.S. Funds. **Periodicals Postage Paid at N Scituate, RI. POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 1999 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

DEADLINE for AD and NEWS COPY for the **MARCH ISSUE JANUARY 10**

January 2000 NESDM CALENDAR of EVENTS

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1 Happy New Year
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10 February Copy Deadline	11	12	13	14	15
16	17 Martin Luther King Day (observed)	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29

SPECIAL EVENTS for January

20-22 Florida Sunshine Festival - Lakeland, FL

Celebrate the New Year IN STYLE

LOCATIONS and DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS

NEW ENGLAND
Apr 28-29, 2000 - Manchester, NH
Apr 27-28, 2001 - Manchester, NH

CALLERLAB
Apr 17-19, 2000 - Las Vegas, NV
Apr 8-11, 2001 - TBA

NATIONAL
Jun 21-24, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
June 27-30, 2001 Anaheim, CA

ROUNDALAB
Jun 18-20, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
Jun 23-26, 2001 - Anaheim, CA

Merit Badge of Distinction

Century Club Book
$2.50 plus 50¢ postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086

Century Club

Join Today!

Bring your Century Club Book when traveling to any square dance.

FROM THE EDITOR'S FILES

50 PEOPLE NEEDED

That's right. We need at least 50 people to help square dancing and we are not talking about a lot of work involved.

Hardly a week goes by that we don't receive requests from non-dancers and dancers, for information about square dancing somewhere around the country - sometimes even in other countries. We really try to help but we don't have enough information to answer all the requests properly, especially for the non-dancers. That's why we need 50 readers to help out.

We are looking for people who are knowledgeable about square dancing in each state. You should be familiar with what associations exist in your state and who a contact is at each of those associations. If you have e-mail access, that's a plus but it is not necessary.

Here's what we will do. A page on our web site will list each contact for each state. If you have e-mail, we will include that with your name as the state contact and requests will go directly to you. For those who do not have e-mail, we will put our e-mail address and phone number. From there, we will send you the request by mail or telephone. Your home address and telephone number will not be made public unless you authorize it.

Too often we loose new dancers because they do not have a contact in their area. We think this can begin to reduce or eliminate that problem and we have to tackle each obstacle to square dancing and find a way to remove it.

As of this writing, the year is coming to an end. Pat and I extend a sincere wish that you will have a

Happy New Year

Booking for 2000, 2001

DANCE TO

DAVE "HASH" HASS

IT'S FUN !!!

Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424
or Call... 860-267-2214

LET'S DANCE

Bob Howell - Fairport Harbor, OH

Here is a variation of a square dance written by Ralph Page. The late Ted Sannella revised it to be danced as follows.

GO HALFWAY ROUND

Heads separate 1/2 way round, sides pass thru (8)
Everybody swing your own (8)
Allemande left your corner (4)
Do-si-do your own (8)
All the gents go across the square (4)

Balance the opposite, then you swing (16)
Take your corner and promenade (16)

Here is a dandy no-partner dance that I got from Ed Butenhof of then Rochester, NY and now of Hendersonville, NC back in 1978. It has been a crowd-pleaser for kids of all ages (tots through seniors). Ed states that he got the routine from Glen Bannerman of Kentucky, but has published it in his book, "DANCE PARTIES FOR BEGINNERS". It is called - - -

TRAFFIC JAM

Formation: Dancers are alone and facing in random directions.
Music: Any lively polka.
Routine:

CLAP, CLAP, CLAP,-; STAMP, STAMP, STAMP,-; WALK 4. (8 counts - - Three fast claps and a pause, three fast stamps and a pause, then walk 4 in any direction)

CLAP, CLAP, CLAP,-; STAMP, STAMP, STAMP,-; WALK 4. (8 counts - - Repeat above.)

SLIDE 8 TO RIGHT (at any angle), SLIDE LEFT 8 (at any angle 16 counts for both, 8 in each direction)

Repeat from the beginning. The dance is 32 counts long.

Ed notes: It's wild and fun and it's well named. The idea is that the walks and even more so, the slides have people almost colliding, since they're going in all directions.

The "almost collisions" are the fun of the dance.

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND HALL OF FAME

The Directors of The Square Dance Foundation of New England instituted a New England "Hall of Fame" to honor individuals and couples who have by their actions over the years advanced the goals of the Foundation; Promotion, Preservation, Perpetuation.

To be nominated into the Hall of Fame the person(s) must have: (1) been active in the activity for a minimum of seven (7) years, although the nominee need not still be active (or even alive) to be eligible; (2) performed a service to the activity, directly in the support of the goals of the Foundation; Promotion, Preservation, Perpetuation; (3) made an outstanding contribution to the overall growth of Square Dancing and/or related activities in New England.

Nominations may be made by any foundation member or may be solicited by the award committee.

Included with the names of present day leaders should be the names of individuals or couples who preceded us and helped formulate the present day activity. Early square dance leaders as well as persons from the folk dance, round dance, and other related activities that formed the background for the many forms of today's activity should be recognized.

Individual profile information is needed for each suggested name for use by present and/or future award committees. The Foundation will eventually need a photograph (preferably 7" high x 5" wide color) of each person installed in the Hall of Fame.

Nominees need not have been involved with or made a donation to the Foundation to be eligible. The primary impetus for being nominated for or being inducted into the Square Dance Foundation Hall of Fame must be for efforts beyond the Foundation; toward the overall growth of the total activity.

The nominee need not be a member of the foundation, but must have made an outstanding contribution to the activity or have in the past performed or now be performing a service to the activity directly in supporting of the goals of the foundation; promotion, perpetuation, preservation.

Strawberry Square

STRAWBERRY SQUARE

The place to be for good dancing and sunny weather!

Strawberry Square is the square/round dancing capital of the south, with dancing every day of the week; squares up through C-2 and rounds up through Phase VI.

Some of the best callers and cuers in the world!

- Air Conditioned - Smoke Free - Floating Hardwood Floor - Perfect Acoustics - Complete dance apparel shop on the premises.

Located in Central Florida near many area attractions, including Disney World, Busch Gardens, and spring training for major league baseball teams.

For Sale or Rent: Double & Single Wides, Park Models, Travel Trailer Lots

Write to: Strawberry Square, 4401 Boot Bay Rd. Plant City, FL 33567 (or call 813-752-0491)

Visit our web site - http://members.aol.com/strawbrysq Send email - strawberrysquare@juno.com

Square Dance Foundation of New England Inc.

HALL OF FAME

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

NOMINEE'S NAME _____
Last First

PARTNER'S NAME _____
Last First

ADDRESS _____
Number Street

_____
Town State Zip

PHONE ( ) _____

Is nominee primarily a: Square Dancer _____ Square Dance Caller
____ Round Dance Teacher _____ Other _____

Number of years in Square Dance Activity _____

What outstanding service(s) has the nominee performed for New England directly supporting the goals of the Square Dance Foundation of New England; PROMOTION, PRESERVATION, PERPETUATION? Please be specific.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

(use additional 8 1/2 inch x 11 inch paper as required)

YOUR NAME _____
Last First

ADDRESS _____
Number Street

_____
Town State Zip

PHONE ( ) _____

Are YOU a member of the Square Dance Foundation of New England? _____

NOTE: All nominations for the HALL OF FAME MUST be recieved by the committee **PRIOR to January 31, 2000** to be considered for induction.

NSSARDA
Annual Fall Friendship Festival Dance

NSSARDA thanks all of the square dancers that participated in the square dance demonstrations at the Topsfield Fair last October. Also, many thanks to callers Matt Auger and George McGibbon. NSSARDA has been sponsoring this event for many years. Maybe this is what square dancing needs, letting people know that square dancing is out there, and is alive and well.

It wasn't too long ago the Northeast Region SDC used to hold square dance demonstrations at Founders Day in Saugus. At one time NSSARDA participated in a parade in Wakefield. We even square danced with Natalie Jacobson at Muzzi Ford down in Needham. There is a Greek Festival in Lynn that we could look into. Also a Polish Festival in Peabody that sounds like they would like to have square dancers participate in. Maybe if we send a committee to all of these festivals to see we can talk these cities into letting square dancers participate in their activities. Come on people why not send some of your ideas to this magazine.

It wasn't too long ago that I participated in a square dance demonstration not wearing square dance clothes. So afterward, mingling with the crowd, not one person came up to me and asked me about square dancing because I didn't look like a square dancer. I believe that if you are a square dancer you should dress like one. My partner and I were involved in a audience participation demonstration at an elementry school with 5 year old youngsters, and afterwards went out for pizza in our square dance clothes and we had more people come up to us and ask us about square dancing. At the Friendship Festival I danced with a lady who had not square danced for 30 years and she told me that she learned to square dance when she was in school. Another possibility?

The dancers that were selected to be the "Friendship Couple" for the years 1999-2000 were Della Nabyboski and Tony Amdrade of the Turkey Town Trotters.

Congratulations and NSSARDA hopes they have fun visiting many clubs

CalyCo Crossing
Triple R Catalog Services
"Square Dancers serving Square Dancers"
We welcome mail orders and ship worldwide.
Call for a free copy of our extensive catalog!
407 Main St.
Laurel, MD 20707-4115
1-800-627-0412
e-mail: calycocrossing@calyco.com
Visit our Web site for monthly specials : www.calyco.com

LEARN BY VIDEO

SINCE 1984

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 215734 - SACRAMENTO, CA 95821
(916) 929-6606 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-874-4643
EMAIL: 1goldstar@netscape.net
WEB: http://members.xoom.com/GOLDSTARVP/

SQUARE DANCE TAPES
1. BASIC I TRAINING TAPE (1-23)
2. BASIC 2 TRAINING TAPE (24-49)
3. MAINSTREAM TRAINING TAPE
4. PLUS TRAINING TAPE
5. SINGING CALL TAPE - MS & Plus

ADVANCED SQ. DANCE TAPES
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - DANCE TIPS
9. A - 2 PART 1
10. A - 2 PART 2

ROUND DANCE TAPES
11. WALTZ BASICS
12. TWO-STEP BASICS - #1
13. TWO-STEP BASICS - #2
14. EASY LEVEL ROUNDS (12 TWO STEP, 6 WALTZ)
15. PHASE III WALTZ/FOXTROT
16. PHASE III CHA CHA/RHUMBA
17. PHASE III TANGO/JIVE/TWO STEP
18. PHASE IV WALTZ
19. PHASE IV FOXTROT
20. PHASE IV CHA CHA/RHUMBA
21. PHASE IV JIVE/WEST COAST SWING
22. PHASE IV PASO DOBLE/QUICKSTEP

DANCE BY DEFINITION
23. DBD PLUS

VHS TAPES $29.95
PAL TAPES $39.95
PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HOW TO ORDER - SEND A CHECK, CALL OR EMAIL US **US FUNDS ONLY**
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: 7.75% SALES TAX
WE ACCEPT: VISA - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - DISCOVER
SHIPPING AND HANDLING - EACH TAPE: - $3.95 - U.S., $5.00 - CANADA, $10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

while they are the "Friendship Couple."

NSSARDA had 15 squares at their dance and there were 18 clubs represented. I know that all the dancers that were at the dance had a good time. NSSARDA would like to thank Joe and Jean Hartka, Bill and Vivian Thompson and the volunteers that took care of refreshments and entrance duties.

The year 2000 (Y2K) is finally here and here's hoping that things will look much better from here on.

Do you want to join the NSSARDA team? You know that it is not very easy to write this news release. I have to dream up things to say that might interest square dancers. In fact I've had this job for eight years now and I think that someone else should take over the responsibilities of being publicity person for NSSARDA.

Everyone is welcome to come to our delegates meeting and if you are interested ask the President of your club when and where the next meeting is going to be held.

Have a happy, healthy and prosporous new year.

Keep dancing
Frank Gaudet
NSSARDA Publicity

Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5pm
Saturday 10-5pm
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone 413-566-3349

-- MAIL ORDER --
Send for our
"Free Catalog"

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- SKIRTS -- BLOUSES

Square Dance Record Review

by Chris Pinkham
PO Box 1419, Hillsboro, NH 03244 (603) 464-5821

LABEL/NUMBER **TITLE** **ARTIST**

THE DANCE OF THE MONTH

Live, Laugh, Love - ESP- 1040 **Elmer Sheffield**

By the time you read this review, this music will have been available for several weeks, but-what a way to welcome in the New Year. One of my favorite tunes to come along in several months, happy and spirited, with a Caribbean air, this fun piece of music has shown to "influence the excitement level of the dance floor in a significant and positive manner" or more simply put, "it rocks." Add to that the key change in the closer and you have a great crowd pleaser.

Bye, Bye Love - GMP-927 **Jerry Jestin**

A toss up for dance of the month this time around. I still like Everly Brothers music so it was nice to see this tune show up. Signature GMP energy and faith to the melody-and that percussion punch at resolution. Opportunities for singing at the break with a Grand Square.

Jingle Bell Rock - RYL-322 **Jerry Story / Tony Oxendine**

Too late for the December review but never to late to add a nice piece of Christmas music to your holiday collection. Jazzy and smooth with a nice bass line and sleigh bells too! Well done and fun-one of my keepers this month.

Be A Football Hero - MAC-2427 **John Saunders**

Not exactly new, but timeless in a sense. A march, a dance let's take to the field with this tune. Dancers always seem to enjoy familiar melodies and the whole floor wants to sing with you.

What Are You Doing New Year's Eve - SR-2000 **Jim Wass**

Worth owning for the vinyl alone as this record comes pressed in gorgeous ruby red, this tune also has musical merit. Very pleasant, mellow and jazzy. Emphasis on piano, some horns - this needs to be worked up for a nice holiday number.

YAK STACK
The Original YAK STACK Sound Columns
Imitated but Never Duplicated!
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"
Price Info: **YAK STACK** - PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Phone 860-647-7530 FAX 860-870-4546

24th Annual
FLORIDA SUNSHINE FESTIVAL
JANUARY 20, 21 & 22, 2000
The Lakeland Center
Lakeland, Florida

Staff

JERRY HAAG
DON HANHURST
LARRY LETSON
TONY OXENDINE

JOHN SAUNDERS
GARY SHOEMAKE
ART SPRINGER
JERRY STORY

Plus - Plus APD - A1 - A2 - C1
Workshops at all Levels
Round Dancing Phase II - IV

JIMMY & CAROL GRIFFIN
Guest Staff

JACK & NELL JENKINS
Guest Staff

CHARLIE & LEONA LOVELACE
Staff

Pre/Reg $27.50 PER PERSON - $30.00 PER PERSON at the door

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: FLORIDA SUNSHINE FESTIVAL
John or Linda Saunders
101 Cedar Dunes, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32169
(904) 428-1496 E-mail: johnnysa@aol.com

Patriotic Medley - RWH-213 **Tom Rudebock**

A medley of America the Beautiful and Grand Old Flag, this tune will make a good addition to any caller's holiday collection. An interesting closer to this longer play record with all joining in at the end to sing America the Beautiful. Nice touch!

Raining Here This Morning - CRC-127 **Matt & Bob Worley**

A very energetic tune-a typical trait of Crown Records that belies the bluish lyrics, not for that relaxing point in your dance as this one'll wake'em up! Great picking and fiddling.

Jubilee - RB-3082 **Don Williamson**

Although your reviewer was not familiar with an origial tune, I found this piece to have a lot of "sunshine." A fine upbeat instrumental with a tambourine tossed in for good measure!

Little Red Wagon - JPESP-7099 **Bill Harrison**

Upbeat number with hoedown possibilities-good pickin', JPESP music. I always offer my sweetheart a ride in my little red wagon, it just says "Subaru" on the side panel. Listen for that key change in the closer!

I LoveYou Because - ESP-1039 **E Sheffield/D McMillan**

One of my keepers for the month - good duet of single material with that patented ESP sound. Nice sentiment in the lyrics the dancers pick up and join in on quickly.

Great month for square dance music. See you next month.

Please note Web site Address: www.chrispinkham.com
e-mail address: www.info@chrispinkham.com

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Supreme Audio/Hanhurst's Tape & Record Service 800-445-7398

CAROLE'S CORNER

This month I have found a recipe that is easy and tasty for a cold January evening. Prep. time is 5 minutes. Cooking time 9 minutes. Serves 4

Super-Easy Chicken Stir Fry

8 ounces uncooked vermicelli
1 lb boneless, skinless chicken breast halves, cut into 1 inch pieces
1 pkg (16 ounces) frozen cauliflower, carrots & pea pods, thawed & drained
1 clove garlic, finely chopped
1/2 cup stir-fry sauce

1. Cook and drain vermicelli as directed on package.
2. While vermicelli is cooking, spray a 10 inch skillet with cooking spray; heat over medium high heat. Add chicken; stir-fry about 5 minutes or until no longer pink in the center.
3. Add vegetables and garlic; stir fry about 2 minutes or until vegetables are crisp-tender. Add stir-fry sauce; cook and stir about 2 minutes or until hot. Serve over vermicelli.

Pumpkin Pudding

1 carton (8 ounces) vanilla yogurt
1 cup cooked or canned pumpkin
1/4 tsp. ground nutmeg
1/4 tsp. ground cinnamon

Combine all ingredients in a bowl; stir until smooth. Refrigerate until serving. Yields 4 servings. If you use light yogurt it is 75 calories, 38 mg. sodium, 2 mg. cholesterol, 15 gm. carbohydrate, 4 gr. protein, a trace of fat. Diabetic Exchange - 1 starch.

A Vow For New Year's

Every hour and every minute
Has a New Year's Day tucked in it.
And each single one of these
Is packed with possibilities-
Possibilities of pleasure,
Of sharing with some friend some treasure,
Of making a "Good morning" cheery-
Making a good one from a dreary-
Of shutting tight the lips to hide,
A bit of gossip safe inside.
Instead of letting it get out
To roam about and maybe do,
More harm than you would like to do.
Let us take a little vow,
Since it is the New Year now,
To be more kind, more brave,
more happy.
A year and make each single day,
that comes, a model New Year's Day!

Mary Carolyn Davies

Wishing everyone a wonderful Y2K and may the new millennium be good to all of us.

* * * Till Next Month - Carole * * *

Raycar3@AOL.COM

ROUND DANCE of the Month

Selected by Birgit Maguire

SH-BOOM

Sharon & Casey Parker
1032 Compass Lane
Manteca, CA 95337

RECORD: Collectables 4234
FOOTWORK: Opposite, except where noted
PHASE: II RHYTHM: Two Step
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, B, A (1-8), C, C, B, A mod, A (1-12), END

INTRO

1-4 WAIT 2 MEAS;; APT, -, PT, -; PICKUP, -, TCH, - (CP LOD);

A

1-4 2 FWD TWO STEPS;; PROG SCISS TWICE (TO BJO);;
5-8 FWD LK TWICE; WLK 2 (FC WLL); 2 TRNG TWO STEPS;;
9-12 BROKEN BOX;;;;
13-16 SCIS THRU; WLK 2; SCIS THRU; WLK 2;;;

B

1-4 FC to FC; BK to BK; BASKETBALL TRN (OP LOD);;
5-8 HITCH 6 (BFLY);; LIMP 4; WLK,-, PICKUP,-;

C

1-4 SKATE L & R; SD TWO STEP; SKATE R & L; SD TWO STEP;
5-8 BK AWAY 3; TOG 3 (BFLY); VINE 8 with whisper count;;

A (mod)

1-8 2 FWD TWO STEPS;; 2 PROG SCIS (BJO);; FWD LK TWICE; WLK 2 (FC WLL); 2 TRNG TWO STEPS;;
9-15 BROKEN BOX;;;; SCIS THRU; WLK 2; SCIS THRU TO PICKUP CP LOD;

ENDING

1-2 SD DRAW CL; QK APT PT;

For full cue sheet please send self addressed, stamped envelope to:
Birgit Maguire, 75 Norman Rd., Brockton, MA 02302-1530

SUPREME AUDIO, INC.™ **The Professional Source**

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

Connecticut Association of Round Dance Teachers (CARTS) Winter 1999 Round Of The Quarter Selections

PHASE II

Ain't this Fun	By Houser, Windsor 4677
C & P Two Step	By Tirrell, Grenn 14283

PHASE III

Kiddio	By Springer, Collectables 4219
Kokomo	By Filardo, Electra 7-65937

PHASE IV

Wednesday's Child	By Harris, Roper 274
Rhythm of the Night	By Shotting, Collectables 683

CLASSIC:

Patricia	By Walkinshaw & Goss, RCA 447-0446

Submitted by Lois Testa, 28 Saxon Wood Park Drive, White Plains, NY 10605-4817;
email: ltesta@worldnet.att.net

Stahly's Stitchery

Square, Round & Western Apparel at Discount Prices!
Gift Certificates are available along with our Catalog
for sizes Petite - 3X

"Millennium Bash, the first dance of 2000"
January 1 - MS&Plus 6pm to 12am - A four course dinner is included at the Holiday Inn, Taunton, MA
Callers: Dennis Marsh & Bucky Donaher Cuers: Harriett Clarke & Scott Cohen
Advance tickets only call the Bishops 508-224-4122 for info

Shop Hours: Closed Jan 1
Tuesday: 12 - 6pm
Wednesday: 12 - 8pm open late
Friday: 12 - 6pm
Saturday: 10 - 5pm
Anytime by appointment

Location:
665 State Road (Route 3A)
P.O. Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345
phone: 508-224-7077
fax: 508-224-2558

It may seem a hard thing for a man to say,
that he is right and all the world is wrong;
but, if it be so, how can he help it?

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
NEWS FROM THE ARCHIVES

Getting Ready For Visitors To The Manchester Convention

The New England Square and Round Dance Convention is coming to Manchester, New Hampshire in April of 2000 and 2001.

We are honored and proud to be a part of this convention. The weekend dancing pleasure will be substantially enhanced by a visit to our Archive Center. A single bus loop will run from the Center of New Hampshire to the Foundation Archive Center and the Mill-A-Round dance hall, cycling back to the Center, transporting you to and from our location. The Foundation will be providing the education program for the convention.

For the first time, attendees will have an opportunity to see and get an insight as to our vast collection of dance-related material, become acquainted with our outreach programs and the services we provide the square dance community.

Attendees will be able to take a stroll down memory lane and take pride in the legacy that is our dance history.

All work parties are scheduled for a Saturday and begin at 9:00am to 4:00pm. Bring your own lunch. This will be a fun and enjoyable experience as we concentrate on our collection and get it ready for exposure to the dancers for the Manchester Convention.

Mark your calendar for these dates and volunteer for this great adventure by contacting the Archive's Director, Jan 15, 2000; Feb 12, 2000; March 11, 2000 and April 15, 2000.

GRENN

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17250 LINGER AWHILE P-2 two-step
by Hank & Jetty Walstra

New ROUND DANCE to old GRENN record:

GR 38002 DREAM TANGO P-6 tango by Ronnie & Bonnie Bond

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

I Can Help '99 - *Phase III*+2 (Sail. Shuf. & Marchessi) - Jive
Special Pressing (Flip of Jean III) - B & M Buck
Wrapped position is how this routine starts. Intro has 10 measures, and includes rock the boat, and throwaway, and change hands behind the back. Part A has tandem sequence. Part C has slow marchessi's. Cute jive.

Young Lovers - *Phase IV*+2 - Waltz
Special Pressing - H & S Hartung
Music is very nice on this record. Routine is a solid phase IV routine. Figures included are double reverse spin, wing where the woman transitions, other than that it is a standard waltz.

All You Ever Do - *Phase III* - 2 Step
Coll. 90247 or MCA 55154 by the Mavericks - R & B Bond
This is a nice 2 step. Part B is dances in varsouv. position for the first few measures. The balance of the routine is phase III all the way, no surprises.

Everybody Loves Somebody - *Phase III* +1 (Left turn with Inside Roll) - Slow 2 Step
Reprise 0281 by Dean Martin - L & A Dunn
Looking for a nice introduction to slow 2 step her 'tis. It has basics, lunge basics. Left turn with inside roll, and that pretty much covers the introduction to slow 2 step.

Italiano IV - *Phase IV* - Mambo
Special Pressing - B & M Rother
Rose Mary Clooney is singing on this record and it is good music. It has solo diamond hops, scallops, new yorkers, arm check. Chase with double peek-a-boo's. Aida's, switch rocks, new yorkers. Cute routine.

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926 "Happy New Year to All"
Ellis, Harry & Lynn Ring - Innkeepers
Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261 Phone **603-942-5921 or 5521**

There is nothing so useless as doing things with great energy and efficiency, which should not be done at all.

Silver Sounds Week-End Specials

Have a great week-end at **East Hill Farm**, New England's premier square dance resort, and earn a **FREE** dance for your club.

Here's how!

With six or eight club couples attending, your club will earn a free dance with **Jack O'Leary** or **Bruce McCue** or BOTH calling.

Week-end Dates: March 10, 11, 12, 2000
Staff: Bruce, Jack, Dave Muller
Rounds with Henry Barry and Scott Howell

For complete details call or write:

Silver Sounds, 96 Crystal St., Wethersfield, CT 06109
or phone (860) 529-0937

Love Will Keep Us Together - *Phase IV*+1(Fenceline 4) - Cha & Foxtrot
A & M 1672/S ir 8590 by The Captain & Tennile - A & H Steinke
Part A & B is cha cha. Interlude and ending is foxtrot. Music is nice and only one figure is modified and that is a hockey stick that goes to open position. Take a look at this nicely written dance.

Heartaches Cha - *Phase III* +2 (Alemana & Fan) - Cha Cha
Roper JH 420 - B Paull
This is a good basic III cha cha. Choreographer has included many of the Phase III figures, including a side chase. It also has a new yorker in 4. Great transition material for the dancer to go into phase III cha cha.

Take a Peek at:

Lazy River 2 Step - *Phase II* +1 (Fishtail) - 2 Step
Hoctor H 675B - K & I Slater

Singing In The Rain 2 Step - *Phase II* - 2 Step
Chantilly 1009 - G & J Martin

Sweet Smile '99 - *Phase II*+1(Fishtail) - 2 Step
A & M 2008 or SP 304 by the Carpenters - M Seurer

The World of Love - *Phase II*+2(Overspin Turn & Hover) - Waltz
Blue Star 2324 - N & D Baldwin

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Palomino Records, Inc. 800-328-3800

SEWING 101

WITH DONNA IPOCK

Think Spring! The cold months are just not for me....so my husband, the smartest man I know, always tells me, just three months till GOOD weather. Since we are all in from the cold, it's time to get started on new projects, finish the ones we put down (to get ready for the holidays) and maybe do some mending. This is a good time to take inventory of your outfits and see how you can add to your wardrobe or redo some items.

Time to pass on this little tip on yokes for your partners shirts. When I first started sewing our Square Dance outfits, I always made a matching shirt for my husband. Well times they are a changing, or maybe I'm sewing smarter? I buy several (lots) of white shirts for my husband and try to always buy the same brand. This way I can make yokes from the fabric of my outfit without too much trouble. From one of the ready made shirts I bought, I took off the yoke and used this as a pattern for the yoke to be made from the fabric of my outfit. Well this was just too much work. You have to separate the yoke from the sleeve, the neck, the shoulder stitching, you get the idea. I did just that and believe me when I got all the pieces back together, it just didn't look exactly neat. So here is what works for me.

Trace the yoke by using wax paper, that's right, wax paper. Place the shirt on a hard, flat surface, lay the wax paper on the shirt, then trace one part, at a time, using the unopened end of a pen. I use a closed felt tip pen. What ever you use, just be careful not to get any ink on the shirt. I label each piece, ie., Left Yoke, Right Yoke, etc., and also add the brand of the shirt since all shirts are not created equal. My husband likes the neck band done, so I do the neck too. Once you have the pattern, you are all set to make matching yokes for your partners shirts. The wax paper has a tendency to pick up every little mark so be sure to retrace this onto heavier paper, brown wrapping paper works great. Now all you have to do is make the yoke from the pattern and you are ready with a quick matching shirt to your outfit. I just sew the yoke on top of the existing shirt, don't bother taking the original yoke off. You can machine baste the yoke on the shirt for quick changes. This is what is done for most of our outfits. This works great for our holiday outfits, it just didn't seem reasonable to me to have a once a year shirt (next to my once a year outfit) hanging in the closet. You can take the yoke off and keep it with your outfit, so when the time comes to dress up all you have to do is baste on a yoke. This is easier if you sew the yoke all together as one piece, instead of the three pieces, pieced together. You can serge the edges with a decorative thread and this works as a little something extra on an

Lake Champlain Squares presents the 31st ANNUAL

MAPLE SUGAR DANCE FESTIVAL

MARCH 10 & 11, 2000

SOUTH BURLINGTON, VT - MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL

CALLERS

STEVE KOPMAN

RON LIBBY

JOHN MARSHALL

TOM MILLER

CUER

DON & PAT BRANN

Mainstream, Plus, A1, A2, C1 & Rounds Program

Pre-Registered Dance Fee Until Feb. 15, 2000

WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE $54.00 (U.S. Funds), after Feb. 15, 2000 $59.00 (U.S. Funds)
Square Dance Attire Evening Sessions, (Optional Saturday Workshops); *Soft Sole Shoes, Please*
For Information, call (802) 865-9715 or (802) 453-5161

otherwise humdrum shirt. Make him look SPIFFY too!

Now for the tips....be sure to take any dark colored yoke off a white shirt before washing, (this is where the basting comes in handy), you don't want to ruin a nice white shirt if the fabric on the yoke is going to bleed. I still prewash all my fabric before sewing, but sometimes there will still be that Murphy s Law thing and a surprise color shows up on something. Be sure to wash the yoke when you are washing your matching outfit, this way, if any fading is going to occur, it will happen to both fabrics and you won't have your outfit just a shade different than his yoke. I have traced several yoke patterns from different brands of Square Dance shirts and can tell you they don't mix and mingle well. By that I mean that a Malco yoke won't fit on a Mesquite yoke, or a Ely Plains. Also check to make sure that the shirts all have the same style back yoke. Some have a double point in the back while others have just the one. Be sure to mark the pattern with the brand name and size. It s a good thing to keep these patterns in a zip lock plastic bag since they are small pieces. Be sure to shop around for these shirts. Sometimes at the State and National Conventions the vendors will have a two for the price of one on plain shirts. The matching yoke can be placed on any ready made shirt of any color that will coordinate with your outfit, not just a white shirt, you just have to have your eyes open for the perfect match that will compliment your outfit. It is always nice to have a matching shirt for your partner. Even if you don't do your own sewing, you can still have a matching yoke made when your outfit is sewn for you. Then you can have matching outfits ready in a jiffy with some simple hand basting. Remember that sewing is fun, not some time-consuming chore and anytime I can find a short cut that works...I ll do it!

Sew Happy!

COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

We keep hearing that square dancing is dying. To paraphrase Mark Twain, the reports of its death may be a bit premature. Recently I heard about a wonderful dance with a crowd that filled the available space. It was called in Peterborough, New Hampshire by a group of four callers who bill themselves as the *Four-est Fire*. They are Dan Guin, Ted Lizotte, Matt Auger and John Martin.

My source reported that their average age is less by at least 20 years than the average age of the dancers that night. I also heard that they provided an "exciting" night of dancing. All four of them shared the calling in every tip. They wore costumes. They had strobe lights and smoke on the stage. The dance was lively - maybe even fast. My reporters loved it. They are also sure that most of the other dancers also loved it. Some had driven a hundred miles or more to take part in this exciting event.

HOORAY!!!!! I have suggested many times that square dancing might have to change its view of itself. I wasn't sure what change would be needed - and I'm still not sure. But I'm thrilled to see this group of callers venturing away from "the way it's always been." I'm also pleased to see some of the long-time dancers supporting their experiments.

When square dancing was in its most powerful growth period, I was about as old as the average age of the *Four-est Fire*. Some of that growth came about because I and other callers did some things that were "different." We did what we thought would make square dancing more fun. That's clearly what these guys are doing - and it is equally clear that it is working - at least for the bunch of people who came that night.

I am particularly intrigued by the location of that dance - the Peterborough Town Hall. In my first year of square dancing - 1947 - I danced to the calling of Ralph Page in that hall. I have called there myself not too long ago. As I looked out in that beautifully restored hall I found myself wondering if Ralph was squirming at the thought of what I was calling. He was never a big fan of "modern" square dancing. In his view we had pretty well ruined the kind of dance that he loved.

Perhaps we did change it from the fairly formal recreation that he provided. But over the years we gave a bunch of people a whole lot of fun with "our" kind of square dancing. If this new group of younger callers can find a kind of dancing that will continue that tradition, I say again HOORAY!!!

Nothing creates a firmer belief in heredity than having a good-looking child.

MASSACHUSETTS

SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC. *Founded 1965*

Mail: PO Box 434
Natick, MA 01760

FIRST PARISH CHURCH of WESTWOOD

Friday, January 21 - WINTERFEST - Plus

JOHN HENDRON **BIRGIT MAGUIRE**

Dances are now held in the Parish House of the First Parish Church, corner of Nahatan and Clapboardtree Streets in Westwood.

TUESDAY PM
6:45 - 8:15 PLUS CLASS/WORKSHOP • 8:15 - 10:00 BEGINNERS CLASS
Location: St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, corner of Washington St. (Rt 16) and Denton Rd. one block from traffic light in Wellesley Square.

CLUB: (508) 653-7211 CLASS: (508) 655-2475 BANNER: (508) 653-7211

ROUND DANCE WITH

BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Every Monday: 7:30 - 9:30pm Tango, Quincy, MA
Every Tuesday: 7 - 8:30pm Jive & Swing, Sturbridge, MA
8:30 - 10pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Sturbridge, MA
Every Thursday: 7:30 - 9:30pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Quincy, MA
Sat - 1: Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA
Fri - 7: Round Dance Party, Quincy, MA
Sat - 8: Sidesplitters, North Attleboro, MA
Fri - 14: Round Dance Party, Minutemen Sqs. MA
Sat - 15: Minutemen Squares, Belmont, MA
Fri - 21: Square Riggers, Westwood, MA

For rates and dates call: Birgit or Richard Maguire, 508-584-0584

DO·SI·DOers

United Church · 30 Common St · Walpole, MA
8pm to 10:30pm

Jan 7
Snowflake Dance
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Jan 21
Country/Western
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Mainstream & Plus *Info: 508-669-6982 or 508-668-2358*

Riverside Squares

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

CLUB DANCE

Friday - January 7, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Plus Level

Caller: BOB SILVA **Cuer: NORMA SILVA**

Monthly Dances held at THORPE SCHOOL - Avon Road, Danvers, MA

SATURDAY NIGHT SPECIAL - MAINSTREAM DANCE

Saturday, January 22, 8:00 - 10:30pm

Caller: CHRIS PINKHAM **Cuer: BARBARA STRONG**

Mainstream Class -- Wednesdays 7:00-8:15pm

Plus Workshop following each class at the

Calvary Episcopal Church

Corner of Holten & Cherry Streets, Danvers, MA

Presidents - Ingrid & Tom Barry 978-774-8159

Banner Chairman - Cathy & Peter Baldwin 978-948-2163

RIVERSIDE SQUARES - DANVERS, MA..

By Fran & Bob Craig..

After 35 years Riverside Squares has changed its club logo. In keeping with the water craft found on the Danvers River, our riverboat has been replaced by a simple sailboat sailing across the sun escorted by a seagull. The new logo can be seen in our ad on this page.

After an all-out effort this summer to market our fall new dancer workshop, the club now has a class of approximately 20 members, most of whom we expect will make it to graduation. However, our formal effort at publicity to attract these new dancers was in large measure a failure. With the greatly appreciated cooperation of several local farm stands, we distributed approximately 5000 fliers the weekend after Labor Day. This approach yielded only one new class member. Additionally, materials were prepared for distribution by the local Community Greeters (Welcome Wagon).

We have yet to see any positive results from this. It seems the best way to recruit new dancers is still by personal contact and word of mouth. A small group from the club has had lots of fun demonstrating Square Dancing at a local Senior's Health Fair as well as at a local day care center for elders who cannot be left alone during the day. These are nice additions to our existing community service activities.

The officers and members of Riverside Squares wish you all a Happy and Healthy New Year. Looking forward to seeing you in a square.

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL CARTER LANE WILMINGTON
EMERGENCY # (978) 694-6050

BLACK & WHITE MILLENNIUM BALL
Saturday, JANUARY 15 at 8pm
Plus Dance with A-1 ★ Tip
John Hendron *- Caller*
Norma Silva *- Cuer*

Thursdays Workshop - *7:30-9:30*
Johnny Wedge - Caller

Presidents: ***Judy & Phil Royce 781-944-1681***
Banner Info: ***Joe Anderson 781-944-3606***

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL - Rte. 129

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS - WILMINGTON, MA..

By Sharon Kent..

For those of you who have not danced in a long time or know someone who has not danced in a while and needs a refresher, Skirts 'N' Flirts is offering you a chance to dust off those shoes, work out the kinks and start anew. So don't be shy or fretful if you haven't danced in a while our caller calls to the floor. No need to worry about what to wear. We leave the square dance attire to the dances. Come and meet some very friendly people who still love square dancing and have a good time.

We meet at the Shawsheen School in Wilmington on Route 129 Thursdays at 7:30pm. Contact Judy & Phil at 781-944-1681 for more information.

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

JAN 1 **"DOUBLE TROUBLE" / BIRGIT MAGUIRE (Matt Auger / Mike Petitbon)** *Square Dancing 8:00 - 10:30pm* *Info: 508-943-7838*
JAN 15 **LENNY STRATTON / RITA TARAVELLA** *Rent this Barn - 508-885-1274*
JAN 29 **BILL MAGER / PEG SUTTON** **Mainstream & Plus alternating tips**

JAN 2 & 16 ~ A-2 ~ JIM PULASKI - 3 TO 5:30pm SUNDAY Info: 508-764-3304
JAN 17 & 24 ~ C-1 WORKSHOP ~ JIM PULASKI - 7:45 TO 10pm MONDAY

JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Now Booking 2000 & on...

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02347
508-947-9602 **Will Travel Weekends**

BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140 (E-mail - tomrinker@juno.com)
Web page - http://home.att.net/~soller-ross/barn.html

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

JANUARY, 2000

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Early Rounds with Claire Hartmann at 7:30

January 7
Polish Prince Plus Dance
Caller: Jim Pulaski

January 21
Blizzard Blast Plus Dance
Caller: Tom Rinker

Info: Bill & Jan Ordway (508) 393-3087
Wednesdays: "All Position" Plus Level Workshop

SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A-2)

1 **Closed**
8 **Tom Rinker**
15 **Tom Rinker**
22 **Tom Rinker**
29 **Tom Rinker**

Rounds by **Claire Hartmann**

CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C-1 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	Jan 7
C-2 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	Jan 14

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO Box 75, Woburn, MA 01801
Club Contact: Gerry Emmons (781) 933-4396

A-1 DANCE SCHEDULE

SATURDAY JAN 15 — **EVERETT MACKIN** — **LOU TOTH**

FRIDAY JAN 28 — **JOHN HENDRON** — **BARBARA STRONG**

DANCES HELD AT THE UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST - BURLINGTON.
CORNER OF BEDFORD AND LEXINGTON STREETS.
DANCES 8:00 TILL 10:30pm. A-1 WITH A-2 STAR TIP.

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)

Jan 13	**JIM SCHELL**	**BILL LAUZON**	**WINTER WONDERLAND**
Jan 27	**JIM SCHELL**	**BILL LAUZON**	**SNOWY RIVER**

Pres: Ellen & Fitzy Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871

ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
PLUS 8-10:30pm

Green Mountain Steppers

SWEETHEART BALL

February 11-12, 2000

Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center

Burlington, Vermont

CALLERS

JOHNNY PRESTON, Laguna Hills, CA
BRONC WISE, Cool, CA
GARY SHOEMAKE, Sevierville, TN
NORM POISSON, Tewksbury, MA
KEVIN VAN VLIET, Pierrefonds, QUE
AL MONTY, Barre, VT

Basic thru C1
Workshops / Teaches
Rounds Party / 5 Halls
Separate C-1 Hall w/C-2 Star Tips

CUERS

RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI, Salem, NH
ESTHER & IRV MINDLIN, Pittsfield, MA

PRE-REGISTRATION FORM

PLEASE FILL OUT AND MAIL WITH YOUR CHECKS AND/OR CREDIT CARD INFO TO:
WAYNE & NANCY HALL, 11 VILLAGE DRIVE, COLCHESTER, VT 05446

GET-AWAY WEEKEND PACKAGE

- **$279.30 (US) Two nights lodging and meals for 2 people - includes overnight room on Feb. 11 and 12, Sat. and Sun. breakfast, and Sat. evening dinner, and all taxes and gratuities.**
- **Several packages are available including packages for 1 to 4 people, for 1 or 2 nights, and lodging only (without meals).**

Accomodations at the Sheraton must be guaranteed with a deposit of $97.00 or use your credit card number to guarantee your reservation. You will be charged for the first night if reservations are not cancelled 24 hours prior to arrival.

Make check or money order for $97.00 payable in US funds to Sheraton Burlington, or fill out credit card information below:

Credit card # _____

(Please circle) Amex, MasterCard, VISA, Diner's Club

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

DANCE FEE ONLY

- Take $10 OFF your dance fee if you take any 2 Night Package.

_____ Dance Fee of $55 per couple
_____ Less $10 special offer if your purchase a 2-night Get-Away Weekend Package
_____ Total

MAKE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE IN US FUNDS TO: GREEN MOUNTAIN STEPPERS

Dance fee is valid until, and non-refundable after, January 21, 2000.

Names _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Telephone (___) _____ Name of Club _____

For more information, Call Wayne or Nancy Hall at (802) 878-4278

"IN HARMONY"

Ed and Corinne Renauld

Jan 8 Call & Cue, Class Level, Border City Squares, Infant Jesus Church, Nashua, NH
Jan 16 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Manchester SDC, 2nd Congregational Church, Manchester, NH

Rounds

Thursdays, 7:00 - 10:00pm, Phase III Rounds, Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH
7:00pm - Figure Clinic; 8:00pm - Dancing for your pleasure; 9:00pm - Dance Teach

Weekends

Jan 21-23 SQ and RD Weekend (PL) with Skip & Betty Ann Brown, Lake Shore Farm, Northwood, NH
May 26-29 Memorial Day camping weekend (MS) with Gene and Lori King, Bald Mtn., Townshend, VT

8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474-1108 (978) 597-3008
in_harmony@mindspring.com http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/index.htm

Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

584 Main St.
Box C2
Athol, MA 01331

Fri., Jan 21 ~ 8 to 11pm ~ MS & PL

MATT AUGER

CAROLE LANDRY

BEACH PARTY
CASUAL DRESS

COORDINATORS:
Jim & Nancy Deming
978-249-7548

PRESIDENT:
David & Kathy Smith
978-249-9056

Location: Athol Town Hall, Main Street, Athol, MA

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (978) 532-3371

Silva Bullets A-1 Dance - Jan 29 - Lynnfield Comm Church

HIGHLAND SQUARES

January 8

Caller - Danny Faria
Cuer - Pat Anthony

Almy Hall, 821 Read Street, Somerset, MA

Tues Workshop 7pm*
Thur Workshop 9:30am**
*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA
**Senior Center, Plymouth St.
Middleboro, MA

Information call 508-676-0715

DON'T THROW OUT THAT OLD "*DANCER MAGAZINE*".
A doctor's or dentist's office - the barber shop or hairdresser - good places to catch the public eye - let them see the fun they're missing.

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

EVERYBODY'S CLASS DANCE 1-15-00

JIM PULASKI, SQUARES
SANDI SIMMONS, ROUNDS
Alternating Class, Club & Novelty Dances
Saturday, January 15, 8 to 11 PM

1-29-00 JOHN HENDRON CALLER
PHIL GATCHELL CUER
SATURDAY, JANUARY 29, 8 TO 11 PM
ALTERNATING PLUS AND MAINSTREAM

Y-2-K-0 REMINDER
OUR NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE WILL BE A KNOCK OUT!
FRIDAY, DECEMBER 31, 9:30 PM TO 12:30 AM
SHAWN CUDDY, CALLER
BIRGIT MAGUIRE, CUER

All dances at Plymouth Church, Framingham Center:
Jan. Dances at Ellison Hall; New Year's, Parish Hall
For more info: Pres 508-788-0746, Travel 508-875-7834

FAIRS 'N SQUARES - FRAMINGHAM, MA..

By Fred & Anita Gelfand..

A few new millennium "happenings" are happening right now-right in front of your eyes! This January issue of *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine* is the first of the new year. The ad right above this article is the first Fairs 'N Squares ad of the new decade, and January 15 is the first Fairs 'N Squares dance of the new century. Wow!

We hope the Y2K bug will be a blip on the blimp of life, and we know that our Y2KO will be the dance worthy of ushering in the next thousand years. And we also know that you'll come away from the dance saying, "That Fairs 'N Squares club surely know how to party."

The party continues through the year 2000... not just with the two dances mentioned in our ad but with all of our upcoming dances. And those include our annual Red and White Class Ball in February, the "Silver Sounds" of Bruce McCue and Jack O'Leary in March, Yikes Cameron and Ralph Collipi in April and the list goes on. We know we talked about the Silver Sounds and Yikes in last month's updates, but we really believe one can't talk enough about the good times ahead.

Hope your holidays were merry, your New Year is healthy... and let the good times roll.

JIM PULASKI calling ASCAP/BMI

A-2 Level All Position Dance/Workshop - 1st & 3rd Sundays - 3:00 to 5:30pm
at the Hayloft Barn, Podunk Rd., Sturbridge, MA
C-1/C-2 Dance/Workshop - 3rd & 4th Mondays - 7:45 to 10:00pm
at the Hayloft Barn, Podunk Rd., Sturbridge, MA
A-2 Level - 1st & 3rd Wednesday - 8:00 to 10:30pm - at Seaside Steppers, Wakefield, MA
(See Seaside Steppers ad)
15 LINDA STREET WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 phone: (508) 366-4464
e-mail: JimPCaller@aol.com

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN

SATURDAY, JANUARY 8

PRESENTING JOHN & LORRAINE COURTOIS

"BLACK AND WHITE BALL"

PLUS LEVEL WITH ROUNDS 2+2 8:00pm - 10:30pm

Open Workshops Wed. January 5 & 19 with JOHNNY WEDGE
PLUS/APD from 7:30pm until 10:00pm
Rounds with Lorraine Courtois 8:00pm - 10:00pm

All events at Veteran's Memorial Senior Center
144 School Street, Woburn, MA

INFO: Pres. Dan Perry 781-438-2363 and Pauline Barkalow 781-935-2157
Banner: Karen Scholl 781-729-6202
Soft soled shoes required Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC **Banner/WACA Club**

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST,
583 Main Street, Rte 13, Leominster, MA ***8-11pm***

For more info:
978-348-1515
978-537-7323

Saturday, January 15 - *MS&Plus - Donut Night*
BOB SILVA Calling ~ **NORMA SILVA** Cueing

PHIL KANDRUT calling

63 Thorndike Road
North Andover, MA 01845
978-682-3280

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A)
Westminster, MA

January 8 -- "Jail 'N Bail" for charity
Alt MS&PL 8 - 10:30pm
Caller: **KEN RITUCCI**
Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Cookie Nite

January 29 -- "Souper Soup"
Alt MS&PL 8 - 10:30pm
Caller: **LENNY STRATTON**
Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

WE HAVE MOVED...To the American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A) Westminster, MA
Directions: From Rt 2 take Exit 25; at traffic light take Rt 2A West; at the next traffic light in center of Westminster the American Legion Hall is on the left across from the pharmacy. Parking in funeral home parking lot or on the street.

Contact Information: 978-632-8703 or 978-874-2890
Banner Raids Welcome!

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES 2000

Box 920642
Needham, MA 02492

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

Wednesdays
January 5, 12, 19, 26

Pres: Paul Howard (781) 444-7258
Banner: Ditmores (781) 449-1319

Welcome to our 27TH Season
"SNOWFLAKE BALL" DANCE
Saturday, January 15 -- 8pm
Mil Dixon, calling Class Level
"We Welcome all Class Level Dancers"

Needham Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt. 128, Exit 19B, 1 Mile

Beginner Square Dancers
Still not too late to start current class

Paul King, Club Caller, Jan 5, 19
Jim Pulaski, Club Caller, Jan 12, 26
Square Dance Class 7:00 - 8:15pm
Club Dancing 8:15 - 10:00pm

Club Cuers
Sandi Simmons January 5, 12
Phil Gatchell January 19, 26
Club Dancing 8:15 - 10:00pm

Caller: David Vieira - From Texas / **Cuer: Michele Vieira**

Sat., January 22, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Our First Dance in the New Millennium - PLUS
Congregational Church, Rutland, MA (Jct. Rts 122A & 56)

Stetson Stompers

for info call:
Mike or Linda Peck
(508) 347-9048

Bob Lafleur

Square Dance Caller
Producer • Flower Productions Records

Calling Mainstream & Plus
throughout New England
Reasonable Rates - Call for availability
• (413) 732-9333 •
276 Moore Street, Chicopee, MA 01013
E-mail: bob_lafleur@technologist.com

BAY PATH PROMENADERS - BOYLSTON, MA..

By Sharon & Alden Miller..

What a difference two more squares make! It's pretty easy to nap by the stove, veg out and just stay home. However, anytime one does make it to a dance, they and the club visited are well rewarded. Our club president told a joke during the announcement time and we are still laughing. First time he ever joked on the mike. You never know when you dance with the Promenaders, what will happen next.

Continuing with a few words about our officers, our Secretary, Barbara & Wes Gates have served the club for many years. Some of the most regular members are sometimes "under appreciated" when you add up all the dances and all the board meetings they attend. Our club is blessed with a number of folks with a great since of humor, and that includes the Gateses.

SEASIDE STEPPERS

New Location:
First Baptist Church, 8 Lafayette St. Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

January 5 JIM PULASKI
12 JOHN HENDRON
19 JIM PULASKI
26 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00 to 10:30pm

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (781) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (781) 438-2756

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PLUS DANCE 8pm

SATURDAY, January 29
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call
Stan 978-682-3280

JERRY MAURICE
CAROL McGEE

Banners: Jennie Nazaruk 978-682-2403

Class and Workshop every Wednesday
K of C Hall (Camelot) Sutton Street
N. Andover, MA 7:30pm

NEXT DANCE SAT., FEB. 26
BILL McGEE & CAROL McGEE

Silver Sounds

Cliff Brodeur

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Dance with Enthusiasm

January

Tue	**4,11,18,25**	Pittsfield Squares, Beginner Class, Pittsfield, MA
Sat	**8**	Tamarac Twirlers - Brunswick Rec Center, Bruns., NY - 7:30
Wed	**12**	Single Squares, St. Michaels Community Center Cohoes, NY - 7:30 to 10:00 - Plus
Fri	**14**	Lefooters SDC, Hurley Reformed Church, Hurley, NY - Plus
Sat	**15**	Pittsfield SDC, South Congregational Church, Pittsfield, MA - MS
Wed	**19**	A-2 Dance, Cheshire Senior Center, Cheshire, CT
Fri	**21**	Helderberg Twirlers, Glenville Senior Center, Scotia, NY - Plus
Sat	**22**	Monadnock Squares, Keene Recreation Center, Keene, NH - Plus
Wed	**26**	Single Squares, St. Michaels Community Center Cohoes, NY - 7:30 to 10:00 - Plus
Fri	**28**	Conte Community School, Pittsfield, MA - Kids Program
Sat	**29**	Mt. Pleasant Squares, Colombus Ave. School, Thornwood, NY - Plus

April 7-9 – East Hill Plus Weekend with Jack O'Leary and Esther & Irv Mindlin, Troy, NH

Available with the Square One Band for Special Parties
Rates & Dates: Cliff and Senta Brodeur, Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202 413-443-3060

Never ask a barber if you need a haircut.

Minutemen Squares

PO Box 424
Lexington, MA 02173

Try something different - we're proud of our caller program!

Round Dance Party - Friday, January 14 at 8pm
Birgit Maguire will cue, levels 3 - 4+

PLUS **Saturday, January 15 at 8pm**
Bruce McCue **Birgit Maguire**

Both dances at Payson Park Church, 360 Belmont St., Belmont, MA

Presidents: Ray & Carol 781-272-8835 **Raids: Carl & Claire 978-762-8959**

PHIL & SANDIE GATCHELL

ROUND DANCE CLASSES EVERY THURSDAY
CHURCH OF OUR REDEEMER, 6 MERIAM ST., LEXINGTON, MA
PHASE II-III 7:00 - 8:30pm ★ PHASE III-IV 8:45 - 10:15pm
For Class or Booking Information Call (781) 933-6648; E-Mail PhilGtchel@AOL.com

SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Ave., No Attleboro, MA
8-11pm/$5 per person

JAN 8 - JOHN MARTIN BIRGIT MAGUIRE PLUS

JAN 22 - LENNY NEWBERRY HENRY BARRY PLUS

Pres: Jim & Dianne Murphy (508) 543-4460 Banner Raids: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669

FUN TIME SQUARES

WACA Club Refreshments

Friday, January 14 ~ 8 to 10:30pm
Caller: **EVERETT MACKIN**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Ample Parking
Mystery Rides
Welcome

Salem Covenant Church, 215 East Mountain Street, Worcester, MA
Info: 978-422-6821-853-1956

$10.00 per Couple

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

WCALU ACAB

Sutton High School, Boston Rd., Sutton, MA
Sat., January 8 ~ 8 - 11:00pm ~ MS & PL
ED RUTTY **KATHY REARDON**

BANNER Info: 508-234-6284 Please call if you need more info.

SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720-0695
CO-PRESIDENTS: Ray & Jill Fryer 978-443-9826
Bob & Alice Mong 978-897-2552
BANNER: Bud & Marie Medeiros 978-486-3015

Fri, Jan 14 MS w/2+ Yikes Cameron Lou Toth

Fri, Jan 21 CL Shawn Cuddy Sandi Simmons

☆ CLASS BALL ☆

Fri, Jan 28 PL John Martin Bernadette Porter

★★★ DANCES - 8:00pm to 10:30pm ★★★

Gates School - end of Spruce St. off Rt. 111 @ Mobil Station
West Acton Center
(Note: Dance automatically cancelled by "no school" announcement)

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association

WMSARDA Calendar

-- JANUARY 2000 --

Dancing begins at 8:00pm unless otherwise noted

Fri	7	**Swingles**, MS, **Bob Lafleur/Gene King**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	15	**Chic-Mates**, Class, **Dan Guin/Carole Landry**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Fri	21	**Swingles**, MS, **Rich Sbardella/Leo Boudreau**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	22	**Quabbin Valley**, MS, **Gloria Vivier/Barbara Horlor**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	29	**Chic-Mates**, MS&PL, **Gene King/Laura Knight**, Sacred Heart Church, 101 King St., Northampton

MOHAWK DANCERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mainstream Dances 2nd & 4th Fridays 7:30pm, Fellowship Hall
Shelburne Center, MA - Ted Cromack, Caller, 413-625-0127

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

100 Merrimack Ave. Unit 1, Dracut, MA 01826
Phone: 978-441-4126

The biggest troublemaker you'll probably ever have to deal with watches you shave his face in the mirror every morning.

NEW ROUND DANCE CLASSES WITH BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Quincy: Mondays
7:30 - 9:30pm
Christ Episcopal Church

TANGO
Starting Jan. 3, 2000

Sturbridge: Tuesdays
7:00 - 8:30pm
Hayloft Barn

JIVE
Starting Jan. 4, 2000

Both rhythms will be taught from beginning thru phase IV

For more information, call 508-584-0584

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Sat 1 Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, 232 Podunk Rd., Sturbridge - 1st, 3rd & 5th Sat - see ad
Mon 3 WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury High, Oak St., Shrewsbury, MA
Fri 7 Bay Path Promenaders, **PL**, Boylston Barn, Boylston - 1st & 3rd Fri - see ad
Sat 8 Sutton Country Squares, **MS&PL**, Sutton High School - Ed Rutty/Kathy Reardon
Sat 8 Two Hearts as One, **MS&PL**, American Legion Hall, Westminster - 2nd & 5th Sat - see ad
Fri 14 Fun Time Squares, Salem Covenant Church, Worcester - Everett Mackin/Kathy Reardon
Sat 15 Fairs 'N Squares, 87 Edgell Rd., Framingham - 3rd & 5th Sat - see ad
Sat 15 Montachusett Twirlers, Congregational Church, Leominster - Bob Silva/Norma Silva
Fri 21 Jumptown Twirlers, **Beach, Party MS&PL**, Athol Town Hall, Athol - Matt Auger/Carole Landry
Sat 22 Stetson Stompers, **PL**, Congregational Church, Rutland - David Vieira (Texas)/Michele Vieira

Young at Heart Square Dance Club

PO Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345-2195

January 18 "Snowflake Dance" - MS with a Plus ★ Tip at 8pm

$5.00 per person

Cake Night

Wood Floor Dancing

Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

Location: The Abington Grange on Central St., Abington, MA ~ Next Dance - Feb 5
For info. contact the Bishops 508-224-7077 ~ Banner Raids Welcome, contact John 508-224-4122

SILVER CITY TWIRLERS

Saturday, January 29 - Plus
8:00 to 10:30pm
Caller: Dave Hass (CT)
Cuer: Henry Barry
For info call Phyllis 508-823-1441

Workshop (Beg & Plus)
Every Tuesday 7:30 - 10pm
at Air-Conditioned Cabo Verde Club
88 Wales St. Taunton, MA

Dance Location:
Memorial Methodist Church
Rte. 138, Taunton, MA

Dennis Marsh

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

781-767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

RHODE ISLAND

Swinging Squares of RI

Info: (401) 461-3943 / 828-3275

BEGINNER'S BALL
Friday, January 7
Bob Butler, Caller - Millie Bird, Cuer

Class Level

SNOW BALL
Saturday, January 15
Norm Meunier, Caller - Millie Bird, Cuer

Plus 8 to 11

Class/Workshops - Mondays 7:00 - 10:00 - Bob Butler, Teacher
Meshanticut Park Church (Rt 5 - Caution blinker in front of church), 180 Oaklawn Ave., Cranston, RI

Square Dance With
Steve Falk
Caller - Teacher

75 Aldrich Rd.
N. Scituate, RI 02857
Phone: 401-934-0346
StevenF20@CWIX.COM

Friendly Mixers 8pm

Sat. January 15 - New Millennium	Sat. January 29 - Fireside Chat
Caller: Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier	*Caller:* Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier

Workshop & Meeting - January 10 ~ Workshop - January 24
Location: Dances & Workshops - Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI
For Information Contact: John & Helen Page 401-781-9136

CLEARANCE SALE
at least 10% off items *in stock*
some items up to 50% off

U-TURN BACK
38 PONTIAC AVE.
PROV., R.I. 02907
401-467-8603

***OPEN* Tues 12-6, Wed & Thurs 1-5 Fri & Sat 10-3**

Majestic Badge
PO Box 546, Peabody, MA 01960-7546
phone (781)592-8890 fax (781)598-6270
e-mail: majesticbadge@boston.sisna.com
Fax, write or e-mail orders.
Specializing in Square Dance Club Badges.
ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 250 Fun Dangles & Specialty Dangles made to specifications.

Nature is amazing; who would have thought of growing a fly swatter on the rear end of a cow!

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

LORI MORIN

Rates & Dates:

(401) 568-6728 PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

Jan 15 Concord Coach, Concord, NH
22 Round Squares, Scarborough, ME
29 South of the Border - Lori with Art Anthony - MS
Cuer: Pat Anthony 8 - 10:45pm
Chepachet Grange, Rte 102 South, Chepachet, RI

Soft-soled shoes are required at all dances.

WHIRLAWAYS

Rocky Hill Grange, Rt. 2, E. Greenwich, RI
Dances, Workshops & Classes
Pres: Paul Burnum 294-2076

January

Workshops - Rounds 7 to 8pm ~ Squares & Rounds at 8 pm
Mon. January 3, 31 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Marge Headen
Mon. January 17 - Workshop & Meeting

Sat 8 - 8pm ~ HAPPY NEW YEAR
PLUS Dance with Johnny Wedge & Marge Headen
Sat 22 - 8pm ~ PLUS Dance with Everett Mackin & Marge Headen

EVERETT MACKIN

199 Northbridge Ave.
Warwick, RI 02886
401-737-0823

BMI ASCAP

JANUARY

Mon 3/17/31 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus WS (Rounds at 7:00)
Tue 4/11/18/25 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - Plus WS 6:45 / Class 8:15

Fri 7 - Wethersfield Squares, Wethersfield, CT - Plus
Fri 14 - Fun Times Squares, Worcester, MA - MS&PL
Sat 15 - Yankee Twirlers, Woburn, MA - A-1/A-2 Tip
Sat 22 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus

HAPPY NEW YEAR FROM EVERETT & ARLINE

CONNECTICUT INTERCLUB LISTING

Fri 14 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Bob Paris/Kathy Bryant
Fri 28 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Will Larsen/Sue Lucibello

MAD HATTER SDC - DANBURY, CT..

By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst..

The Mad Hatters are starting the year 2000 off right! A graduation dance and a Blast Off are scheduled over the next two months, along with a Fun Night! The Mad Hatters continue to have success with our split-class format for beginners. This entails a class starting in early fall as well as a second class starting in mid-winter. Classes are held on the same night for each group, and each group follows its own schedule of lessons to completion. Randy Page is Caller/teacher.

The Mad Hatters dance at a Plus Level and often include round dancing in our program. See you in a square!

NEW HAMPSHIRE

CONCORD COACH

Mailing Address: PO Box 232,Concord, NH 03302-0202
Banner Info - Audrey Dunn & Andy Elder 798-3442

Dancing
8-10:30pm

SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!

Saturday, January 15 ~ Mainstream

Y2K Crash Dance

LORI MORIN
BERNIE PORTER

Y2K

Dances at the COMMUNITY CENTER located behind the City Hall on Greene St.
Presidents: Ray & June Morey 226-2491

BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL
PO Box 177 - Bradford, NH 03221

8 - 10:30pm
$4.00 per person
Refreshments

January 15, "Sparkling Nights" Class
Don Bachelder Phil Gatchell

For info call: Banner Chairs - Arlo & Norma Burns 603-927-4454 or Vice Presidents - George & Marlene Freyler 603-938-2530

February 19 - "President's Day" - MS,PL,A-1 - Ted Lizotte and Bernie Porter

Patty Greene

Upcoming Dance Dates:
1/14/00 Cloudbusters, Peterborough, NH, MS/PL
1/29/00 Wolf Rockers, Mason, NH, MS/PL

Winter Workshops:
Sun: Progressive MS-PL, Single 8's, N Andover, MA, all dancers welcome
Wed: CL, Winnipesaukee Squares, Laconia, NH - info - 524-7508
Fri: 3:00-4:30, CL, North Andover Sr. Center, MA

Patty & Steve, 29 Eagle Drive, Salem NH 03079 ~ ph. 603-893-7180 ~ spgreene@mediaone.net

WOLF ROCKERS
MASON NH

JANUARY THAW

Caller: ***Patty Greene*** ~ Cuer: ***Barbara Nutting***

Saturday, January 29 ~ 8-10:30pm ~ MS & PL
Town Hall, Mason, NH

Banner Info: Presjner 603-654-6430 / Wilson 978-597-6803
http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/wr.htm

You're never too old to learn - and
what you learn is what makes you old.

GEORGE & GAYLE McGIBBON
1 South Policy Street - Salem, NH 03079

January 9 - Sunday afternoon 1pm - 3:30pm Mainstream Dance and social hour to follow - "New Century Dance"

February 13 - Sunday afternoon 1pm - 3:30pm Mainstream Dance and social hour to follow - "Love Letters in the Snow"

Both dances at the Salem Senior Center, Lawrence Road, Salem, N.H.

Mondays G & G Senior Squares 9:30 - 11:30am Classes
Salem NH Senior Center

Rates/Dates/Info: 603-894-6653 ***BMI-ASCAP LICENSED***

LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

Sunday, January 9 - MS & PL 2 to 5pm • ADV 5 to 6pm
Caller: **SKIP BROWN**
Cuer: **BETTY ANN BROWN**

Contact person:
Charlie Ryan
603 444-2398
squarepeg@connriver.net

Dance held at the Beautiful Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

PO Box 10232, Bedford, NH 03110

January 22 - Mitten Dance - Plus with ★ Tip
Johnny Wedge - Calling **Bernie Porter** - Cueing

Dancing at Gossler School, 99 Sullivan Street, Manchester, NH 8-10:30pm

Presidents: Joe & Claire Belaski 603-669-1637

Lake Shore Farm

FAMILY VACATIONS
SINCE 1926

Sunday Afternoon Dances ~ Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH
2pm To 5pm 2 + 2 Floor Level $5.00 Per Person

CLASS Jan 9 - CHRIS PINKHAM, Calling/No Rounds
PLUS Jan 23 - SKIP BROWN - ED RENAULD, Calling
BETTY ANN BROWN - CORINNE RENAULD, Cueing

Dinner at 5:30 by reservation ~ Roast Beef $12.00 PP ~ Chicken $10.00 PP
Call (603) 942-5921 for reservations

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher
e-mail: frechettedoris@netscape.net

31 Judith Street
Danville, NH 03819

RATES & DATES
603-382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Information
603-352-3976
603-358-0464

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Recreation Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH

Sat., January 8 - MS&PL
Dan Guin Bev Boudreau

Sat., January 22 - MS&PL
Cliff Brodeur Leo Boudreau

Western Style
Square Dance
Apparel
Optional
"8pm start"

Pelham Partners Square Dance Club

P.O. BOX 103
PELHAM, NH 03076

Snow Flake Dance - January 29 8 to 10:30pm Plus

Caller: **JOHNNY WEDGE** Cuer: **BERNIE PORTER**
Admission $10.00 Per Couple

Location: Windham Center School, Junction of Rt. 111 & Lowell Road, Windham, NH
Workshop 7pm to 9pm every Thursday at Sherburne School,
on Marsh Road, Pelham, NH
Banner Chair: Norman & Dolly (978) 957-4983 • e-mail: nla6426689@aol.com

---

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Square Dance Club
Peterborough, NH 03458

Information:
Dick & Louise 603-563-8218

Please soft-soled shoes

January 14 - "Millennium Madness"
Patty Greene, Caller - **Bev Boudreau**, Cuer
MS & PL Dance **- 8 to 10:30pm**
UNION CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Route 202 North in
Peterborough, NH

Litchfield Swingers 2000

Square Dance Club

Griffin Memorial School, Rt. 3A Litchfield, NH

JANUARY 7 "MM Ball" $5 Per Person

Class & Rounds - CALLER: *Ralph Peacock*, CUER: *Marilyn Rivenburg*
Plus Workshop 7-8pm - Class 8-9:30pm - every Thurs. *CLUB CALLER: Ralph Peacock*
Banner Chairmen: Ken & Lena Jackson, 603-432-3270
Information: Denne & Steph Coruth, 603-483-2944 - PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

PLAN AHEAD! February 4 – Plus & ROUNDS – Shawn Cuddy and Bernie Porter

---

Ted Lizotte

23 Country Club Drive # 13
Manchester, NH 03102 ~ 603-624-9124

Tuesdays: **6:30 - 9:00 - FIRESIDERS** of Atkinson, NH
Thursdays: **8:00 - 11:00 - TECH SQUARES** of Cambridge, MA

FEB 4 - 6 *3rd Annual TnT Weekend!!*
Fitchburg, MA - Plus Level
with Tony Oxendine and The Collipi's

PINE TREE RIOT SQUARES

Weare Town Hall
Rt 114, Weare Center, Weare, NH 03281
Info: Pres - Helen Rice 603 529-2553

Saturday, January 29 - Class Dance

Charlie McLeod

Refreshments - *NO CUER scheduled for this date* - **Dancing 8:00-10:30pm**

All marriages are happy. It's the living together afterwards that causes all the trouble.

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

SATURDAY, JANUARY 8 8 to 10:30pm
"Pajama Party" - Class / Basic
Ed Renauld Corinne Renauld

Classes every Monday
Beginning Square Dancing - 7:00 to 9:00
Phase II Rounds workshop - 9:00 to 10:00
Location: **Horse Pond Fish and Game Club**
Exit 6 from Route 3, first right west of Nashua Mall.

FAMILIES WELCOME!

Dances at: **Infant Jesus Church,** 121 Allds St., Nashua
Emergency Phone # 603-882-2462
Presidents - Wayne & Priscilla Griffin, 603-598-7529
Banner - Steve & Lorri Wurtzler, 603-888-8398
Class Chairpersons - Celeste Breton, 603-598-9488
Tammy Dorris, 603-882-8102

BCS Web Site: http://www.mv.com/ipusers/sguild/bcs

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed
For Rates & Dates: 603-463-9396
39 Pleasant Lake Deerfield, NH 03037

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

Emergency #
(603) 362-5531

ATKINSON COMMUNITY CENTER, RT. 121 Atkinson, NH
Saturday, January 8 -- Mainstream & Plus Tips
8 to 10:30pm Caller: **MIKE PETITBON** **Cuer: ELAINE LAVOIE**

WORKSHOPS Tues. Nights in Atkinson: Plus 6:30-7:45 – Mainstream 7:45-9:00
Banner Chairperson: John Comeau 603-362-4669 Pres: Jerry & Grace Dufour 978-373-3932

The FIRESIDERS will be starting a new
CLASS LEVEL DANCE ON TUESDAY, JANUARY 18
We invite anyone who would like to join us for this fun adventure.

HAPPY HARRY TROTT

ROUNDS AND SQUARES
P.O. Box 1399, North Conway, NH 03860
CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS
MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY
603-356-3141

Call for Rates & Dates

HAPPY NEW YEAR

Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc.
Office 781-944-4416

BALDWIN LIBRARY/MUSEUM
MANCHESTER, NH
Together We'll Make A Difference
In The New Millennium.
Become a Member This Month
"Happy New Year - 2000"

$21.00/12 ISSUES **Gift Subscriptions** **$21.00/12 ISSUES**

Canada: add $5 postage. ***RI: $22.47*** includes sales tax. *Price subject to change.*
NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
Birthdays *Anniversaries* *Christmas* *Club Gifts*

"Class Ball" at Heel & Toe

Bring your class members to St. Edmunds on Saturday, January 15 for a fun filled Class Ball. Dancing from 8pm to 10:30pm
Caller: John Courtois -- Cuer: Lorraine Courtois

ALL POSITION PLUS LESSONS 5:30pm to 7:00pm Sunday
St. Edmunds Recreation Hall. Corner of Kelly & Edmund St., Manchester, NH
Banner: Grant & Swanee Gibby 603-483-8330

DONA & VERA RUDHOMME

CALLERLAB MEMBER
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

27 Columbus Circle
Newport, NH 03773
Tel: 603-863-1930

CALLER..TEACHER..CLUBS..WORKSHOPS

Basic Classes thru A1

MAINE

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

Jan	8	**Skip Brown** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS & PL	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Betty Ann Brown	Congin School Cumberland St. Westbrook, ME
	9	**Lee Kennedy** *Squares 2:00pm* *Rounds 1:30pm*	CLASS	**Sage/M&M/Sunset** Cuer: Carol Stewart	K of C Hall Brunswick, ME
	22	**Lori Morin** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Hope Belanger	Wentworth School Scarborough, ME
	29	**Kip Moulton** *Squares 8:00pm* *Rounds 7:30pm*	MS & PL	**Sage Swingers** Cuer: Betty Ann Brown	Brunswick Rec. Center Brunswick, ME

Sage Swingers - Brian Beckman - 207-443-9807; Mix N' Mingle - Bruce Miller - 207-774-0779
SASOME - John Heign - 207-892-2078; Pepperell Squares - Ed Langen - 207-284-8523
Sunset Squares - Lois Stailing - 207-767-3150

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904

PLUS LEVEL PROGRESSIVE SQUARES WORKSHOP & ROUNDS

Every Tuesday, from 7:15 - 9:15pm
at the Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME
Club Caller: **JOE CASEY** Rounds Cuer: **RAY PETTEE**

Info: Will & Jean Hubert (603) 431-0831

Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Monday - 3-10-17-24-31 - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers - MS Class - Beginner Rds - Conway, NH
Tuesday - 4-11-18-25 - SAGE Swingers - MS Class - PLUS Class - Brunswick, ME
Wednesday - 5-12-19-26 - "Let's Dance" - Phase III/IV Rounds - Portland, ME
Thursday - 6-13-20-27 - SASOME - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Gorham, ME
Friday - 7-14-28 - Shaker Valley Squares - PLUS Dance - Phase II/III Rounds - Alfred, ME

Jan 8 - Mix & Mingle - Plus - Westbrook, ME - Both
Jan 9 - Littleton Squares - MS & Plus & A1 - Littleton, NH - Both
Jan 16 - Round Dance Party - w/Pat Brann - Scarborough, ME - Betty Ann
Jan 21-23 - Theme Weekend - w/Ed & Corinne Renauld - Plus - Lake Shore Farm - Northwood, NH - Both
Jan 23 [2:00-5:00pm] - w/Ed & Corinne Renauld - Plus - Lake Shore Farm, Northwood, NH - Both
Jan 29 - SAGE Swingers - MS & Plus - w/K. Moulton - Brunswick, ME - Betty Ann

Looking For A Weekend or Two or More?

Sept 1-4 – Labor Day - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - PLUS - Wassamki Springs Campground - Westbrook, ME
Nov 3-5 – "A Touch of Class" – With Corinne & Ed Renauld - Phase III/IV Rounds - Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 - (207) 773-1826
E-Mail - dance2us@maine.rr.com

RAY HILTON

CALLER - TEACHER
WORKSHOPS & CLASSES

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

Mon: Nubble Lighthouse Keepers, York, ME - Class & Plus
Thu: Pepperell Sqs, Comm. Ctr, Biddeford, ME 7-9:30pm - Class & Plus
6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 – Phone: 207-284-7952 • RAYHILTON@HOTMAIL.COM

2000 Edition

National Square Dance Directory

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers

$9.95 (plus $4.00 postage) **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043
For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)
Phone 978-632-4868 • Toll Free: 877-773-2623
E-MAIL: CLAUDIASWS@HOTMAIL.COM

"2000"

HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL OUR SQUARE DANCE FAMILY
FROM PAULA & SHEILA

Regular Hours:
Tue-Wed-Thur 1 to 9pm
Fri 1 to 5pm
Sat 10am to 4pm
Call for Sunday appointments

This Month We'll Be At:
January 28-30 Stratford, CT
Square Dance Weekend

WE ACCEPT: VISA - Master Card - American Express

EDSARDA

The biennial Management Information Forum of EDSARDA (a mini-Legacy) was again a successful event. The attendance was good and the presentation by Bernie Coulthurst, editor of *Club Leadership Journal* and a monthly featured columnist in *American SquareDance* magazine, was excellent. The theme of Bernie's presentation concerned the promotion and markting of our square dance activity in today's society. The ideal campaign for the successful implementation of the concepts presented are not simple. It requires a dedicated effort by the organization's membership to try to work with all of the available media outlets. It is to use every avenue of exposure continuously because one never knows which will be successful at any particular time. Bernie's program was well received and the attendees indicated that the material presented and discussed will be valuable for formulating future promotional efforts by their clubs and associations in their geographical areas. EDSARDA thanks Bernie for traveling half way across the country to share his pertinent thoughts with us.

Welcome to the first year of the new millennium. The entry into this new era apparently will mean different things to different people. What will it mean to our square dance community? Will we continue to lose participants in our popular pastime? Will we have a splurge of new interest in our activity this year? Will there be a renewed interest in a variation of the current programs that are being considered in the activity? We guess time will tell.

Remember our next meeting is on Sunday, January 9 in Manchester, New Hampshire. For details and directions, refer to the December 1999 issue of the Northeast Square Dancer Magazine. There will be status reports from the chairmen who are working on the upcoming New England Square and Round Dance Convention.

Hope that you all enjoyed the holidays.

Joe & Jean Hartka

LOOKING AHEAD

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish dates for these events as far into the future as is possible.

FEBRUARY '00

11-12 Sweetheart Ball - Burlington, VT
Wayne & Nancy Hall 802-878-4278

MARCH '00

10-11 Maple Sugar Festival - Burlington, VT
802-865-9715 or 802-453-5161

APRIL '00

17-19 CALLERLAB - Las Vegas, NV
28-29 NE Sq & Rd Dn Convention - Manchester, NH

JUNE '00

18-20 Round-A-Lab - Baltimore, MD
21-24 50th Nat Sq & Rd Conv - Baltimore, MD

JULY '00

20-22 Canadian Sq & Rd Conv - Vancouver, BC
Convention 2000
Box 2440,
Vancouver, BC V6B 3W7 Canada

DANCE LISTING

Ads which are listings are not duplicated here.
Only information included in your AD is included in this listing.
**** Please check the display ad for detailed dance information. ****

Sat	1	HAPPY NEW YEAR!			
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Double Trouble/Maguire	MS&PL
		Millennium Bash	Taunton, MA	Marsh-Donaher/Clarke-Cohen	MS&PL
Wed	5	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	
Fri	7	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Peacock/Rivenburg	CLASS
		Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Butler/Bird	CLASS
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	B & N Silva	PL
		Wethersfield Squares	Wethersfield, CT	Mackin	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Pulaski/Hartmann	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
		Round Dance Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
Sat	8	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	J & L Courtois	PL
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	E & C Renauld	CLASS
		Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	Petitbon/Lavoie	MS&PL
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria/Anthony	
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Guin/Boudreau	MS&PL
		Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Martin/Maguire	PL
		Sutton Country Squares	Sutton, MA	Rutty/Reardon	MS&PL
		Two Hearts as One	Westminster, MA	Ritucci/Boudreau	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Wedge/Headen	PL
		Young at Heart	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	MS
		Mix N' Mingle	Westbrook, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
		Tamarac Twirlers	Brunswick, NY	Brodeur	
Sun	9	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Pinkham	CLASS
		Littleton Squares	Littleton, NH	S & BA Brown	MS,PL,ADV
		New Century Dance	Salem, NH	McGibbon	MS
Wed	12	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2

		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	
		Single Squares	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	PL
Thu	13	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri	14	Cloudbusters SDC	Peterborough, NH	Greene/Boudreau	MS&PL
		Fun Time Squares	Worcester, MA	Mackin/Reardon	MS&PL
		Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-2
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Cameron/Toth	MS
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	B Maguire	RD
		Lefooters SDC	Hurly, NY	Brodeur	PL
Sat	15	Bradford Country Squares	Bradford, NH	Bachelder/Gatchell	CLASS
		Concord Coach Squares	Concord, NH	L Morin/Porter	MS
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	CLASS
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Mackin/Toth	A-1
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	McCue/Maguire	PL
		Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Hendron/Silva	PL
		Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier/Bird	PL
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	B & N Silva	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Dixon	CLASS
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	J & L Courtois	CLASS
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Stratton/Taravella	MS&PL
		Pittsfield SDC	Pittsfield, MA	Brodeur	MS
Sun	16	Round Dance Party	Scarborough, ME	BA Brown-P Brann	
		Manchester SDC	Manchester, CT	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
Wed	19	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Cheshire Senior Ctr	Cheshire, CT	Brodeur	A-2
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Gatchell	
Fri	21	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Jumptown Twirlers	Athol, MA	Auger/Landry	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	PL
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Cuddy/Simmons	CLASS
		Helderberg Twirlers	Scotia, NY	Brodeur	PL
		Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	Hendron/Maguire	PL
Sat	22	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Headen	PL
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Brodeur/Boudreau	MS&PL
		Round Squares	Scarborough, ME	L Morin	
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Wedge/Porter	PL
		Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	PL
		Stetson Stompers	Rutland, MA	D & M Vieira	PL
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Pinkham/Strong	MS
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Sun	23	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	S & BA Brown/E & C Renauld	PL
Wed	26	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Single Squares	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	PL
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	
Thu	27	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri	28	Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Strong	A-1
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Martin/Porter	PL
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Fri	29	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Hendron/Gatchell	MS&PL
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
		Ruffles 'N Beaus	Chepachet, RI	L Morin-A Anthony/P Anthony	MS
		Pine Tree Riot Squares	Weare, NH	McLeod	CLASS
		Silva Bullets	Lyonfield, MA	B & N Silva	A-1
		Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Hess/Barry	PL

Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Maurice/McGee	PL
Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Pelham Partners	Windham, NH	Wedge/Porter	PL
Two Hearts as One	Gardner, MA	Stratton/Boudreau	MS&PL
Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	Greene/Nutting	MS&PL
Sage Swingers	Brunswick, ME	Moulton/Brown	MS&PL
Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Mager/Sutton	MS&PL
Mt. Pleasent Squares	Thornwood, NY	Brodeur	PL

WORKSHOPS

Sun				
2-9-16-23-30	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	PL	SQ
	Single Eights	N Andover, MA	MS&PL	SQ
2-16	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	A-2	SQ
Mon				
3-10-17-24-31	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	PH 2	RD
	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME		SQ
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	PL	SQ
	S & BA Brown	Conway, NH	BEG	RD
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	TANGO	RD
3-17-31	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	PL	SQ&RD
10-24	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		SQ&RD
17-24	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	C-1&C-2	SQ
Tue				
4-11-18-25	Down East Western	Eliot, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	D Faria	N Dartmouth, MA		SQ
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	PL	SQ
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	PL	SQ
	S & BA Brown	Brunswick, ME	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Sturbridge, MA	JIVE	RD
Wed				
5-12-19-26	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	PL	SQ
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA		SQ
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	PL	SQ
	S & BA Brown	Portland, ME	PH 3&4	RD
5-19	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	PL-APD	SQ&RD
Thu				
6-13-20-27	P & S Gatchell	Lexington, MA	PH 2-4	RD
	D Faria	Middleboro, MA		SQ
	R Hilton	Biddeford, ME	PL	SQ
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	PL	SQ
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA		SQ
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	PL	SQ
	Pelham Partners	Pelham, NH		SQ
	S & BA Brown	Gorham, ME	BEG	RD
	E & C Renauld	Nashua, NH	PH 3	RD
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA		RD

********* OPINIONS *********

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

Baldwin Apple Squares 28
Bay Path Barn/Promenaders 24
Border City Squares 39
Bradford Country Squares 36
Brodeur, Cliff 30
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 41
Calyco Crossing 8
Century Club 3
Claudia's Western Shoppe 42
Cloudbusters 38
Concord Coach SDC 36
Courtois, John & Lorraine 39
CT Interclub Listing 35
Do-Si-Doers 21
Down East Western 40
Fairs 'N Squares 27
Falk, Steve 34
Firesiders 39
Florida Sunshine Festival 11
Forms
Subscription 47
Frechette, Don 37
Friendly Mixers 34
Fun Time Squares 31
Gatchell, Phil & Sandie 31
Gold Star Video 9
Great Plain Squares 29
Greene, Patty 36
Grenn, Inc 15
Hass, Dave "Hash" 4
Hayloft Steppers 23
Heel & Toe SDC 40
Highland Squares 26
Hilton, Ray 41
Jumptown Twirlers 26
Kandrut, Phil 28
Lafleur, Bob 29
Lake Shore Farm 16,37
Litchfield Swingers 38
Littleton Squares 37
Lizotte, Ted 38
Mackin, Everett 35
Maguire, Birgit & Richard 21,33
Majestic Badge 34
Maple Sugar Dance Festival 19
Marsh, Dennis 33
McGibbon, George & Gayle 37
Meg Simkins 9
Minutemen Squares 31
Mohawk Dancers 32
Monadnock Squares 37
Montachusett Twirlers 28
Morin, Lori 35
National SD Directory 41
Pelham Partners 38
Pine Tree Riot Squares 38
Prudhomme, Dona & Vera 40
Pulaski, Jim 27
Queen City Promenaders 37
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 26
Rinker, Tom 24
Riverside Squares 22
Schell, Jim 23
Scrambled Eights 24
SD Association of Portland, ME 40
Seaside Steppers 30
Side Splitters 31
Silva, Bob & Norma 26
Silver City Twirlers 33
Silver Sounds W/E Special 17
Skirts 'N' Flirts 23
Square Dance Foundation of NE 39
Square Riggers 21
Square Wheelers 32
Stahly's Stitchery 14
Stetson Stompers 29
Strawberry Square 6
Supreme Audio 13
Sutton Country Squares 31
Sweetheart Ball 25
Swinging Squares 34
Trott, Happy Harry 39
Turkey Town Trotters 30
Two Hearts As One 28
U-Turn Back 34
WACA 33
Wedge, Johnny 32
Whirlaways 35
WMSARDA 32
Wolf Rockers 36
Yak Stack 10
Yankee Twirlers 24
Young at Heart SDC 33

The Northeast Square
DANCER
MAGAZINE

I am a Caller ☐ *Cuer* ☐ *Dancer* ☐ *Other* ☐ _____

☐ **New** ☐ **Renewal**

	USA	CANADA
24 issues (2 years)	**$37.00***	**$47.00**
12 issues (1 year)	**$21.00***	**$26.00**

*Rhode Island add 7% sales tax

ACCOUNT # (from label) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE # _____ MasterCard VISA

CARD # _____

EXPIRES: _____ *MM* _____ *YR* *MC* _____ *VISA* _____

Your Signature: _____

I was referred by a friend. Their subscription number is: _ _ _ _ _

Their name and address is : _____

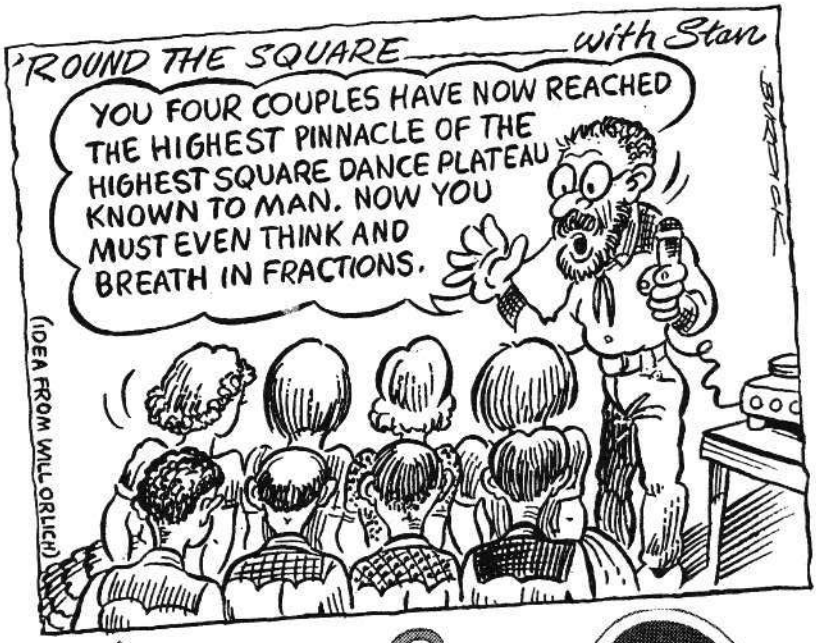
New subscriptions or renewals start with the next issue IF we receive this completed form on or before the 10th of the month.

(This offer ends on 4/15/2000)

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward periodicals unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. Price subject to change.

Send to: NESDM, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777

OR CALL: (401) 647-9688 OR 800-333-6236



THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

PERIODICALS POSTAGE
Paid at N Scituate, RI

TIME VALUE MAIL

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

$3.00

February 2000

32nd CONNECTICUT SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL

SUNDAY MARCH 19

WILBY HIGH SCHOOL BUCKS HILL

WATERBURY CT

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT LILLIAN JENSEN
(203)759-7121 OR EMAIL LJENSEN02@SNET.NET

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 583 | Pages 56 | Volume 49 | Number 7 | February 2000

What's Inside.....

Features

17 Carole's Corner
15 Comment
12 Ed Foote
4 Editor's File
14 Let's Dance
26 RD Of The Month
18 RD Record Review
8 SD Record Review
20 Sewing 101

Along with

50 49th NSDC
7 50 Years of Calling - Mayo & Casey
24 Club Leadership Notes
5 CT Sq & Rd Festival
22 Dancing from the Pacific to the Atlantic
48 EDSARDA
6 Letters
51 Looking Ahead
10 SDFNE 20/50 Club
16 NSSARDA Friendship Festival

DANCE INFO

51 Dance Listing
53 Workshops

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising
Pat Juaire

Setup
Louise Harrop
TI Enod

News, Rewrite & Subscriptions
Michelle Merchant

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Ed Foote
Bob Howell
Donna Ipock
Birgit Maguire
Jim Mayo
Chris Pinkham

How to reach us:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857

(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax
e-mail: nsdm@loa.com

Web site:
www.dosido.com

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday, 9:00am to 4:00pm EST
CLOSED - February 21

If you call at other times, ***please leave a detailed message*** and we will return your call.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Subscription rates: 1 year - $21; 2 years - $37; Canada - $26/47. Payable in U.S. Funds. **Periodicals Postage Paid at N Scituate, RI. POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 1999 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

DEADLINE for AD and NEWS COPY for the **APRIL ISSUE**
FEBRUARY 10

February 2000 NESDM CALENDAR of EVENTS

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2 Groundhog Day	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10 April Deadline	11	12 Lincoln's Birthday
13	14 Valentine's Day	15	16	17	18	19
20	21 President's Day Washington's Birthday	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29				

SPECIAL EVENTS for February

11-12 Green Mt. Steppers Sweetheart Ball - Burlington, VT

LOCATIONS and DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS

NEW ENGLAND

Apr 28-29, 2000 - Manchester, NH
Apr 27-28, 2001 - Manchester, NH

CALLERLAB

Apr 17-19, 2000 - Las Vegas, NV
Apr 8-11, 2001 - TBA

NATIONAL

Jun 21-24, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
June 27-30, 2001 Anaheim, CA

ROUNDALAB

Jun 18-20, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
Jun 23-26, 2001 - Anaheim, CA

Merit Badge

Century Club Book
$2.50 plus 50c postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086

Century Club

Join Today!

Bring your Century Club Book when traveling to any square dance.

FROM THE EDITORS

ED & PAT JUAIRE

50 People Needed - update

As of this writing, we had heard from 14 people interested in helping us set up our information pool. That's not a bad start considering that only 10 days have gone by since we mailed the January issue and we are writing this column. But we already have had a suggestion and we agree with it. Some states are too big to have only one contact person (remember we live in Rhode Island where everyone knows everyone else). So, if you are interested in helping, send us your name, address and telephone number. If it comes on-line, we'll know your e-mail address. E-mail will make this work better but it is not a pre-requisite.

Member clubs of The Rhode Island Federation of Square and Round Dance Clubs participated in the First Night events in Providence this year. Early reports are, considering the location they had to work with, that it was fairly successful. Now, whether it translates into new dancers, only time will tell. Apart from that, they asked us to help out by listing the clubs who would offer dance instructions on our web site. We gladly did. Some dancers were surprised to find out we even had a web site even though it has been in operation for over four years now.

How many times have you heard "Square dancing is the world's best kept secret?" We have always heard it. We also know, that what is going on in square dancing is also the world's best kept secret - from our own people. Think about it.

Don't forget Valentine's Day.

DANCE TO

DAVE "HASH" HASS

IT'S FUN !!!

Booking for 2000, 2001

Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton CT 06424

860-267-2214 ~ DaveHash@aol.com

SWING IN CONNECTICUT
Join the Fun and Excitement

The 32nd Connecticut Square and Round Dance Festival will be held on March 19 at the Wilby High School in Waterbury, CT

The festival, sponsored annually by CASDC, CARTS and CSDCTA will showcase the many talents of our local callers and cuers.

All dancing will be under one roof making it easy for everyone to participate in all of the activities and fun.

Several vendors will be on hand starting at 11am. Opening ceremonies will take place at noon followed immediately by dancing in four halls. There will be a Mainstream hall which will include Contra with live music. Or you may choose to dance in the Plus 2 + 2, A-1/A-2 or Rounds hall.

Dave Hass will lead the annual "Progressive Squares." Refreshments will be sold. The afternoon will end with an exciting hour of Hot-Mike between 6 and 7pm.

Plan now to join us for a fun-filled afternoon of dancing pleasure.

For information or tickets, contact: Lillian Jensen at (203) 759-7121, e-mail ljensen02@snet.net or call Ginny Valenti at (860) 571-8839.

TUMBLING LEAVES
10th ANNUAL FESTIVAL
OCTOBER 20-21-22
Bennington College - Bennington, VT

Star Studded Staff

- Red Bates
- Cliff Brodeur
- Tim Crawford
- Bill Harrison
- John Marshall
- Jim Pulaski
- Ralph & Joan Collipi
- Esther & Irv Mindlin

Four Halls
Entire Festival
Plus, A-1, A-2, C-1

- R.V. Space Available
- Square Dance Shops
- Several Packages Available
- Campground Nearby

For Information, Call or Write:

Cliff Brodeur:
PO Box 914
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 443-3060

Red Bates:
PO Box 7704
North Port, FL 34287
(941) 423-7143

A dime is a dollar
with the taxes taken out.

To The Editors:

I believe the community-at-large is consumed with the idea that our decline and recruitment dilemma is purely the result of outside influences. It is not! We simply cannot accept that we need to take some ownership in the dilemma for we deny the fact that today's public, in essence, does not want our attire or the image of an "Advil®", "Ensure®" and "Poligrip®" membership. Hard to take to be told that, I know. Please know that I am a pot-bellied, grey haired, ailing retired senior. However, I do not take offense to the public's perception of the vast majority of the membership's age bracket and attire. We cannot continue to cry that we need more younger and middle-aged dancers to perpetuate our activity, and the need for younger callers and cuers, if we do not listen to the public and meet its needs so we can successfully recruit our share of the population.

We insist that the problem can be solved by polling the dancers instead of the public. (Too, we need to poll by asking the right questions to get the right answers.) It is not the current dancers that we should be laboring to recruit, for it seems that that is what we do in our advertising. We must place ourselves in the public's position and not think like a dancer. Dancers are already convinced.

Wake up, community! People (Fun, Fitness, and Fellowship) are far more important than some of the elements we are incessantly hanging on to! I urge you to encourage an affirmative vote for the recommended dress code enhancement. In my opinion, it is not an option, it's a must.

Jim Page
Bangor, ME

Last November during a phone-call portion of a radio show, the deejay had asked "What music do we like or dislike?" I called him and invited him to our square dance club. He was sarcastic, blunt, and said "thanks but no thanks, I think that square dancing is dumb."

There are several clubs in the area and its members find it far from dumb. Moving in rhythm to the music keeps us physically fit. Reacting to the calls of the square dance caller keeps us mentally on our toes. Other than our weekly dances, many of us also entertain the elderly and the handicapped. This "dumb" activity breaks up what is usually a routine day for them. We have entertained our audiences and even had them participate from their wheelchairs.

I think this deejay owes the square dancers of western New York an apology. It seems that he is not familiar with square dancing and probably doesn't know a Do Sa Do from a Promenade.

Perhaps he should think before he talks. His program attracts many listeners and I think it would be good for activity if others contacted him. His mailing address is; "Breakfast with Bowerly," c/o WGR Radio, 695 Delaware Ave, Buffalo, NY 14209. Better yet, let's send him a fax. The fax number at the radio station is 716-885-2855.

Richard Hoesel
West Senaca

Send "Letters" to: LETTERS,
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

50 Jim Mayo and Joe Casey Celebrating 50 Years of Calling 50

On Sunday, November 27, 1999 a square dance was held celebrating 50 years of calling - each - by Joe Casey of Dover and Jim Mayo of Hampstead, New Hampshire. About 200 people gathered for an afternoon of mostly singing calls drawn from the most popular of past decades. The facilities of Lake Shore Farm in Northwood, NH were ideal for the enthusiastic crowd. Norma Silva cued rounds for a floor of dancers that was nearly full for every dance. 170 people - all that Lake Shore could accommodate - stayed for the family-style turkey dinner.

Joe and Jim both began calling as teenagers in 1949. They have been actively involved in New England square dancing ever since. Together they started the Tri State Callers Association, have each called for several clubs in Southern New Hampshire, Maine and Northeastern Massachusetts and both have been chairman of the New England Council of Callers Associations and both have chaired the New England Cooperation Committee. Each have been appointed to the New England Square Dance Foundation's Hall of Fame and they have both received the Yankee Clipper Award. All these recognitions of their dedication to square dancing were on display at the dance.

Many of their fellow callers and round dance leaders were there. Martin Mallard, a member of the CALLERLAB Board of Governors traveled from Saskatoon, SK for the occasion and presented that organization's Certificate recognizing 50 years of calling. Shawn Cuddy, Chairman of NECCA, presented a crystal award symbolic of the accomplishment and George McGibbon represented the Tri State Callers Association honoring Joe and Jim. Nearly all of the members of the Committee for the 42nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention that will be held in Manchester, New Hampshire next April were in attendance.

It was a wonderfully warm and social event. The noise level throughout the day gave evidence that friendship is one of the most valuable qualities in the square dance experience. This was clearly a group of people who knew and liked each other. They were obviously enjoying the chance to refresh longstanding friendships. The dancing was mostly easy and did not get in the way of the social pleasures. It was a great day.

Jim Mayo

Square Dance Record Review

by Chris Pinkham
PO Box 1419, Hillsboro, NH 03244 (603) 464-5821

LABEL/NUMBER **TITLE** **ARTIST**

THE DANCE OF THE MONTH

As Long As You Love Me - S2K-2001 **O'Leary/Burke**
I've been waiting since August for this music to appear (it's now December). The teens in my classes were beginning to think I was shining them on. This was well received by the more hip who recognized the melody. Welcome to a new label for the next century-Sounds 2000. Based on the Back Street Boys tune, this music is geared to appeal to young audiences and dancers, contemporary, smooth, appealing to all ages and a fine relaxer.

You Are The Woman - GMP-929 **Mike Seastrom**
From a fine pop tune from the early seventies. This is a rhythmically active tune with that GMP percussion bounce at resolution. Nice lyrics and the use of a Grand Square to open, break and close.

Lonesome Hoedown / Howdy Hoedown - CAR 43
Great double sided value here. Lonesome and Howdy are both quick and provide a lot of energy. Fiddle leads in both tunes with a little more banjo in Howdy. Good music for getting a crowd energized early in the evening.

Mary Lu - 4B-6144 **Hoedown/Jimmie Summerlin**
I liked this single sided hoedown (flip called Plus) with a strong bass line, boomebucka beat and fiddle accompaniment. Energetic with highlights for effect. Give it a listen.

In The Misty Moonlight - SSR-208 **Bruce Williamson**
Using a Caribbean style, lilting melody (love those steel drums) and a relaxed attitude, this one will mellow out your crowd if you so desire. Good summer music, or maybe in the middle of winter if you need thoughts of warm island breezes after that blizzard rolls through.

Gotta Travel On - AR-106 **Bobby Delph**
GMP music provides the energy here to cover a tune that I used to enjoy. Like that percussion burst and the band leads. Catch the key change!

Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc.
Office 781-944-4416

BALDWIN LIBRARY/MUSEUM
MANCHESTER, NH
Take Your "Sweetheart"
to a Special Square Dance.
"Happy Valentine's Day"

3RD ANNUAL JUNE JAMBOREE

Square and Round Dance Weekend

Community Center, Clute Memorial Park, Watkins Glen, New York

JUNE 9, 10 & 11, 2000

Featuring: GARY SHOEMAKE - Sevierville, TN

BILL & JOAN NEWMAN - New York, NY ~ KEN BOWER - Hemet, CA

WOOD FLOOR • AIR-CONDITIONED HALL

PLUS LEVEL WITH SPECIAL ADVANCED SESSIONS

$25.00 Per Person Dance Package All Sessions ($30.00 at the door)
No Partial Packages Available

Contact: Joan Newman, 55 Snell Road, Geneva, NY 14456 315-789-8531

One Night At A Time - 4B-6143 **Dave Guille**

Moderately energetic, with a boomchucka beat and faithful to the melody, this makes for nice transition or "building" music for anyone's dance. Give it a listen.

Blowin' In The Wind - CAR 44 **Dr. Jerry Routh**

From the classic folk tune by Bob Dylan but probably most recognizable as performed by Peter, Paul & Mary. This one's a shaker, but provides the dancers with a familiar tune that folks will help you sing along with.

Cinderella Girl - CK-137 **Darryl Clendenin**

Very mellow rendition here, which makes for a nice relaxer. Bass line sets the pace with an easy snare tapping on the side.

It's Too Late - HH-5235 **Dan Nordbye / Joe Saltel**

How's about a little Motown? I liked this one-a nice relaxer and a familiar tune from the sixties that I always found enjoyable. A different feel to this HH piece and a departure musically.

K K Kountry / U.R.1 - MR-5018 **Hoedowns**

K K Kountry uses a boomchucka beat and fiddle lead making the piece happy and bright. Same beat to U.R.1 but uses a banjo lead to do the work.

Feliz Navidad - ABC-10 **Jiri Slaby / Jirka Scobak**

Remake of Jose Feliciano's pop Christmas tune from quite a while ago. A little late for Chrismas, but never too late to add this one to your holiday collection.

See you next month!

Please note Web site Address: www.chrispinkham.com
e-mail address: www.info@chrispinkham.com

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Supreme Audio/Hanhurst's Tape & Record Service 800-445-7398

2000 Edition

National Square Dance Directory

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers

$9.95 (plus $4.00 postage) **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010

SDFNE 20/50 CLUB

SDFNE is once again sponsoring a 20/50 club raffle. Each month a name will be drawn for a winning of $50.

Raffle tickets for these drawings were purchased for $20. 1/6 of the net was drawn as prizes at the Annual Meeting held in May.

September's winner was Julia M Dreyer of Manchester, NH. The winner for October was Wilfred H Burrill of Brocton, MA and for November, the winner was Lorena M Fenlason of Bangor, ME.

Margaret Jean Stahl
Raffle Chairman

CaLyCo Crossing

Triple R Catalog Services

"Square Dancers serving Square Dancers"

We welcome mail orders and ship worldwide.

Call for a free copy of our extensive catalog!

407 Main St.
Laurel, MD 20707-4115

1-800-627-0412
e-mail: calycocrossing@calyco.com

Visit our Web site for monthly specials : www.calyco.com

DON'T THROW OUT THAT OLD "*DANCER MAGAZINE*".
A doctor's or dentist's office - the barber shop or hairdresser - good places to catch the public eye - let them see the fun they're missing.

34TH NATIONAL ADVANCED AND CHALLENGE SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

JUNE 15, 16 & 17, 2000

FOUR POINTS SHERATON HOTEL
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

STAFF CALLERS:

SAUNDRA BRYANT
CHICAGO, IL

VIC CEDER
LOS OLIVOS, CA

ED FOOTE
PITTSBURG, PA

ROSS HOWELL
GRAND PRAIRIE, TX

MIKE JACOBS
HERNDON, VA

LEE KOPMAN
WANTAGH, NY

DAVE LIGHTLY
WAUKEE, IOWA

DARRYL LIPSCOMB
DALLAS, TX

JOHN MARSHALL
HERNDON, VA

JOHN SYBALSKY
SAN JOSE, CA

ANNE UEBELACKER
VANCOUVER, CANADA

FIVE HALLS OF AIR CONDITIONED DANCING CONTINUOUSLY

ADVANCED (A-2), C-1, C-2, C-3A, C-3B

(ALSO PART-TIME C-4 HALL)

CONVENTION DANCING: THURSDAY AFTERNOON & THURSDAY NIGHT, JUNE 15
MORNING — AFTERNOON — EVENING DANCING ON FRIDAY & SATURDAY, JUNE 16 & 17

SPECIAL TRAIL-END DANCE
WEDNESDAY NIGHT, JUNE 14
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION
CONDUCTED BY STAFF CALLERS

SPECIAL CALLER SHOWCASE DANCE
THURS. MORNING, JUNE 15
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

- Lodging: Special rate available for square dancers at the Four Points Sheraton Hotel.
- Campers: Large Yogi Bear campground 8½ miles away.
- Air Travelers: Hotel is next to Milwaukee Airport and 74 miles from Chicago's O'Hare Airport.
- Numerous sightseeing attractions, including Pabst Mansion, Joan of Arc Chapel and harbor cruises.
- Information on hotel and campground sent when you register.

Check hall you will be dancing in the majority of the time:

☐ A-2 ☐ C-1 ☐ C-2 ☐ C-3A ☐ C-3B ☐ C-4 BASIC ☐ C-4

DANCE FEE: $44/Person , DEPOSIT: $10/Person (US Dollars). After May 1 - Send Full Payment

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

MAIL TO:
ED & MARILYN FOOTE
140 McCANDLESS DRIVE
WEXFORD, PA 15090

NEW ZEALAND DANCING: DIFFERENCES VS. U.S.A.

by Ed Foote,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

In December, I described a 4 week calling tour my wife and I made to New Zealand in August and September. This month I thought it would be interesting to list the differences between square dancing in New Zealand and in the U.S. at the Mainstream and Plus programs. Can we learn anything from dancers in New Zealand?

1. Dancers square up quickly. Within 30-45 seconds all squares are filled. There is very little begging of dancers to get up as often occurs in the U.S.

2. People dance. They know how to move to music, they look good on the floor. In the U.S. much of our activity is not square "dance" but square "walk."

3. People will swing at home if the caller calls it, in both patter and singing calls. In the U.S. many if not most dancers ignore this call.

4. Far fewer dancers sit out tips in New Zealand.

Note: If after reading items #1-4 someone is tempted to say: "The reason for these differences is that dancers in the U.S. are older," forget it. The age distribution of dancers at the 15 Mainstream and Plus dances I called was identical to that of the U.S., and this included many retired people.

5. Singing call substitutions. When the patter portion of the tip is over people automatically leave the square, go to those sitting out, and personally invite them to take their place in the square for the singing call, in order that they may have a chance to dance too. Talk about the square dance spirit in action!

6. Extra girls at a dance are not a problem, because most of them have learned the boy's part. So two girls dancing together is quite common, and the extra girls get to dance as much as anyone else. Contrast this with the attitude common in the U.S., where girls say: "I don't dance the boy's part," so they sit most of the night.

7. Identifying the girls who are dancing as a man is done by having them wear a bright red ribbon sash. The club keeps a supply of these on a table for whoever needs one. It is easily visible from all sides by the dancers and the caller. In the U.S., if any identification is used at all, it will be

PLUS, ADVANCED & CHALLENGE Diagram Books from ED FOOTE

5 books available: Plus, A1 & A2 (both in 1 book), C1, C2, C-3A. Each book diagrams all calls for the indicated program from a variety of positions, also includes helpful hints for dancing the calls. Books are 8½ x 11 with spiral binding, laser printing provides clear, sharp images. The most complete diagram books for Plus, Advanced & Challenge available today.

Cost: $16.25/book includes shpg ($17.25 for C3A). (Canada add 80¢.)

Order from Ed Foote, 140 McCandless Pl., Wexford, PA 15090.

Stahly's Stitchery

Square, Round & Western Apparel
at Discount Prices!
Gift Certificates are available along with our Catalog
for sizes Petite - 3X

Shop Hours: Closed Feb 5 & 19
Tuesday: 12 - 6pm
Wednesday: 12 - 8pm open late
Friday: 12 - 6pm
Saturday: 10 - 5pm
Anytime by appointment

Location:
665 State Road (Route 3A)
P.O. Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345
phone: 508-224-7077
fax: 508-224-2558

either a small badge which says "BOY" (which can not be seen from the back and is not readily visible even from the front), or a large bib (which most girls do not like).

Note: I called in Sweden in November and the red sash is being used there also. If clubs in the U.S. would adopt this procedure, it might encourage girls to dance the boy's part. The sash looks sharp and everyone in the square instantly knows if a girl is dancing the boy's part.

Note #2: When extra girls at a dance complain to me that they sit out much of the time and I then suggest to them that they learn the boy's part, you would think I wanted them to learn to sky dive. In actuality there are only about 6-8 calls which are different for the boys; for the rest it is simply "the call" - there is no boy's part or girl's part. Girls who can dance the boy's part get all the dancing they want. For girls who refuse to learn the boy's part - they can have fun sitting out.

8. Dancers are far better at Mainstream and Plus than in the U.S. (see last month's article).

9. Mainstream and Plus dancers love "at home" resolves in patter calling (ie. with no Left Allemande, Right and Left Grand or Promenade), and will applaud whenever this happens. In the U.S. dancers feel this is a letdown and only seem to appreciate this starting at Advanced.

New Zealand is one of the friendliest countries I have ever visited. Store sales clerks and owners are always asking about your trip, truck drivers regularly pull on to the shoulder on two-lane roads to let you pass, and gas station attendants automatically wash your windows. Add to this no tipping, no sales tax, low prices (due to very favorable exchange rates), and spectacular scenery (especially in the South Island), and this makes for a country that is definitely worth visiting.

Experience is wonderful. It enables one
to recognize a mistake when made again.

LET'S DANCE

Bob Howell - Fairport Harbor, OH

Ken Kernen of Albuquerque, NM wrote a dance which I have enjoyed presenting to many adult groups. (I don't use it with kids as it entails a star promenade and most youths frown on having to put their arm around their partner). But for this month of lovers here goes with an opportunity to do a little "huggin". Ken calls his dance the - - -

PITTSFIELD CIRCLE

Formation: Sicilian circle. A large circle of couples facing couples. One couple facing CW, the other facing CCW.

Music: Any 32 bar tune. Preferably a love song for this month.

Routine:

Intro: (You four)
1-8 Star right
9-16 Star left
17-24 Two ladies dosido
25-32 Two ladies star right
33-40 Star promenade the men around to home
41-48 Two men star left
49-56 Star promenade the ladies around to home
57-64 Pass thru to a new two

Following is a quick-teach square dance that is a crowd pleaser. I call it the - - -

TUNNEL OF LOVE SQUARE

Formation: Square

Music: Any hoedown.

Routine:

First couple bow and swing; down the center and split the ring.
Separate around three; make two lines (of 3 people) for me.
Forward six and back.
Forward six with your hands up high
Make an arch against the ski (join hands with opposite person)
Lone couple tunnel thru, swing at the end like you always do
Tunnel back and everyone swing your own
Then promenade that lady home.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

I have recently been doing some research at the facilities of the Square Dance Foundation of New England in Manchester. They have a wonderful collection and it is arranged and displayed beautifully. I was easily able to find and study the earliest issues of both *Sets In Order* magazine and the *New England Caller* which was the predecessor of the *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*.

It was fascinating to read about the enthusiasm of our leaders during the 1949 - 1952 period. In the southwestern parts of our country the formation of clubs and the transition to "modern" square dancing was well underway. In New England the changes were slower to start and slower to take hold. Perhaps this was because our traditional form of square dancing was more widespread than traditional dancing was in the southwest.

The first "Festival" in New England that clearly included the modern form of square dancing was the First Atlantic Square Dance Convention that was held in Boston in 1954. Reviewing the program shows that the "hotshot" callers (like Joe Casey at that time) were programmed for no-holds-barred, sessions. That is certainly a "modern" idea about square dancing. The principle distinction between modern and traditional is that in the modern form the caller changes the pattern as he/she calls it while in the traditional form the pattern remains unchanged during the dance.

The earliest western clubs in New England were formed in 1949. The principle difference between them and the traditional groups that existed was classes. You learned the traditional by going to a dance and taking the number four position. That way you could watch the pattern a couple of times before it was your turn to do it.

One of the surprising things I learned in my research was that the concern for what "level" the club should be showed up right away. In the first year of publication, *Sets In Order* answered the question by saying that the level "depends on how good a dancer your slowest member is." I wonder how many of our clubs would tolerate that answer today.

That question and answer reminds me of a bit of wisdom I got from Ed Gilmore many years ago. He explained that the urge to keep raising the standards pretty soon eliminates all but the most accomplished four couples. He went on to note that when one of them "isn't quite good enough to dance with the others" you have come to the end of square dancing. I wonder if our current attitudes aren't causing us to approach that point.

It was fun, at the "Century Dance" that Joe Casey and I called, to hear folks commenting on how much fun they were having and then adding "and you guys aren't calling anything." It was clear that folks were enjoying the sociability and the dance choreography had faded in importance.

"Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

e-mail: redbates@juno.com

October to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Phone 941-423-7143
May to Sept - 82 Regency Park Dr., Agawam, MA 01001 Phone 413-786-0212

April 29	**CLINTON FESTIVAL,** Clinton, NY Info: Jim Anklin (315) 697-9658
May 5 - 7	**SPRING A-2 JUBILEE** - Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA John Hendron, Red Bates, Collipis. Info: Hendron (508) 872-5904
June 23 - 25	**C-1 WEEKEND,** Cherry Ridge Campground - Info: Allen (570) 488-6658
July 1 - 4	**PLUS CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND WITH ADVANCED TIPS** Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Worlocks Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142
July 28 - 29	**DYNAMO A-2 WEEKEND WITH C-1 STAR TIPS** Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA - Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Collipis Info: Pulaski (508) 366-4464
Aug 25 - 27	**PLUS AND ADVANCED CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND** Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME - Red Bates, Bill Fulton Info: (207) 338-5142 or (207) 474-5975
Sept 1 - 4	**LABOR DAY SPECIAL PLUS WEEKEND** Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Cliff Brodeur, Carole Landry - Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142
Oct 20 - 22	**TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL,** Bennington, VT (see ad elsewhere) - Info: Brodeur (413) 443-3060
Oct 27 - 29	**SEBRING A-2 WEEKEND,** Kenilworth Lodge, Sebring, FL Red Bates, Glen Zeno, Carolyn Zeno - Info: Bates (914) 423-7143 or (413) 786-0212

NSSARDA
Friendship Festival Dance Update

We had a good attendance at the NSSARDA Friendship Festival Dance last October 24. Thanks to all the dancers who attended. Also our thanks to Bob Silva & Norma Silva and John Hendron and Phil Gatchell.

The Friendship Couple selected for the years 1999-2000 is Tony Amdrade and Della Nabydoski from the Turkey Town Trotters, Andover. Many thanks were given to Armand & Marie Auger, Silva Steppers. As last years Friendship Couple, they visited over 30 clubs. They are here as ambassadors of the "Friendship" which makes square dancing the greatest activity around. A traveling clock banner from the Heel and Toe SDC was given to Chris & Linda Sauer at the Friendship Festival Dance. It was presented to Chris & Linda Sauer of Windsor Old Towners SDC of Rocky Hill, Connecticut. They will see that it goes to another club that is furthest from their club.

Many thanks to Joe & Jean Hartka, Co-Chairman, Frank Gaudet and all who helped on refreshments, decorations, and those who worked on the front table with Joe Hartka.

Frank Gaudet

CAROLE'S CORNER

This is the month that we find ourselves in the house because of the weather. So making a loaf of bread is a good thing to do. Try this different one.

Sweet Potato Bread

2 Cups unbleached or all-purpose flour
2 1/2 tsp. baking powder
1/2 tsp. salt
1/4 tsp. ground allspice
1/4 tsp. ground nutmeg
1 Cup mashed, cooked sweet potatoes
1/2 Cup firmly packed brown sugar
1/4 Cup unsalted margarine, melted
3 Tbsp. skim milk
2 eggs
1 tsp. grated orange rind
1/4 Cup chopped pecans
Vegetable cooking spray

Combine first five ingredients in a large bowl, set aside. Combine potatoes, sugar, margarine, milk, eggs, orange rind and nuts, beating well. Add to dry ingredients, stirring just until moistened. Pour batter into a 9 X 5 X 3 - inch loaf pan coated with spray. Bake at 350° for 45 minutes or until a toothpick comes out clean. Cool in pan 10 minutes; remove from pan, and cool completely.

Lemon Carrots

6 med carrots, scrapped & cut into strips
2 Tbsp. lemon juice
2 Tbsp. unsalted margarine, melted
1 tsp. sugar
1/8 tsp. ground ginger
1 Tbsp. minced fresh parsley

Cook carrots in a vegetable steamer over boiling water 8 to 10 minutes or until crisp-tender. Drain carrots and transfer to a serving bowl; set aside, and keep warm. Combine remaining ingredients; pour over carrots, and toss well. Yields 5 servings.

I found a poem that may be meaningful to many people. It was to me.

A Penny

I found a penny today,
Just laying on the ground,
But it's not just a penny
This little coin I've found.
Found pennies come
from heaven
That's what my
Grandpa told me.
He said Angels toss
them down
Oh, how I loved the
story.

He said when an Angel misses you
They toss a penny down,
Sometimes just to cheer you up,
To make a smile out of your frown.
So don't pass by that penny
when you're feeling blue,
It may be a penny from heaven
That an Angel's tossed to you.

Til next month
Please note our new E-mail address
Raycar5@cs.com

Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Without You - *Phase V*+2 - Bolero
Hoctor DH-612-B - K & I Slater
Intro starts with piano roll into 3 sweethearts and spot turn. Part A has open hip twist, fan, hockey stick, also includes reverse u/a turn. Part B is advanced hip twist, some spiraling action into an aida. Good music and another excellent routine by the Slater's.

Without You III - *Phase III*+2(Aida & Switch Cross) - Rumba
Hoctor DH-612-B - K & I Slater
The choreographer has utilized this good music in a Phase III rumba. It contains many Phase III figures with 2 Phase IV figures. Suggest you slow down to 42 rpm's.

Any Dream Foxtrot - *Phase III*+1(Diamond Turns) - Foxtrot
Star 115A "Any Dream Will Do" - J & V Pinks
Good routine and a nice foxtrot that can be used as an introduction to your dancers getting into Phase III. It has box, whisk, x hovers to bjo and sdcar, spin turn. It also has diamond turns, impetus, and hovers. Ending is a hover into a chair.

Tamaran - *Phase II*+1(Fishtail) - 2 Step
TNT 165 - N & D Baldwin
Good beat for this 2 step. Traveling box, fishtail, basketball turns, open vines. A vue and cue and a good one for your record box.

Two Teardrops - *Phase III*+2(Fan & Alemana)
Capitol 72438-58767 - Two Teardrops by Steve Wariner - N & W Carver
We chose this routine because it has a lady's tamara in it, wheel 3, and unwind. The rest of the routine has basic Phase III figures included.

Lake Shore Farm

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926 **"Be My Valentine"**
Ellis, Harry & Lynn Ring - Innkeepers
Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261 Phone **603-942-5921 or 5521**

GRENN

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17251 WEDDING BELLS P-2 two-step
by Hank & Jetty Walstra

New ROUND DANCES to old GRENN records:

GR 14241 DANCING ON A MOONBEAM P-2 two-step
by Betty Schumacher

GR 17058 GOODNIGHT MY LOVE P-2 two-step by David H. Trezona

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

Spanish Waltz II - *Phase II* - Waltz
Windsor 4721 - N D Baldwin
This Windsor record is a great rendition of this tune. We liked this routine because even though it is a Phase II, it encompasses left turns, twinkles, waltz away and together, canters, backward waltz. Great for introducing figures to your basic class, after clinicing the steps, and another goody for your record box.

Corrida IV - *Phase IV*+2 (Double Cubans & Cuddle) - Cha Cha
STAR-114 - D & L Hichman
Again here is good music being used at 2 different phases. Choreographer has done a real nice job of combining routine and music in this dance. They have included figures such as: New Yorkers, u/a Turn, New Yorker in 4, aida, switch rock, spot turn, cuddles, triple cha's, and a modified chase peek-a-boo.

Colors Of The Wind - *Phase IV*+2(Half moon, Sweetheart) - Bolero
Hollywood 64001 - H & E Dufrene
Excellent piece of music to a great routine. This rendition is in Spanish and flows very well with choreography. It is geared to the dancer who has been schooled in bolero. Half moons, shadow new yorkers, u/a turns, turning basics, sweethearts. This is one of our favorites and we will be using it in our III/IV group.

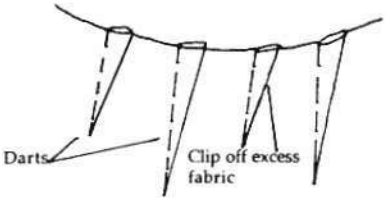
Patsy's Song - *Phase II*+1(Susie Q) - 2 Step
Coll. 90051 or MCA 60062, I Fall To Pieces by Patsy Kline - D & K Yellen
We highlighted this vue and cue 2 step, so that you will be sure to use it at open dances. It is all pure vanilla, has a circle chases, and Susie Q.

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Palomino Records, Inc. 800-328-3800

SEWING 101

WITH DONNA IPOCK

Spring is on the way... 'cause the smartest man I know just showed me on the calendar. Since we can see the warm weather approaching, it's time to think about some fun and quick projects to spruce up our homes or to use as a gift to give. At one of the craft fairs here locally there was a great idea for left over trims and scraps of fabric. They can be used to cover flower pots. You can use either the clay or plastic ones. So simple...you cover the pot with tacky glue and then you wind bits and pieces of any decorative trim (cord, rick rack, braid, etc.) onto the pot. Start at the top and work your way down. You can get real creative and use coordinating colors or use a theme such as red, white and blue. These make very attractive gifts for an up coming wedding and such. They can be used as a container to hold guest soaps, or miscellaneous bath items. The one that caught my eye was made up to hold items to be used for a relaxing bath. It had a candle, bath oil, bubble bath, some different soaps, and a loofa. I was really impressed with how easy these are to do up. They can be adapted for any occasion, really done up to be very frilly or just a casual look. The fabric ones are even easier, you use fabric that has been cut with pinking shears in different shapes. You place the fabric on the pot at different angles in a random pattern. This gives a patch work look. After you get the pot covered, don't forget to wrap the fabric over the rim and smooth out any wrinkles. When the glue dries then you can use a spray sealant or even shellac it for protection. I've seen these selling in speciality stores and always thought they were too pricey, now I have made several of my own and for a non sewing project...this came out lookin good! I am not a crafter and don't own craft supplies, so I have always shied away from craft shows and projects but I am finding out that sewers are, and



Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5pm
Saturday 10-5pm
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone 413-566-3349

-- MAIL ORDER --
Send for our
"Free Catalog"

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- SKIRTS -- BLOUSES

Lake Champlain Squares presents the 31st ANNUAL

MAPLE SUGAR DANCE FESTIVAL

MARCH 10 & 11, 2000

SOUTH BURLINGTON, VT - MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL

CALLERS

STEVE KOPMAN

RON LIBBY

JOHN MARSHALL

TOM MILLER

CUER

DON & PAT BRANN

Mainstream, Plus, A1, A2, C1 & Rounds Program

Pre-Registered Dance Fee Until Feb. 15, 2000

WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE $54.00 (U.S. Funds), after Feb. 15, 2000 $59.00 (U.S. Funds)

Square Dance Attire Evening Sessions, (Optional Saturday Workshops); *Soft Sole Shoes, Please*

For Information, call (802) 865-9715 or (802) 453-5161

can, be crafters too!

Now for sewing...Border prints are a favorite of mine but it gets harder and harder to find some that are not too juvenile for square dance outfits. What to do....you can find a spring fabric that can coordinate with you basic fabric and use it as the border. Well it really isn't a border but when you are finished with it, it will look like a border. Most outfits using a border will be made using the gathered skirt instead of gored skirt. Cut the print fabric about 8 1/2" wide by the length of the skirt. Sew it to the basic fabric by either of two ways. Way (1) sew the print fabric to the basic fabric by placing the two right sides together about 7" from the bottom of the skirt. You then serge or sew the bottom hem as one unit. Way (2) join the fabric together as in way one but cut away the under layer of fabric and continue with the print fabric, hemming etc. Don't forget to finish the raw edge of the under(basic fabric) you don't want fraying edges. You can add a trim to cover where the two fabrics are joined, but if you are selective with your choice of fabric you won't need to cover anything, it will blend in. Then continue making the skirt as usual.

If you have the problem of too much bulk around the waist of a gathered skirt here is the remedy that works for me. Just take tucks all around the waist before you gather to fit your waist band. I used to be real precise and measure 2 1/2" between tucks...now that can take too much time so, just take a tuck, sew a dart about 7" long, pick up another tuck, sew a dart and so on and so on all around the waist edge...these don't have to be exact, once you make a few darts you can wing it..Then it's time to gather the edge to fit the waist band. You can trim the excess material from the darts to help with the bulk. Hope this helps put some spring in your step!

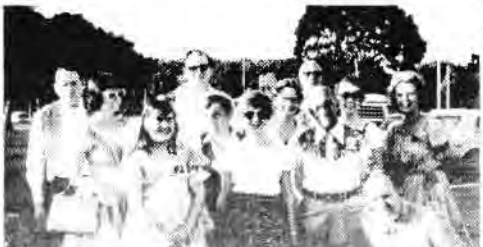
Sew Happy!

Dancing From The Pacific To The Atlantic In 100 Minutes! A rare thrill!

By Nick Corsano
Buzzards Bay, Massacusetts

In the photo, taken by the writer on the hot, sunny afternoon of December 14, 1978, are an international group of square dancers and callers, hailing from the Canal Zone (Panama), Central America, Costa Rica, Central America and Massachusetts, U.S.A.

This group danced in the parking lot at the Corozal railroad station in tropical Balboa, Canal Zone on the Pacific Ocean side of the Panama Canal and 100 minutes later squared up at the Canal Kickers Half-Way dance in Coco-Solo on the Atlantic Ocean side of the Canal! Of all the unusual experiences of this writer's square dancing career, this ranks among the most memorable.



The 5:05pm Panama Railroad train that was to take us to the dance arrived late and the ensuing darkness limited photo opportunities as we rode along the 50 mile Canal, especially a possible photo of the high-level Thatcher Ferry Bridge spanning the Canal. After arrival at the Mt. Hope railroad station in Colon, we were driven to the nearby Coco-Solo High School Cafeteria for the Canal Kickers Half-way Dance, where we were greeted in typical square dance fashion with affectionate hugs and kisses.

Assisting Host Caller Chuck Lyon were Callers Ed Wilson, Larry Lemis and Joe Decker, whose smooth calling styles were enjoyed by the more than six squares of dancers, the young and not so young. Having fun at the dance were representatives from Canal Zone clubs Panama Cross-Trailers, Star-In-A-Circle, Mountain Dews, and Sunday Swingers, from the Costa Rica club Coffee-Pickin' Squares, and from the Massachusetts club the Roving Rounders. This writer was awarded a Canal Kickers badge for traveling the greatest distance to the dance.

During a month's stay in Central America we had the pleasure of dancing with numerous clubs and to many callers and cuers. In Costa Rica, at the Coffee Pickin' Squares of San Jose, in Caller Pete Rader's home in Heredia, twice at the Centro Cultural in San Pedro, and once in the home of club members Billie and Lighia Areamuno, in San Jose. In the Panama Canal Zone, with the Sunday Swingers at the Recreation Center in Ft. Clayton, with the Mountain Dews at the Albrook Youth Center, and with the Star-In-A-Circle club at the Elementary School in Curundu.

Sightseeing highlights included a visit to the dormant volcano Mt. Irazu in Cartago, Costa Rica, where on a clear day it is said one can see both the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans from 11,325 foot elevation. We saw neither,

BUILDING SOLD
at least 15% off all
items *in stock*
some items up to 50% off

U-TURN BACK
38 PONTIAC AVE.
PROV., R.I. 02907
401-467-8603

***OPEN* Tues 12-6, Wed & Thurs 1-5 Fri & Sat 11-4**

but the crater reminded the writer of Mt. Vesuvius in Italy. We also visited the ruins of Panama City on the Pacific coast, a city destroyed by pirate Henry Morgan in 1671.

It was fascinating to observe the Miraflores Locks on the Pacific side of the Panama Canal where vessels sailing for the Pacific Ocean pass in a southeasterly direction and vessels sailing for the Atlantic Ocean pass in a northwesterly direction. It sounds backwards, but check a map. It was entertaining to witness a vessel longer than a football stadium being raised in one of the 1,000 foot long chambers and another vessel being lowered in the adjacent chamber. Vessels from the Atlantic Ocean entering Miraflores Locks are lowered 54 feet to the Pacific Ocean level.

It took some 34 years for the Panama Canal to be constructed. In 1880 French Diplomat Ferdinand DeLesseps, who had completed digging of the Suez Canal in Egypt in 1869, took over the digging of the Panama Canal. Political, financial and construction problems besieged DeLesseps' efforts, and coupled with the inability of his medical people to cope with deadly tropical diseases, the project was given up in 1900.

In 1904 the U.S. took over. Much credit is given to Colonel William C. Gorgas, U.S. Army Surgeon General, who had gained valuable experience successfully fighting yellow fever, malaria, and bubonic plague during the American occupation of Havana, Cuba in 1898. The Canal builders devoted two years trying to eliminate the mosquitoes carrying yellow fever and malaria. They cleared the land, drained swamps, removed garbage, and kept 500 miles of ditches open. The first official ocean-to-ocean transit was made by the S.S. Anton on Aug. 15, 1914, a journey 7800 miles less than if it had it sailed around South America.

Massive slides at the Continental Divide area delayed the original Canal project and later closed the waterway [illegible] times. In 1915 the channel was completely blocked by earth masses from either side which piled mud and rock debris to a height 65 feet above the water level. It took 7 months to clear the waterway. Today Colonel Gorgas and his team are remembered as medical and engineering geniuses who constructed what they referred to as "The Big Ditch" but what others around the world considered the "Eighth Wonder of the World."

Happy Dancing

With the Panama Canal now not under the control of the U.S., we felt this article from Nick was an appropriate remembrance of our great activity - done anywhere in the world.

CLUB LEADERSHIP NOTES

Bernie Coulthurst

New Dancer Dances (used to be called lessons & classes) are doing well and many will be graduating in a month or two. Remember new dancer retention starts with the very first new dancer dance. Now is the time to work on the gradual transition to club dancing. Many clubs start by inviting their new dancers to their Holiday dances. Many clubs have a special St. Valentine Dance - why not invite your new dancers to share the joys and pleasures of a special dance.

More and more states are appointing permanent marketing committees to promote square dancing on a state wide basis. For example, Jim Page is the founder and chairperson for the Committee for the Promotion of Square & Round Dancing in Maine. In Wisconsin, Greg & Joan Polly chair the Promotion Committee.

Does your state or province have a marketing committee? You should! Don't wait for a national marketing effort. Now is the time to set up your permanent marketing committee so that you can create more awareness for the square and round dance activity in your state or province. Marketing works! That is a given. But don't expect immediate return on your time and dollar investment. As Jim Page said in a recent article in the Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, "We are not out to profit financially, but need to spend money to build our activity. Effective advertising is expensive in any form if it is done right. Though we must monitor our expenditures, to tag a "cost per head" on our recruits for at least the first few years, would be, in my opinion, hasty. We must raise money to help our increasingly difficult efforts to recruit the public to enjoy the wonderful benefits of square and round dancing. We must not look at the whole annual budget to advertise as coming from anyone's individual financial resource. It needs to come from a multitude of people, both dancers and public. Have faith in your efforts."

If and when a national marketing effort takes place, we will need state and province marketing efforts to tie into the national advertising campaign. So, why wait? Why not get started now. If you need help, please write, e-mail or call us. We can refer you to the people who are successfully marketing square and round dancing on a state wide basis now.

More and more clubs are offering new dancer dances year around. The Merry 8's Square Dance Club in Wausau, Wisconsin will be finishing their new dancer dance program soon. And guess what? They are going to start another new dancer group in April. The Santa's Swingers Square and Round Dance Club in Fairbanks, Alaska, offers

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

Phone 978-632-4868 • Toll Free: 877-773-2623

E-MAIL: CLAUDIASWS@HOTMAIL.COM

WE SHOPPED 'TIL WE DROPPED AT THE LAST CLOTHING MARKET SO TAKE TIME OUT TO STOP BY AND SEE WHAT WE'VE GOT FOR YOU!!

This Month We'll Be At:
The T-N-T Weekend
Royal Plaza, Fitchburg, MA - February 4-6

Regular Hours:
Tue-Wed-Thur 1 to 9pm
Fri 1 to 5pm
Sat 10am to 4pm
Call for Sunday appointments

WE ACCEPT:
Cash - Checks
VISA - Master Card - Am/Express

new dancer dances three times a year. If they can offer new dancer dances more than once a year in Fairbanks, Alaska and Wausau, Wisconsin, so can you if you really want to increase your numbers in your community.

Bernard Levin, Santa Monica, California, reported that the Red Ribbons Squares in Santa Monica are using a unique idea to raise dollars. They have a sponsored dance system where members or other donors pay $100.00 to have a dance dedicated to them, a friend or anyone they wish. The sponsor gets considerable publicity in their club newsletter as well as at the dance. The Red Ribbon Squares have collected $1000 in just nine months. It is an idea that works!

There seems to be a trend starting where callers, cuers or clubs are getting their own dance facility. Frank & Carol Valenta built their own round dance studio as a part of their home in Fletcher, North Carolina. Harry Stubbe, a square caller, built his own dance hall on the vacant lot next door to his home in Schofield, Wisconsin. Glenn Younger, a cuer and square dance caller, has built his own facility called ***Dreamers*** in Mosinee, Wisconsin. The Whirl & Twirl Square Dance Club in Orlando, Florida, bought an old warehouse and converted it into a square & round dance hall with a floating wood floor. You see dreams do come true. If you are having difficulty finding adequate dance facilities at affordable prices, consider doing what these callers and cuers did - they built their own facility.

Robert Wolff, a California square and round dancer, celebrated his 95th birthday last August. Robert is known as one of the better round dancers in his club. Happy Belated Birthday, Robert, and we wish you many more.

Till next time, happy dancing; it is a privilege that will not last forever.

Bernie Coulthurst is the Editor of Club Leadership Journal. For a complimentary copy of Club Leadership Journal, please call 715-824-3245. Our mailing address is POB 766, Plover, WI 54467-0766. Our e-mail address is clj@wi-net.com.

ROUND DANCE of the Month

Selected by Birgit Maguire

PRETTY BUBBLES WALTZ

Dorothy Sanders
6406 Moorhaven Dr.
Louisville, KY 40228-1430

RECORD: Chaparral 604
FOOTWORK: Opposite, except where noted
PHASE: II+1 (Hover)
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, B, A, B, C, END
SPEED: 45 RPM's
RHYTHM: Waltz

INTRO

1-4 WAIT;; APT, -, PT; TOG BFLY, -, TCH;

A

1-4 WALTZ AWAY & TOG BFLY;; TWIRL VINE; MANV;
5-8 2 R TURNS;; TWISTY VINE 3; FWD, FC, CL;
9-12 BOX;; REV BOX;;
13-16 HOVER; PICKUP; TURN L, SD, CL; SD, DRAW, TCH;

B

1-4 WALTZ AWAY; WRAP THE LADY; FWD WALTZ; LADY ROLL ACROSS;
5-8 TWINKLE THRU; THRU, FC, CL; CANTER 2 TWICE;;
9-12 L TURNING BOX 1/2 COH;; TWIRL VINE; THRU, FC, CL;
13-16 L TURNING BOX 1/2 WALL; BFLY BAL L & R;;

C

1-4 WALTZ AWAY; WRAP THE LADY; FWD WALTZ; LADY ROLL ACROSS;
5-8 TWINKLE THRU; THRU, FC, CL; CANTER 2 TWICE;
9-12 L TURNING BOX 1/2 WALL;; TWIRL VINE; THRU, FC,CL;
13-16 BOX;; DIP BK; REC SCAR;

ENDING

1-4 TWINKLE BJO; TWINKLE TO FC; TWIRL VINE 3; POINT LOD;

For full cue sheet please send self addressed, stamped envelope to:
Birgit Maguire, 75 Norman Rd., Brockton, MA 02302-1530

SUPREME AUDIO, INC.℠ The Professional Source

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK, DIRECTOR & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

MASSACHUSETTS

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 12
PRESENTING PAUL KING & PHIL GATCHELL
PLUS LEVEL WITH ROUNDS 8:00pm - 10:30pm
"HAPPY HEARTS BALL"

Open Workshops Wed. February 2 & 16
with JOHNNY WEDGE and LORRAINE COURTOIS
PLUS/APD from 7:30pm until 10:00pm ~ A-1 Tip at 10:00pm
SOUP NIGHT WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 2

All events at Veteran's Memorial Senior Center
144 School Street, Woburn, MA

INFO: Pres. Dan Perry 781-438-2363 and Pauline Barkalow 781-935-2157
Banner: Karen Scholl 781-729-6202
Soft soled shoes required Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

ROUND DANCE PARTIES WITH BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Quincy: Fridays
Christ Episcopal Church
Feb 4, March 3
April 7 & May 5

Sturbridge: Saturdays
Hayloft Barn
Feb 12, March 11
April 8, May 13
& June 10

All parties are from 8:00 - 10:30pm and are phase III to V

For more information, call 508-584-0584

JOHNNY WEDGE
CALLER - TEACHER

100 Merrimack Ave, Unit 1, Dracut, MA 01826
Phone: 978-441-4126

BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140 (E-mail - tomrinker@juno.com)
Web page - http://home.att.net/~soller-ross/barn.html

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

FEBRUARY, 2000

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

February 4	**February 18**
Gound Hog Plus Dance	Sweethearts Plus Dance
Caller: Ed Renauld	Caller: Lenny Newberry
Cuer: Corinne Renauld	Cuer: Claire Hartmann

Info: Bill & Jan Ordway (508) 393-3087
Wednesdays: "All Position" Plus Level Workshop

SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A-2) Rounds by **Claire Hartmann**

5 **Tom Rinker**	19 **Closed**
12 **Tom Rinker**	26 **Round Dance Party**

CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C-1 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	Feb 4
C-2 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	Feb 18

SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC. *Founded 1965*

SQUARE RIGGERS • NATICK / WELLESLEY, MA

Mail: PO Box 434
Natick, MA 01760

FIRST PARISH CHURCH of WESTWOOD

Friday, February 11 - VALENTINE - Plus

DON FRECHETTE **HOPE BELANGER**

Friday, February 25 - BLACK & WHITE - Plus

JIM PULASKI **HARRIETT CLARKE**

Dances are now held in the Parish House of the First Parish Church, corner of Nahatan and Clapboardtree Streets in Westwood.

TUESDAY PM
6:45 - 8:15 PLUS CLASS/WORKSHOP • 8:15 - 10:00 BEGINNERS CLASS
Location: St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, corner of Washington St. (Rt 16) and Denton Rd. one block from traffic light in Wellesley Square.

CLUB: (508) 653-7211 CLASS: (508) 655-2475 BANNER: (508) 653-7211

A library is a place where the dead live.

The Inn at East Hill Farm

TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE

DAVE & SALLY ADAMS

*** YEAR ROUND RECREATION**
*** The best of country style dining...**
*** Fine Accommodations...**
*** Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...**

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS!
Please write for our full color brochure.
Tel: 603-242-6495

If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet, *Come & Look About!*

March 3-4-5	(Live music Sat. night) Joe & Jennie Frisella, Dave & Lori Morin, Joe Casey
March 10-11-12	(PLUS) Bruce & Cindy McCue, Jack & Carole O'Leary, Henry & Jan Barry (Rounds)
March 17-18-19	(Country Western Line Dance) Bob & Sandy Lockwood, Skip & Jane Dorsey, Tim & Pat Stanger
March 24-25-26	(Country Western Line Dance) Steve Falk & Joe Shutt
March 31 - April 1-2	(PLUS) Johnny Wedge, Paul King, Barbara & Frank Strong (Rounds)
April 7-8-9	Cliff & Senta Brodeur, Jack & Carole O'Leary, Esther & Irv Mindlin (Rounds)
April 14-15-16, 21-22-23	Family Mini-vacation weekends
April 28-29-30	Bill & Phyllis Sylvanowicz, Mike & Carol Langlois
May 5-6-7	(Live music, contra & traditional squares) Tony & Beth Parkes
May 8-9-10-11	Cam & Lydia Arsenault (Line Dancing)
May 12-13-14	Mother's Day-Family mini-vacation
May 19-20-21	Family mini-weekends
May 26-27-28-29	Family mini-weekends
June 2-3-4	Family mini-weekends
June 4 - Sept 4	Family summer vacation
Sept 8-9-10	(PLUS) Ron Libby, Johnny Preston, Ralph & Joan Collipi
Sept 10-11-12	(A2)Ron Libby, Johnny Preston, Ralph & Joan Collipi
Sept 15-16-17	Family mini-vacation
Sept 22-23-24	Family mini-vacation
Sept 29-30 - Oct 1	(PLUS) Ron Libby, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Tom Miller
Oct 6-7-8-9	Columbus Day Weekend family mini-vacation
Oct 13-14-15	Family mini-vacation
Oct 20-21-22	(PLUS) Charlie & Paula Trapp, Jim & Joyce Schell, Anna MacDougall (Rounds)
Oct 27-28-29	(PLUS) Bruce & Cindy McCue, Jack & Carole O'Leary, Henry & Jan Barry (Rounds)
Nov 3-4-5	(PLUS) Bruce & Cindy McCue, Jack & Carole O'Leary, Scott & Carol Howell (Rounds)
Nov 10-11-12	(PLUS) Bob Silva, Ken Ritucci, Norma Silva (Rounds)
Nov 17-18-19	Liz Becker (Rounds), Ed Rutty (PLUS), Lori Morin (Mainstream)
Nov 22-23-24-25-26	Thanksgiving Week Family mini-vacation
Dec 1-2-3	(Country Western Line Dance) Bob & Sandy Lockwood, Skip & Jane Dorsey, Tim Stanger
Dec 8-9-10	Shawn Cuddy, Ralph & Joan Collipi

For Info & Reservations contact the person listed first for that weekend.

GREAT PLAIN 2000
SQUARES
Box 920642
Needham, MA 02492
Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

Wednesdays
February 2, 9, 16, 23

Pres: Paul Howard (781) 444-7258
Banner: Ditmores (781) 449-1319

Welcome to our 27TH Season
"LOVER'S LEAP" DANCE
Saturday, February 5
Everett Mackin, calling Plus Level
Harriett Clarke, cueing
8 to 11pm

Needham Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt. 128, Exit 19B, 1 Mile

Paul King, Club Caller, Feb 2, 16
Jim Pulaski, Club Caller, Feb 9, 23
Square Dance Class 7:00 - 8:15pm
Club Dancing (Plus) 8:15 - 10:00pm

Club Cuers
Sandi Simmons February 2, 9
Phil Gatchell February 16, 23
Club Dancing (Rounds) 8:15 - 10:00pm

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES - NEEDHAM, MA..

By Mike Simon..

The Club's Winter Festival was another delightful ball, with eleven squares enjoying the all-position capering of Jim Pulaski and the foot-tingling cueing of Barbara Strong. Good friends from The Square Riggers and Fairs 'N Squares shared the happy event. A surprise of the evening, as the dancers left the hall they were given little decorated sleds to be hung from Christmas trees or study lamps, thanks to the dedicated craftswomen of the GPSD Club. The Snowflake Ball, our big class ball in January, will again tax their ingenuity and energy.

SINGLE SQUARES **Square Dance Club** MEMBER of: NSSARDA & EDSARDA
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

SOUP & CHOWDER NITE

PRESIDENTS BALL *MS Level*
Friday, February 18 ~ 8:00 to 11:00pm
Caller: **JERRY MAURICE** Cuer: **PHIL GATCHELL**

BURLINGTON, MA - UNITED CHURCH of CHRIST CONGREGATIONAL
on *Bedford St., 1/8 mile west of Route 3A.*

Info: Bev @ 781-272-4185 Joan @ 781-662-6481 Fred @ 781-233-6894

Young at Heart Square Dance Club PO Box 2195 Manomet, MA 02345-2195

$5.00 per person

February 5 "Valentine's Dance" - MS with a Plus ★ Tip at 8pm
Italian Night
Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

Wood Floor Dancing

Location: The Abington Grange on Central St., Abington, MA ~ Next Dance - March 4
For info. contact the Bishops 508-224-7077 ~ Banner Raids Welcome, contact John 508-224-4122

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

RED & WHITE CLASS BALL 2-19-00

PAUL KING, SQUARES
BARBARA STRONG, ROUNDS

Saturday, February 19, 8 to 11 PM
In our beautiful Parish Hall

1-29-00 JOHN HENDRON CALLER
PHIL GATCHELL CUER

Sat., Jan. 29, 8 TO 11 PM; Ellison Hall
Alternating Plus and Mainstream

PREVIEW OF COMING ATTRACTIONS:
THE SILVER SOUNDS
3-18-00 BRUCE McCUE AND JACK O'LEARY
SAT., MARCH 18; 8-11 PM

Soft sole shoes requested.
All dances at Plymouth Church, Framingham Center.
For more info: Pres 508-788-0746, Travel 508-875-7834

FAIRS 'N SQUARES - FRAMINGHAM, MA..

By Fred & Anita Gelfand..

Because of the deadline requirements needed to produce a quality magazine like "*The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*," it is difficult to predict the future while writing this article in early December.

Perhaps an Internet program like www.crystalball.com needs to be developed, but even without such a program, we can predict, with confidence, that our Y2KO dance on New Year's Eve was a rousing success, and everybody had a great time at "Everybody's Class Dance" in mid January.

But folks, to quote an Al Jolson expression, "you ain't seen nothin' yet!" We predict that our March 18 event is going to be a record-breaker with the "Silver Sounds" dance. We're out to prove that all that glitters isn't gold - it's silver... and we have the sterling voices of Bruce McCue and Jack O'Leary to back us up.

So keep reading this magazine for Fairs 'N Squares dance news and come join us each month for great fun and renewed friendships.

ROUND DANCE WITH

BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Every Monday: 7:30 - 9:30pm Tango, Quincy, MA
Every Tuesday: 7 - 8:30pm Jive & Swing, Sturbridge, MA
8:30 - 10pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Sturbridge, MA
Every Thursday: 7:30 - 9:30pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Quincy, MA
Fri - 4: Round Dance Party, Quincy, MA
Sat - 12: Round Dance Party, Sturbridge, MA
Fri - 18: Sq. and RD Weekend, Woodbound Inn, NH
Sat - 26: Stetson Stompers, Rutland, MA

For rates and dates call: Birgit or Richard Maguire, 508-584-0584

SEASIDE STEPPERS

New Location:
First Baptist Church, 8 Lafayette St. Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

February 2 JIM PULASKI
9 JOHN HENDRON
16 JIM PULASKI
23 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00 to 10:30pm

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (781) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (781) 438-2756

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR Off Route 49

FEB 5 **NO DANCE - WINTER SCHEDULE**
FEB 19 **STEVE GARRETT / JAN DICKINSON**
Mainstream & Plus alternating tips

Square Dancing 8:00 - 10:30pm
Info: 508-943-7838
or 508-885-1274

RENT THIS BARN - Many dates available....Call 508-885-1274

FEB 20 ~ A-2 ~ JIM PULASKI - 3 TO 5:30pm SUNDAY Info: 508-764-3304
FEB 21 & 28 ~ C-1 WORKSHOP ~ JIM PULASKI - 7:45 TO 10pm MONDAY

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Fri 4 Bay Path Promenaders, **PL**, Boylston Barn, Boylston - also 3rd Fri - see ad
Sat 5 Montachusett Twirlers, **MS&PL**, Congregational Church, Leominster - E Renauld/C Renauld
Sun 6 Two Hearts as One, **MS**, American Legion Hall, Westminster - also 2nd Sat - see ad
Mon 7 WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury High, Oak St., Shrewsbury, MA
Fri 11 Fun Time Squares, Salem Covenant Church, Worcester - Mike Petitbon/TBA
Sat 12 Sutton Country Squares, **MS&PL**, Sutton High School - Steve Falk/Elaine Lavoie
Fri 18 Jumptown Twirlers, **Valentine Dance-MS&PL**, Athol Town Hall, Athol - Jim Pulaski/Leo Boudreau
Sat 19 Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, 232 Podunk Rd., Sturbridge - Steve Garrett/Jan Dickinson
Sat 19 Fairs 'N Squares, Class Ball, 87 Edgell Rd., Framingham - Paul King/Barbara Strong
Sat 26 Stetson Stompers, **Pie Night-PL**, Congregational Church, Rutland - Randy Page/Birgit Maguire

Dennis Marsh

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

781-767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720-0695
CO-PRESIDENTS: Ray & Jill Fryer 978-443-9826
Bob & Alice Mong 978-897-2552
BANNER: Bud & Marie Medeiros 978-486-3015

★★★ DANCES - 8:00pm to 10:30pm ★★★

Fri, Feb 11 MS w/2+ Lenny Newberry Sandi Simmons

Fri, Feb 18 PL John Hendron Elaine Lavoie

PIE NIGHT

Gates School - end of Spruce St. off Rt. 111 @ Mobil Station
West Acton Center
(Note: Dance automatically cancelled by "no school" announcement)

Minutemen Squares

PO Box 424
Lexington, MA 02173

Try something different - we're proud of our caller program!

PLUS **Saturday, February 19 at 8pm**

Ed Renauld **Corinne Renauld**

Dance at Payson Park Church, 360 Belmont St., Belmont, MA

Presidents: Ray & Carol 781-272-8835 **Raids: Carl & Claire 978-762-8959**

SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Ave., No Attleboro, MA
8-11pm/$5 per person

FEB 12 - JIM PULASKI JO YAKIMOWSKI PLUS

FEB 26 - LENNY NEWBERRY HENRY BARRY PLUS

Pres: Jim & Dianne Murphy (508) 543-4460 Banner Raids: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669

Bob Lafleur

Square Dance Caller
Producer • Flower Productions Records

Calling Mainstream & Plus
throughout New England
Reasonable Rates - Call for availability
• (413) 732-9333 •
276 Moore Street, Chicopee, MA 01013
E-mail: bob_lafleur@technologist.com

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL CARTER LANE WILMINGTON
EMERGENCY # (978) 694-6050

VALENTINE'S DANCE
Saturday, FEBRUARY 5 at 8pm
Plus Dance with one A-1 ★ Tip
Jim Pulaski *- Caller*
Norma Silva *- Cuer*

Thursdays Workshop - *7:30-9:30*
Johnny Wedge - Caller

Presidents: *Judy & Phil Royce 781-944-1681*
Banner Info: *Joe Anderson 781-944-3606*

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL - Rte. 129

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO Box 75, Woburn, MA 01801
Club Contact: Gerry Emmons (781) 933-4396

A-1 DANCE SCHEDULE

SATURDAY FEB 19 — **TOM RINKER** — **TBA**

FRIDAY FEB 25 — **JOHN HENDRON** — **ELAINE LAVOIE**

DANCES HELD AT THE UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST - BURLINGTON.
CORNER OF BEDFORD AND LEXINGTON STREETS.
DANCES 8:00 TILL 10:30pm. A-1 WITH A-2 STAR TIP.

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC

Banner/WACA Club

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST,
583 Main Street, Rte 13, Leominster, MA ***8-11pm***

For more info:
978-348-1515
978-537-7323

Saturday, February 5 - ***MS&Plus***
ED RENAULD Calling ~ **CORINNE RENAULD** Cueing

JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Now Booking 2000 & on...

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02347
508-947-9602

Will Travel Weekends

Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

584 Main St.
Box C2
Athol, MA 01331

Fri., Feb 18 ~ 8 to 11pm ~ MS & PL

JIM PULASKI

LEO BOUDREAU

VALENTINES DANCE

COORDINATORS:
Jim & Nancy Deming
978-249-7548

PRESIDENT:
David & Kathy Smith
978-249-9056

Location: Athol Town Hall, Main Street, Athol, MA

PHIL KANDRUT calling

63 Thorndike Road
North Andover, MA 01845
978-682-3280

COSMOPOLITANS

P.O. Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

New Location:
First Baptist Church
Main Street
(Near the Common)
Wakefield, MA

Saturday, February 5
Johnny Wedge
Hope Belanger
Plus Dancing 8-11pm

Banner Raid Info: Bill & Joan Hayes 781-944-4405 - Arthur & Sandy Dickenson 781-245-7476
Call either of these numbers for more information

COSMOPOLITANS SDC - WAKEFIELD, MA

By Cosmos 2 & 2..

At this writing we have had an exceptionally mild winter, but as the season progresses, and if we do get some snow, we do manage to attend the square dances. The square dancers are the type of people who are friendly die-hards, who come to the dances, whatever the weather. Our December dance was well attended with John Hendron calling. Some of our club will attend a New Year's Eve party at one of our members houses.

Our next dance is in February with Johnny Wedge calling, and Hope Belanger cueing. This year we have used a lot of different halls. Thanks to the hard work of our Presidents Arthur & Sandy Dickenson for finding these halls for us, so we can continue our dances.

Thought for the month - Don't trust your memory - write it down. See you in a square.

"IN HARMONY"

Ed and Corinne Renauld

Feb 4 Call & Cue, PL, Bay Path Promenaders, Bay Path Barn, Boylston, MA
Feb 5 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Montachusett Twirlers, Congregational Church, Leominster, MA
Feb 12 Call & Cue, B & PL, Swingin Bears, Oxford Hills Middle School, S Paris, ME
Feb 13 Call & Cue, Class Level, Sage Swingers, K of C Hall, Brunswick, ME
Feb 19 Call & Cue, PL, Minutemen Squares, Payson Park Church, Belmont, MA
Feb 24 RD Party, Phase II - IV, Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH, 7:30 - 9:30pm
Feb 26 Call & Cue, Class Level, Wolf Rockers, Town Hall, Mason, NH

Rounds

Thursdays, 7:00 - 10:00pm, Phase III Rounds, Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH
Format (Except for 4th Thursday)
7:00pm - Figure Clinic; 8:00pm - Dancing for your pleasure; 9:00pm - Dance Teach
4th Thursday - 7:30 - 9:30 Phase II thru IV Round Dance Party

Weekends

May 26-29 Memorial Day camping weekend (MS) with Gene and Lori King, Townshend, VT
Sept 1-4 Labor Day camping weekend (PL) with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Westbrook, ME
Sept 22-24 Montshire camping weekend with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Horseshoe Acres, VT

8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474-1108 (978) 597-3008
in_harmony@mindspring.com http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/index.htm

SINGLE EIGHTS SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

February 25 - MS&PL - 8 to 10:30pm
Bob Silva, calling and Norma Silva, cueing

Dances are held at the Tewksbury Congregational Church Hall
East St. & Main (Rte 38) in Tewksbury

Class & Club Square Dance Lessons on Sunday evenings from 6-9 pm at the First Calvary Baptist Church Hall, Mass. Ave. @ Rte 125, North Andover, MA with Patty Greene - Teacher/Caller

For information call: Bill (603) 898-2067 or Jean (978) 887-8095

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PLUS DANCE 8pm

SATURDAY, February 26
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call
Stan 978-682-3280

BILL McGEE
CAROL McGEE

Banners: Jennie Nazaruk 978-682-2403

Class and Workshop every Wednesday
K of C Hall (Camelot) Sutton Street
N. Andover, MA 7:30pm

NEXT DANCE SAT., MARCH 25
STAN AND PHIL KANDRUT

PHIL & SANDIE GATCHELL

ROUND DANCE CLASSES EVERY THURSDAY
CHURCH OF OUR REDEEMER, 6 MERIAM ST., LEXINGTON, MA
PHASE II-III 7:00 - 8:30pm ★ PHASE III-IV 8:45 - 10:15pm
For Class or Booking Information Call (781) 933-6648; E-Mail PhilGtchel@AOL.com

SCRAMBLED 8'S BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)

Feb 10	JIM SCHELL	BILL LAUZON	HEART TO HEART
Feb 24	JIM SCHELL	BILL LAUZON	CHERRIES JUBILEE

Pres: Ellen & Fitzy Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871

ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
PLUS 8-10:30pm

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS - WALPOLE, MA..

By Mattanellie..

These times that we are living in give cause for apprehension. With global strife and fear of war, and mounting world-wide tension.

In the streets the kids run wild. Teeny boppers big with child. Harried parents weep and wail, "What went wrong? Where did we fail?"

In school the S.A.T.'s are down. A sorry state indeed. Teachers walk the picket line, and little Johnny cannot read.

You can lead a horse to water but you cannot make him drink. You can send a kid to college, but you cannot make him think.

There's higher education, for every lazy oaf. The kids will all be college-bred, the product of a four years loaf.

If you think that this soap opera goes on without relief, just listen while I ramble on, my litany of grief.

Our cars won't start, they fall apart, they hesitate and stall. The paint is shoddy, there's rot in the body, and thousands on recall.

If Ford, G.M. and Chrysler fail, they have themselves to thank. Toyota, Datsun and Honda laugh all the way to the bank.

Our politics are full of graft, from OPEC sheiks we get the shaft. This is enough to make your blood boil, pimps prosper while taxpayers toil.

Now that I've told you what is wrong, I'll tell the things that are right. At the end of the long dark tunnel, we see a faint glimmer of light.

I ain't got wealth but I've got my health, and something better yet. A certain someone loves me. How lucky can you get.

She only measures five feet two, to me she's more than ten feet tall. Through good and bad, through thick and thin, she always loves me, warts and all.

If you have listened carefully I'm sure it would certainly seem I'm referring to the better half of the Mattanellie team.

My needs are simple, my wants are few. My house is free and clear. My kids are grown but haven't flown and never will I fear.

Stop the world, I wanna get off is what I used to say, but Thursday night with Jim and Joyce, we dance our cares away.

The pleasure we've found in dancing the round, will surely help us to cope. We know each day the sun will rise, and dawn will come with hope.

So put your grief behind you and sing, sing, sing. Just take your corner lady, and swing, swing, swing.

And when you swing you'll give her a surreptitious squeeze. No matter who you dance with, it's always sure to please.

Square dance has given me a brand new lease on life, since I started dancing I appreciate my wife.

So stop the dance and stop the clock, come on you gals let's YELLOWROCK.

Riverside Squares

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

CLUB DANCE

Friday - February 4, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Plus Level

Caller: BILL McGEE **Cuer: CAROL McGEE**

Monthly Dances held at THORPE SCHOOL - Avon Road, Danvers, MA

Mainstream Class -- Wednesdays 7:00-8:15pm

Plus Workshop following each class at the

Calvary Episcopal Church

Corner of Holten & Cherry Streets, Danvers, MA

Presidents - Ingrid & Tom Barry 978-774-8159

Banner Chairman - Cathy & Peter Baldwin 978-948-2163

FUN TIME SQUARES

WACA Club Refreshments

Friday, February 11 ~ 8 to 10:30pm

Caller: **MIKE PETITBON**

Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Ample Parking Mystery Rides Welcome

Salem Covenant Church, 215 East Mountain Street, Worcester, MA

Info: 978-422-6821~853-1956

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (978) 532-3371

Silva Bullets A-1 Dance - Feb 26 - Lynnfield Comm Church

HIGHLAND SQUARES

February 12 ~ Anniversary Dance

Pot Luck Supper at 6pm ~ Dance at 8pm

***Caller* - Danny Faria *Cuer* - Peg Sutton**

Almy Hall, 821 Read Street, Somerset, MA

Tues Workshop 7pm*

Thur Workshop 9:30am**

*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA

**Senior Center, Plymouth St. Middleboro, MA

Information call 508-676-0715

$10.00 per Couple

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

WACA CLUB

Sutton High School, Boston Rd., Sutton, MA

Sat., February 12 ~ 8 - 11:00pm ~ MS & PL

STEVE FALK **ELAINE LAVOIE**

BANNER Info: 508-234-6284 Please call if you need more info.

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association
WMSARDA Calendar

-- FEBRUARY 2000 --

Dancing begins at 8:00pm unless otherwise noted

Fri	4	**Swingles**, MS, **Paul Roy/Carole Landry**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	5	**Chic-Mates**, MS&PL, **Dan Guin/Roy Williams**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	5	**Redstone Squares**, MS, **Cindy Hawley/Gene King**, Senior Center, 328 Main St., E Longmeadow
Fri	11	**Active-8-ers**, Class, **Bob Lafleur/Bev Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Fri	18	**Swingles**, Class, **Gene King/Bev Boudreau**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	19	**Chic-Mates**, MS&PL, **Mike Petitbon/Carole Landry**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	26	**Quabbin Valley**, Class/Basic, **Gloria Vivier/Barbara Horlor**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sun	27	**SACA Beginners Ball**, Class, **SACA Callers**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee - 1 to 5pm

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A)
Westminster, MA

February 6 -- Four Aces Ball
MS
MANY CALLERS
Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

February 12
Alt MS&PL 8 - 10:30pm
Caller: **DON BACHELDER**
Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Contact Information: 978-632-8703 or 978-874-2890
Banner Raids Welcome!

Caller: Randy Page / Cuer: Birgit Maguire

Sat., February 26, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Pie Night - PLUS
Congregational Church, Rutland, MA (Jct. Rts 122A & 56)

Stetson Stompers

for info call:
Mike or Linda Peck
(508) 347-9048

JIM PULASKI calling ASCAP/BMI

A-2 Level All Position Dance/Workshop - 1st & 3rd Sundays - 3:00 to 5:30pm
at the Hayloft Barn, Podunk Rd., Sturbridge, MA
C-1/C-2 Dance/Workshop - 3rd & 4th Mondays - 7:45 to 10:00pm
at the Hayloft Barn, Podunk Rd., Sturbridge, MA
A-2 Level - 1st & 3rd Wednesday - 8:00 to 10:30pm - at Seaside Steppers, Wakefield, MA
(See Seaside Steppers ad)

15 LINDA STREET WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 phone: (508) 366-4464
e-mail: JimPCaller@aol.com

MOHAWK DANCERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mainstream Dances 2nd & 4th Fridays 7:30pm, Fellowship Hall
Shelburne Center, MA - Ted Cromack, Caller, 413-625-0127

It's good to have an open mind if you know what to let in.

Phases II - VI

32ND ACCORD GALA IN 2000
Sunday, March 26 ~ 1 to 5pm
HIGGINS MIDDLE SCHOOL
1 King St. Ext. - Peabody, MA

"BRING A PICNIC LUNCH"

Advanced Tickets from ACCORD Leader - $7.50 single/$15.00 couple
At the Door $10.00 single/$20.00 couple

SILVER CITY TWIRLERS
Saturday, February 26 - Plus
8:00 to 10:30pm
Caller: Jim Schell
Cuer: Lucille Harris
For info call Phyllis 508-823-1441

Workshop (Beg & Plus)
Every Tuesday 7:30 - 10pm
at Air-Conditioned Cabo Verde Club
88 Wales St. Taunton, MA

Dance Location:
Memorial Methodist Church
Rte. 138, Taunton, MA

Tech Squares

Saturday, February 12 8 to 11pm
Plus program, 2 + 2
John Kaltenthaler calling
Hope Belanger cueing

MIT Student Center, 2nd floor, 84 Mass Ave, Cambridge 617-253-7000

DO·SO·DOers
United Church · 30 Common St · Walpole, MA
8pm to 10:30pm

Feb 4
Valentines
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Feb 18
Presidents
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Scott Cohen

Mainstream & Plus *Info: 508-668-6982 or 508-668-2358*

BAY PATH PROMENADERS - BOYLSTON, MA..

By Sharon & Alden Miller..

Continuing to share information about our Club Officers, we want to introduce our Vice-Presidents for this dance year. They are Charles and Carol Grazaino who live in Holden. They are in their third year of square dancing having graduated as class members with the BPPers. One can tell by being already elected vice-presidents of a club that they are "paying back their dues." Their job in our club like most vice jobs is to take over when the presidents are absent. Our club tacks on another job and that is one of being Membership Committee Chairpersons. Now that is a real test in any club these days.

Sharon and I are doing this column from North Port, Florida where we are enjoying dancing with snowbirds and many friends from the New England area. Square dancing circles are somewhat like a family. You find your friends and make other acquaintances wherever you dance.

"Just once, I'd like to see a waitress with enough courage to lay a check on the table face up."

RHODE ISLAND

EVERETT MACKIN

199 Northbridge Ave.
Warwick, RI 02886
401-737-0823

BMI
ASCAP

FEBRUARY

Mon 14/28 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus WS (Rds at 7:00)
Tue 1/8/15/22/29 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - Plus WS 6:45 / Class 8:15

Sat 5 - Great Plain Squares, Needham, MA - Plus
Fri 11 - South Windsor Squares, S Windsor, CT - Plus
Sat 12 - Friendly Mixers, Cranston, RI - Plus
Sat 19 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus
Fri 25 - Surfside 8, Westerly, RI - Plus

WHIRLAWAYS

Rocky Hill Grange, Rt. 2, E. Greenwich, RI
Dances, Workshops & Classes
Pres: Paul Burnum 294-2076

February

Workshops - Rounds 7 to 8pm ~ Squares & Rounds at 8 pm
Mon. February 14, 28 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Henry Barry

Sat 5 - 8pm ~ VALENTINE DANCE
PLUS Dance with Everett Mackin & Bill Lauzon
Sat 19 - 8pm ~ PLUS Dance with Everett Mackin & Jennie Frisella

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED
Rates & Dates:
(401) 568-6728

LORI MORIN

PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

Feb 19 Beginner's Ball - MS
Lori Morin - Calling & Cueing 8 - 10:45pm
Chepachet Grange, Rte 102 South, Chepachet, RI
26 Pine Cone Reelers, Augusta, ME

Soft-soled shoes are required at all dances.

Swinging Squares of RI

Info: (401) 461-3943 / 828-3275

HEARTS & FLOWERS
Saturday, February 19
Norm Meunier, Caller - Debby Lussier, Cuer

Plus
8 to 11

Class/Workshops - Mondays 7:00 - 10:00 - Bob Butler, Teacher
Meshanticut Park Church (Rt 5 - Caution blinker in front of church), 180 Oaklawn Avenue, Cranston, RI

Friendly Mixers

8pm

Sat. February 12 - Sweethearts	Sat. February 26 - Cherry Night
Caller: Everett Mackin - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier	*Caller:* Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier

Workshop & Meeting - February 7 ~ Workshop - February 21
Location: Dances & Workshops - Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI
For Information Contact: John & Helen Page 401-781-9136

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Litchfield Swingers
Square Dance Club

Griffin Memorial School, Rt. 3A Litchfield, NH

FEBRUARY 4 "Hawaiian Luau" $5 Per Person

Plus & Rounds - CALLER: *Shawn Cuddy*, CUER: *Bernie Porter*

Plus Workshop 7-8pm - Class 8-9:30pm - every Thurs. *CLUB CALLER: Ralph Peacock*

Banner Chairmen: Ken & Lena Jackson, 603-432-3270

Information: Denne & Steph Coruth, 603-483-2944 - PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

PLAN AHEAD! March 3 – Class & ROUNDS – Chris Pinkham and Elaine Lavoie

February Dances with Hope & Roger Belanger

February 5	**Cosmopolitans**
February 11	**Square Riggers with Don Frechette**
February 12	**Tech Squares with John Kaltenthaler**
	a Father/Daughter called/cued dance

Hope & Roger Belanger
PO Box 803, Windham NH 03087-0803 (603) 894-1970

BMI/ASCAP Licensed
Roundalab Members
ACCORD Members

GEORGE & GAYLE McGIBBON
1 South Policy Street - Salem, NH 03079

February 13 - Sunday afternoon 1pm - 3:30pm Mainstream Dance and social hour to follow - "Love Letters in the Snow" at the Salem Senior Center, Lawrence Road, Salem, N.H.

Mondays G & G Senior Squares 9:30 - 11:30am Classes
Salem NH Senior Center

Rates/Dates/Info: 603-894-6653 ***BMI-ASCAP LICENSED***

JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PO Box 820
Somersworth, NH
03878

Saturday – February 26 – 8:00 - 10:30pm Caller: **LEE KENNEDY**

Pie Night - Plus Level Cuer: **ELAINE LAVOIE**

Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH 03878

Class & Plus Workshops: 6:00-7:00 Plus ~ 7:00-8:30 Class Level

Every Sunday at Maplewood School

Info: President & Treasurer: Leo & Jean Yelle 603-332-5714 ~ Banner Chairman: Ray & Rita Boulanger 603-692-2776

Patty Greene

Upcoming Dance Dates:
2/12/00 Monadnock Squares, Keene, NH - MS&PL

Winter Workshops:
Sun, 7-9, Progressive MS-PL, Single 8's, N. Andover, MA, all welcome
Weds, CL, Winnipesaukee Squares, Laconia, NH - info - 524-7508
Fri., 3:00-4:30, CL, North Andover Sr. Center, MA

Patty & Steve, 29 Eagle Drive, Salem, NH 03079, ph. 603-893-7180, spgreene@mediaone.net

CONCORD COACH

Mailing Address: PO Box 232,Concord, NH 03302-0202
Banner Info - Audrey Dunn & Andy Elder 798-3442

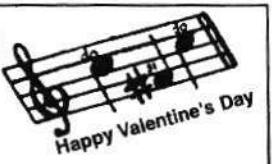
Dancing
8-10:30pm

SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!

Sat., February 5	Sat., February 19
Hawaiian Blizzard Dance	Class Ball
YIKES CAMERON	DONA PRUDHOMME
SANDI SIMMONS	VERA PRUDHOMME

Dances at the COMMUNITY CENTER located behind the City Hall on Greene St.
Presidents: Ray & June Morey 226-2491

DON FRECHETTE



Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher
e-mail: frechettedoris@netscape.net

31 Judith Street
Danville, NH 03819

RATES & DATES
603-382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL
PO Box 177 - Bradford, NH 03221

8 - 10:30pm
$4.00 per person
Refreshments

7 - 8pm A-1
February 19, "President's Day" 8 - 10:30pm MS&PL
Ted Lizotte Bernie Porter

For info call: Banner Chairs - Arlo & Norma Burns 603-927-4454 or
Vice Presidents - George & Marlene Freyler 603-938-2530

March 18 - "Winter's End" - PL - Dennis Marsh and Marilyn Rivenburg

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Recreation Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Information
603-352-3976
603-358-0464

Sat., February 12 - MS&PL
Patty Greene Bev Boudreau

Sat., February 26 - MS&PL
Dan Guin Leo Boudreau

Western Style
Square Dance
Apparel
Optional
"8pm start"

Lake Shore Farm
FAMILY VACATIONS
SINCE 1926

Sunday Afternoon Dances ~ Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH
2pm To 5pm 2 + 2 Floor Level $5.00 Per Person

PL Feb 13 - GREGG MACONI, Calling/PHIL GATCHELL, Cueing
CL Feb 20 - CHRIS PINKHAM, Calling/No Rounds

Dinner at 5:30 by reservation ~ Roast Beef $12.00 PP ~ Chicken $10.00 PP
Call (603) 942-5921 for reservations

CLASS BALL

Caller: ***Ed Renauld*** ~ Cuer: ***Corinne Renauld***

Saturday, February 26 ~ 8-10:30pm ~ Class Level

Town Hall, Mason, NH

Class/Workshop — Sundays, 6:30-8:30pm

Caller: Charlie McLeod

Town Hall, Mason, NH

Banner Info: Presjner 603-654-6430 / Wilson 978-597-6803

http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/wr.htm

Square Dance To

"Big" John Courtois

Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To

"Lorraine" Courtois

Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed

For Rates & Dates: 603-463-9396

39 Pleasant Lake Deerfield, NH 03037

Heel & Toe presents "Hearts & Flowers"

Saturday, February 19. Celebrate the end of winter.

Plus Dancing from 8pm to 10:30pm

Presenting Skip & Betty Ann Brown, calling / cueing

Dance held at Bishop O'Neil Rec. Center, 30 South Elm, Manchester, NH

ALL POSITION PLUS LESSONS 5:30pm to 7:00pm Sunday

St. Edmunds Recreation Hall. Corner of Kelly & Edmund St., Manchester, NH

Banner: Grant & Swanee Gibby 603-483-8330

Ted Lizotte

23 Country Club Drive # 13
Manchester, NH 03102 ~ 603-624-9124

Tuesdays: **6:30 - 9:00 - FIRESIDERS** of Atkinson, NH

Thursdays: **8:00 - 11:00 - TECH SQUARES** of Cambridge, MA

4 - 6 *3rd Annual TnT Weekend!!*
Fitchburg, MA - Plus Level
with Tony Oxendine and The Collipi's

19 Bradford Country Squares,
Bradford, NH - 7-ADV / 8-MS/PL

MS & Plus Workshop Wednesdays

HAPPY TIMES SQUARES

PO Box 713
Rochester, NH 03867

Location: The Rochester Community Center, 150 Wakefield Street, Rochester, NH

Presidents Ball – MS & PL – Saturday, February 12 – 8 to 11pm

JERRY MAURICE **BERNIE PORTER**

Info: Cynthia King 603-664-7941 - Banner: Geneva McPherson 603-335-5388

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

Emergency #
(603) 362-5531

ATKINSON COMMUNITY CENTER, RT. 121 Atkinson, NH
Saturday, February 12 -- Mainstream & Plus Tips
8 to 10:30pm Caller: **BILL McGEE** **Cuer: CAROL McGEE**

WORKSHOPS Tues. Nights in Atkinson: Plus 6:30-7:45 - Mainstream 7:45-9:00
Banner Chairperson: John Comeau 603-362-4669 Pres: Jerry & Grace Dufour 978-373-3932

The FIRESIDERS will be offering a new
CLASS LEVEL DANCE ON TUESDAYS
We invite anyone who would like to join us for this fun adventure.

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Square Dance Club
Peterborough, NH 03458

Information:
Dick & Louise 603-563-8218

Please soft-soled shoes

February 11 - "Yellow Rock Hop"
Dave Perrault, Caller - **Bernie Porter**, Cuer
***MS Dance* - 8 to 10:30pm**
UNION CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Route 202 North in
Peterborough, NH

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

PO Box 10232, Bedford, NH 03110

February 26 - Hearts & Roses - Plus with ★ Tip
Jim Pulaski - Calling **Bernie Porter** - Cueing

Dancing at Gossler School, 99 Sullivan Street, Manchester, NH 8-10:30pm
Presidents: Joe & Claire Belaski 603-669-1637

HAPPY HARRY TROTT

ROUNDS AND SQUARES
P.O. Box 1399, North Conway, NH 03860
CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS
MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY
603-356-3141

Call for Rates & Dates

APPLE SQUARES

Sat., Feb. 19 ~ Alternating MS&PL ~ 8:00 to 10:30pm
Come As You Are

JERRY MAURICE PHIL GATCHELL

Matthew Thornton School, Mammoth Rd. (Rt 128), Londonderry, NH
Banner Chairmen: Carol & Dick Holmes 603-434-6042

Pelham Partners Square Dance Club

P.O. BOX 103
PELHAM, NH 03076

Workshop 7pm to 9pm every Thursday
Sherburne School, on Marsh Road, Pelham, NH
Banner Chair: Norman & Dolly (978) 957-4983
e-mail: nla6426689@aol.com

MAINE

Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Monday - 7-14-28 - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers - MS Class - Beginner Rds - Conway, NH
Tuesday - 1-8-15-29 - SAGE Swingers - MS Class - PLUS Class - Brunswick, ME
Wednesday - 2-9-16-23 - "Let's Dance" - Phase III/IV Rounds - Portland, ME
Thursday - 3-10-17 - SASOME - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Gorham, ME
Friday - 4-11-18-25 - Shaker Valley Squares - PLUS Dance - Phase II/III Rounds - Alfred, ME

Feb 19 - Heel & Toe - PLUS - Manchester, NH - Both
Feb 26 - Mix & Mingle - With Kip & Linda Moulton - PLUS - Scarborough, ME - Both

Looking For A Weekend or Two or More?

Sept 1-4 – Labor Day - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - PLUS - Wassamki Springs Campground - Scarborough, ME
Nov 3-5 – "A Touch of Class" – With Corinne & Ed Renauld - Phase III/IV Rounds - Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 - (207) 773-1826
E-Mail - dance2us@maine.rr.com

RAY HILTON

CALLER - TEACHER
WORKSHOPS & CLASSES

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

Mon: Nubble Lighthouse Keepers, York, ME - Class & Plus
Thu: Pepperell Sqs, Comm. Ctr, Biddeford, ME 7-9:30pm - Class & Plus

6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 – Phone: 207-284-7952 • RAYHILTON@HOTMAIL.COM

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904

PLUS LEVEL PROGRESSIVE SQUARES WORKSHOP & ROUNDS

Every Tuesday, from 7:15 - 9:15pm
at the Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME
Club Caller: **JOE CASEY** Rounds Cuer: **RAY PETTEE**

Info: Will & Jean Hubert (603) 431-0831

Majestic Badge

PO Box 546, Peabody, MA 01960-7546
phone (781)592-8890 fax (781)598-6270
e-mail majesticbadge@boston.sisna.com
Fax, write or e-mail orders.
Specializing in Square Dance Club Badges.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 250 Fun Dangles & Specialty Dangles made to specifications.

Football season: The only time of year when a man can walk down the street with a blonde on one arm and a blanket on the other without encountering raised eyebrows.

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

Feb 5	**Kip Moulton** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS & PL	**Sunset Squares** Cuer: Pat Brann	Peoples United Methodist Church S Portland, ME
12	**Bill Fulton** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS & PL	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Pat Brann	Congin School Cumberland St. Westbrook, ME
13	**Ed Renauld** *Squares 2:00pm* *Rounds 1:30pm*	CLASS	**Sage/SASOME** Cuer: Corinne Renauld *Kissin Kussin Dance*	K of C Hall Brunswick, ME
26	**Moulton/Brown** *Squares 8:00pm* *Rounds 7:30pm*	PLUS	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuers: Linda Moulton Betty Ann Brown - *Pie Dance*	Wentworth School Scarborough, ME
27	**Scott Williams** *Squares 2:00pm*	CLASS	**Mix N' Mingle/Sunset** Cuer: Scott Williams	Peoples United Methodist Church S Portland, ME

Sage Swingers - Brian Beckman - 207-443-9807; Mix N' Mingle - Bruce Miller - 207-774-0779
SASOME - John Heign - 207-892-2078; Pepperell Squares - Ed Langen - 207-284-8523
Sunset Squares - Lois Stailing - 207-767-3150

CONNECTICUT INTERCLUB LISTING

Fri. 11 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Bill Mager/Rosina Wagenhoffer
Fri. 25 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury, 8pm - Randy Page & Sandy Corey, Blast Off

MAD HATTER SDC - DANBURY, CT.

By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.

The Mad Hatters have been busy with club dances, class activities, and travel dates! A highlight of the fall was our always popular student level, costume, Halloween Dance. Allen Finkenauer called the dance as he has done for many years. Prizes were awarded for the "best" costumes and the refreshments were copious and delicious! Visitors attended from Rocking Roosters and Friendly Squares.

It was recently announced that the Mad Hatters are planning a joint dance with Rocking Roosters next fall. More information will be available at a later date.

The Mad Hatters dance at a Plus Level and often include round dancing and an A-1 Star Tip in our program. See you in a square!

HAVE YOU FORGOTTEN TO RENEW YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO THE *NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER* MAGAZINE?

EDSARDA

EDSARDA is in the process of conducting its annual membership drive. May 1 is the deadline for submitting your dues and club information for the calendar year of 2000. Membership forms have been sent out to all "known" clubs and associations. If your organization didn't get one, call John & Barbara Miller at 508-553-8873 and they will send you one. Membership dues are only $10.00 per year. It is advantageous for your club to belong to EDSARDA because the larger our membership is, the stronger will our voice be in the square and round dance community.

The membership form serves a secondary purpose. The information requested is used for your listing in the annual "New England Square And Round Dance Directory." The Directory is an excellent publication that is issued as a service to all dancers, callers, and cuers in the New England area. Your club or association must be an EDSARDA member to be listed in our section of the directory. Please submit the informaton requested as soon as you can. Thank you. The directory's initial issue is as an insert in the August *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*.

Dennis & Stephanie Coruth, General Chairman of this year's New England Square And Round Dance Convention, report that everything is in a state of readiness in Manchester, New Hampshire for this great millennium event. There are special plans prepared for this convention as it is occurring in a very special year. We are sure that none of you want to miss these special activities, so get registered ASAP. You can pick up a registration form at your club or at an association meeting, or from anyone associated with the convention in any capacity. If all else fails, call the General Chairman at 603-483-2944 or Vice-Chairman Dick & Judy Severance at 603-623-2692. Dates for you to schedule are Friday and Saturday April 28 and 29, New England S&RD Convention, Manchester, NH; Sunday, May 7 - EDSARDA Annual Meeting; Sunday, October 1, EDSARDA - Fall Meeting.

Joe & Jean

STRAWBERRY SQUARE

The place to be for good dancing and sunny weather!

Strawberry Square is the square/round dancing capital of the south, with dancing every day of the week; squares up through C-2 and rounds up through Phase VI.

Some of the best callers and cuers in the world!

- Air Conditioned - Smoke Free - Floating Hardwood Floor - Perfect Acoustics - Complete dance apparel shop on the premises.

Located in Central Florida near many area attractions, including Disney World, Busch Gardens, and spring training for major league baseball teams.

For Sale or Seasonal Rent: Single Wides, Park Models & Travel Trailer Lots

Write to: Strawberry Square, 4401 Boot Bay Rd. Plant City, FL 33567 (or call 813-752-0491)

Visit our web site - http://members.aol.com/strawbrysq Send email - strawberrysquare@juno.com

A Step in Time

New Hampshire's 2000... Magic!

42nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention

April 28th & 29th, 2000
Manchester N.H.

All Under One Roof
At the
Center of New Hampshire
Holiday Inn

Information:

Art & Marge Dugas
(603) 623-8566
Registration Chairs

Lucille & Dick Gagnon
(603) 424-3580
Fashion Show Chairs

Bonnie Spooner
(603) 889-2294
Housing Chair

Tom & Pam Walker
(603) 432-7879
tandpw@metro2000.net
Camping Co-Chairs

49th National Square Dance Convention

Baltimore, Maryland June 21-24, 2000

Set Your Sails For Baltimore 2000 - It Is Worth Visiting For The Restaurants Alone

Baltimore's reputation for good food goes back a long way. The nineteenth century literary giants Oliver Wendell Holmes and Ralph Waldo Emerson both dined well in our city. Holmes described Baltimore as the "Gastronomic capital of the union."

Not to be outdone, Emerson came up with the phrase "gastronomic capital of the universe!" Another reason to set your sails for Baltimore 2000.

From seafood to steak we've got it all, at restaurants large and small, encompassing all price ranges and gastronomic preferences. In addition to the usual American fare, including a Hard Rock Cafe and ESPN Zone, there are some unique treats in store for you.

SEAFOOD - especially crabs. A tee shirt at a souvenir shop at our Inner Harbor put it this way. "Baltimore is crabby but nice!" Exactly right. We prepare these crustaceans in many ways - broiled, baked, steamed, fried. After trying them all (we dare you!) or if you are not that adventurous, move on.

LITTLE ITALY is for lovers and fine Italian food. You will enjoy your visit to this ethnic neighborhood near the harbor. This one from pasta to pizza, they aim to please. Don't forget the cannoli for dessert.

HAUSSNERS - a Baltimore tradition. Specializing in German cuisine, this venerable landmark offers art with your food. You'll enjoy this area. There are also many other ethnic restaurants - Greek, Polish, French, Asian.

Don't forget you have to get on board before you can start eating. Write us at 49th NSDC, PO Box 300, Greenbelt MD 20770. And be sure to visit our website. It's members.aol.com/balt2000/balt2000/balt2000.html See you there.

YAK STACK

The Original YAK STACK Sound Columns

Imitated but Never Duplicated!

*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers

*More sound per pound!

"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"

Price Info: YAK STACK - PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084

Phone 860-647-7530 FAX 860-870-4546

Usually the husband regards himself as the head of the household, and the pedestrian has the right of way. And, usually both of them are safe until they try to prove it.

LOOKING AHEAD

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish dates for these events as far into the future as is possible.

MARCH '00

10-11 Maple Sugar Festival - Burlington, VT
802-865-9715 or 802-453-5161

19 CT S&RD Festival - Waterbury, CT
Lillian Jensen 203-759-7121

26 32nd ACCORD Gala - Peabody, MA
Elaine Lavoie 978-452-7361

APRIL '00

17-19 CALLERLAB - Las Vegas, NV

28-29 NE Sq & Rd Dn Convention - Manchester, NH

JUNE '00

18-20 Round-A-Lab - Baltimore, MD

21-24 50th Nat Sq & Rd Conv - Baltimore, MD

JULY '00

20-22 Canadian Sq & Rd Conv - Vancouver, BC
Convention 2000
Box 2440,
Vancouver, BC V6B 3W7 Canada

OCTOBER '00

20-22 Tumbling Leaves - Bennington, VT
Cliff Brodeur 413-443-3060

DANCE LISTING

Ads which are listings are not duplicated here.
Only information included in your AD is included in this listing.
**** Please check the display ad for detailed dance information. ****

Wed	2	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	PL
Fri	4	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Cuddy/Porter	PL
		RD Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	B & C McGee	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	E & C Renauld	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
		Round Dance Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat	5	Concord Coach SDC	Concord, NH	Cameron/Simmons	PL
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Wedge/Belanger	PL
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Mackin/Clarke	PL
		Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Pulaski/Silva	PL
		Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Lauzon	PL
		Young at Heart SDC	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	MS
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Sun	6	Two Hearts As One	Westminster, MA	Many Callers/Boudreau	MS
Wed	9	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	PL
Thu	10	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri	11	Cloudbusters SDC	Peterborough, NH	Perrault	MS
		Fun Time Squares	Worcester, MA	Petitbon/Reardon	
		S Windsor Squares	S Windsor, CT	Mackin	PL
		Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
		Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	Frechette/Belanger	PL
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Newberry/Simmons	MS
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat	12	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	King/Gatchell	PL
		Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	B & C McGee	MS&PL
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Mackin/Lussier	
		Happy Times Squares	Rochester, NH	Maurice/Porter	MS&PL
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria/Sutton	

	RD Party	Sturbridge, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Greene/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Pulaski/Yakimowski	PL
	Sutton Country Sqs	Sutton, MA	Falk/Lavoie	MS&PL
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA	Kaltenthaler/Belanger	PL
	Two Hearts As One	Westminster, MA	Bachelder/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Swingin Bears	S Paris, ME	E & C Renauld	B & PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
	Hayloft Barn	Sturbridge, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
Sun 13	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Maconi/Gatchell	PL
	Sunday Afternoon Dance	Salem, NH	G & G McGibbon	MS
	Sage Swingers	Brunswick, ME	E & C Renauld	CLASS
Wed 16	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Gatchell	PL
Fri 18	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Cohen	MS&PL
	Jumptown Twirlers	Athol, MA	Pulaski/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Hendron/Lavoie	PL
	Single Squares	Burlington, MA	Maurice/Gatchell	MS
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Newberry/Hartmann	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-2
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 19	Apple Squares	Londonderry, NH	Maurice/Gatchell	MS&PL
	Bradford Country Sqs	Bradford, NH	Lizotte/Porter	MS&PL
	Concord Coach SDC	Concord, NH	D & V Prudhomme	CLASS BALL
	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Frisella	PL
	Ruffles 'N Beaus	Chepachet, RI	L Morin	BEG
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier/Lussier	PL
	Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Rinker	A-1
	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	King/Strong	CLASS
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	S & BA Brown	PL
	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	E & C Renauld	PL
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Garrett/Dickinson	MS&PL
Sun 20	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Pinkham	CLASS
Wed 23	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL
Thu 24	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
	RD Party	Nashua, NH	Renauld	RD
Fri 25	Surfside 8	Westerly, RI	Mackin	PL
	Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
	Single Eights SDC	Tewksbury, MA	B & N Silva	MS&PL
	Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	Pulaski/Clarke	PL
	Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Hendron/Lavoie	A-1
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 26	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
	Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	Kennedy/Lavoie	PL
	Stetson Stompers	Rutland, MA	Page/Maguire	PL
	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Guin/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Pine Cone Reelers	Augusta, ME	L Morin	
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Pulaski/Porter	PL
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	PL
	Silva Bullets	Lynnfield, MA	B & N Silva	A-1
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Schell/Harris	PL
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	B & C McGee	PL
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	E & C Renauld	CLASS
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Hartmann	RDS
	Mix & Mingle	Scarborough, ME	S & BA Brown/K & L Moulton	PL

WORKSHOPS

Sun				
6-13-20-27	Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	PL	SQ
	Single Eights SDC	N Andover, MA		SQ
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	PL-APD	SQ
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH		SQ
6-20	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	A-2	SQ
Mon				
7-14-21-28	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME		SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	Tango	RD
	Swinging Sqs	Cranston, RI	PL	SQ
7-14-28	S & BA Brown	Conway, NH	BEG	RD
7-21	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		SQ&RD
14-21	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	C-1 & C-2	SQ
14-28	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	PL	SQ&RD
Tue				
1-8-15-22-29	Down East Western	Eliot, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	D Faria	N Dartmouth, MA		SQ
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Sturbridge, MA	Jive & Swing PH 4-5	RD
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	PL	SQ
1-8-15-29	S & BA Brown	Brunswick, ME	PL	SQ
Wed				
2-9-16-23	Happy Times Sqs	Rochester, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	PL	SQ
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA		SQ
	S & BA Brown	Portland, ME	PH 3&4	RD
2-16	Baldwin Apple Sqs	Woburn, MA	PL-APD	SQ
Thu				
3-10-17-24	P & S Gatchell	Lexington, MA	PH 2-4	RD
	D Faria	Middleboro, MA		SQ
	R Hilton	Biddeford, ME	PL	SQ
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	PH 4-5	RD
	Pelham Partners	Pelham, NH		SQ
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	PL	SQ
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA		SQ
3-10-17	E & C Renauld	Nashua, NH		RD
	S & BA Brown	Gorham, ME	BEG	RD

********* OPINIONS *********

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

42nd NESRDC 49
Accord Gala 40
Advanced & Challenge SD Convention 11
Apple Squares 45
Baldwin Apple Squares 27
Bates, Red 16
Bay Path Barn/Promenaders 28
Belanger, Hope & Roger 42
Bradford Country Squares 43
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 46
Calyco Crossing 10
Century Club 3
Claudia's Western Shoppe 25
Cloudbusters 45
Concord Coach SDC 43
Cosmopolitans 35
Courtois, John & Lorraine 44
CT Interclub Listing 47
CT Sq & Rd Dance Festival ..... Cover
Do-Si-Doers 40
Down East Western 46
East Hill Farm 29
Fairs 'N Squares 31
Firesiders 45
Foote, Ed - Books 12
Forms
Subscription 55
Frechette, Don 43
Friendly Mixers 41
Fun Time Squares 38
Gatchell, Phil & Sandie 36
Great Plain Squares 30
Greene, Patty 42
Grenn, Inc 19
Happy Times Squares 44
Hass, Dave "Hash" 4
Hayloft Steppers 32
Heel & Toe SDC 44
Highland Squares 38
Hilton, Ray 46
Jester s SDC 42
Jumptown Twirlers 35
June Jamboree Sq & Rd Dance Weekend 9
Kandrut, Phil 35
Lafleur, Bob 33
Lake Shore Farm 18,43
Litchfield Swingers 42
Lizotte, Ted 44
Mackin, Everett 41
Maguire, Birgit & Richard 27,31
Majestic Badge 46
Maple Sugar Dance Festival 21
Marsh, Dennis 32
McGibbon, George & Gayle 42
Meg Simkins 20
Minutemen Squares 33
Mohawk Dancers 39
Monadnock Squares 43
Montachusett Twirlers 34
Morin, Lori 41
National SD Directory 10
Pelham Partners 45
Pulaski, Jim 39
Queen City Promenaders 45
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 36
Rinker, Tom 28
Riverside Squares 38
Schell, Jim 34
Scrambled Eights 37
SD Association of Portland, ME 47
Seaside Steppers 32
Side Splitters 33
Silva, Bob & Norma 38
Silver City Twirlers 40
Single Eights 36
Single Squares 30
Skirts 'N' Flirts 34
Square Dance Foundation of NE 8
Square Riggers 28
Square Wheelers 33
Stahly's Stitchery 13
Stetson Stompers 39
Strawberry Square 48
Supreme Audio 26
Sutton Country Squares 38
Swinging Squares 41
Tech Squares 40
Trott, Happy Harry 45
Tumbling Leaves Festival 5
Turkey Town Trotters 36
Two Hearts As One 39
U-Turn Back 23
WACA 32
WACA Annual Square Dance 55
Wedge, Johnny 27
Whirlaways 41
WMSARDA 39
Wolf Rockers 44
Yak Stack 50
Yankee Twirlers 34
Young at Heart SDC 40

WACA
Annual Square Dance

SUNDAY, MARCH 5 -- 2:00-5:30 Dancing

Awards Ceremony -- 5:30-6:00 pm

MANY CALLERS & MANY CUERS

Shrewsbury Middle School
Sherwood Ave. (off Oak St.)
Shrewsbury, MA

FREE PARKING

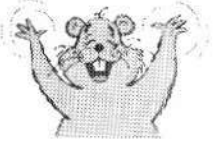
- **CLASS LEVEL (MAINSTREAM)**
- **PLUS & ROUNDS HALL**

REFRESHMENTS & DOOR PRIZES

Square Dance Shop: Claudia's Western Shoppe

Tickets $5.00 p/p Advanced Sales
$6.00 p/p At the Door

The Northeast Square
DANCER
MAGAZINE



☐ **New** ☐ **Renewal**

	USA	CANADA
24 issues (2 years)	**$37.00***	**$47.00**
12 issues (1 year)	**$21.00***	**$26.00**

*Rhode Island add 7% sales tax

New subscriptions or renewals start with the next issue IF we receive your information on or before the 10th of the month.

(This offer ends on 5/15/2000)

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward periodicals unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. Price subject to change.

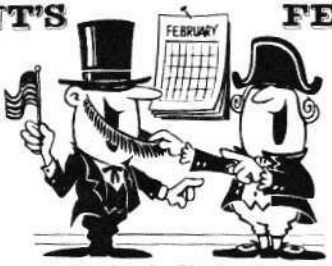
Please send this form with your name, address and payment to:

NESDM, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777

OR CALL: (401) 647-9688 OR 800-333-6236

EVERYBODY'S LOOKING - - - - SO WHAT?? THEY WISH THEY HAD ONE!

PRESIDENT'S DAY **FEBRUARY 21**



THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

PERIODICALS POSTAGE
Paid at N Scituate, RI

TIME VALUE MAIL

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

March 2000

$3.00

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 584 | 56 Pages | Volume 49 | Number 8 | March 2000

What's Inside.....

Features

8 Carole's Corner
6 Club Leadership Notes
10 Comment
4 Editor's File
18 Let's Dance
19 RD Of The Month
16 RD Record Review
12 SD Record Review
20 Sewing 101

Along with

24 49th NSDC
5 CALLERLAB Updates
22 Central Maine Camping & Dancing Weekend
26 EDSARDA
5 Letters
51 Looking Ahead
47 SDFNE Archives
14 SDFNE Handles Education Program
15 NSSARDA - Friendship Couple
47 Remembering
50 Y to K

DANCE INFO

51 Dance Listing
53 Workshops

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising
Pat Juaire

Setup
Louise Harrop
Ti Enod

News, Rewrite & Subscriptions
Michelle Merchant

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Bernie Coulthurst
Ed Foote
Bob Howell
Donna Ipock
Birgit Maguire
Jim Mayo
Chris Pinkham

How to reach us:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857

(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax
e-mail: nsdm@loa.com

Web site:
www.dosido.com

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday, 9:00am to 4:00pm EST

If you call at other times, ***please leave a detailed message*** and we will return your call.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Subscription rates: 1 year - $21; 2 years - $37; Canada - $26/47. Payable in U.S. Funds. **Periodicals Postage Paid at N Scituate, RI. POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 2000 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

DEADLINE for AD and NEWS COPY for the **MAY ISSUE**
MARCH 10

March 2000

NESDM CALENDAR of EVENTS

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8 Ash Wednesday	9	10 May Deadline	11
12	13	14	15	16	17 St. Patrick's Day	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SPECIAL EVENTS for March

10-11 Maple Sugar Festival - Burlington, VT
19 CT S&RD Festival - Waterbury, CT
26 32nd ACCORD Gala - Peabody, MA

LOCATIONS and DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS

NEW ENGLAND
Apr 28-29, 2000 - Manchester, NH
Apr 27-28, 2001 - Manchester, NH

CALLERLAB
Apr 17-19, 2000 - Las Vegas, NV
Apr 8-11, 2001 - TBA

NATIONAL
Jun 21-24, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
June 27-30, 2001 Anaheim, CA

ROUNDALAB
Jun 18-20, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
Jun 23-26, 2001 - Anaheim, CA

Merit Badge of Distinction
Century Club Book
$2.50 plus 50¢ postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086

Join Today!
Bring your Century Club Book when traveling to any square dance.

FROM THE EDITORS

ED & PAT JUAIRE

Travel

Year's ago, when square dancers planned their dancing activities, traveling was a big part of those plans. For some, it was traveling to a nearby town for a special night with a visiting caller. Others planned to travel to take in the state festival or convention. Of course, the big plan was to travel to and enjoy the national convention. Then we hit a travel snag with the first oil embargo in the 70's which caused many, many dancers to curtail their travel plans.

Over the next few years we rebounded and peaked once again in the mid to late 80's. Now, coupled with the decline in square dancers, traveling to a square dance has declined as well. We hear from many clubs that they do not get the visitors as they used to, most state conventions have been on a steady decline, and the national convention must be included in this sad statistic.

So now the question becomes, how do we reverse this trend? Can it be reversed or are we just too tired of traveling? What can we do to make square dancers want to travel to your club, or state festival or one of the two big conventions? What incentive can we create or revive to make traveling a big part of our plans again?

We ask you to put on your thinking cap and send us your ideas and thoughts. We'll put them together and print them in an upcoming issue. Also, if you have not made plans to travel somewhere to square dance, maybe it's not too late to consider it.

THIRD CAMPING/DANCING "Fundraiser" Weekend

Promoting square and round dancing!

June 9, 10, & 11 Mainstream - Advanced

Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME

Shawn Cuddy-Bill Fulton-Lee Kennedy-Ted Lizotte-Carol Stewart-Pat & Don Brann

Square Dance Attire is Optional

The **entire weekend dance package only $12.50/person**

You don't have to be a camper to join the fun..there are motels nearby.

Contact Gayle Sterling @ 207-873-4602 or email gsterling@fc.wtvl.k12.me.us for more info

Contact the campground for site reservations at 207-474-5151

(See article on page 22)

To The Editors:

Can Anyone Help

Hello,

I've just found and read on the web 'As I Remembered It' by Earl Johnston - published way back in 1997. Good and interesting stuff!

I really would like to get in touch with someone who remembers Lawrence Loy - and perhaps even Carson Robison and Floyd Woodhall. Why? Well I'm working on an article on the Square Dance craze which happened in England in the late 1940's and 1950's, and these people all had records issued in England and had a great effect over here. For example, the type of square dance calling, the music etc. I want to know more about their activities in the U.S.

Hope you can help. With regards,

Sean Goddard

S.P.Goddard@sussex.ac.uk

Send "Letters" to: LETTERS,
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

MARDI GRAS 2000

NARRAGANSETT CALLERS' ASSOCIATION'S FIRST SPRING SWING OF THE NEW CENTURY

SUNDAY APRIL 2 ~ 2 TO 8pm

CRANSTON SENIOR CENTER - 1070 CRANSTON STREET, CRANSTON, RI

MARDI **Square Dancing, Round Dancing**
Buffet Dinner served from 4 to 6pm GRAS

$13.00 per person in advance Includes Dinner
$8.00 per person Dance Only

SEE YOUR CALLER FOR TICKETS OR GET THEM AT U-TURN BACK

CALLERLAB UPDATES - MARCH 2000

Mainstream Qtly.	NONE
Plus Qtly.	NONE
Advanced Qtly.	Interlocked Diamonds
Basic Emph. Call:	Ferris Wheel
Mainstream Emph. Call:	Slide Thru
Plus Emph. Call:	Chase Right

CLUB LEADERSHIP NOTES

Bernie Coulthurst

More and more clubs are having new dancer dance programs. Many clubs are now marketing on a year around basis. Some areas, states and provinces are doing marketing as best they know how. The number one question that we get is that "we don't know what works and what doesn't. We get very little feedback from the club and the new dancers."

My answer to this question is "just keep marketing, keep trying different ideas and, most of all, don't quit marketing, keeping in mind that marketing is made up of PUBLICITY, PUBLIC RELATIONS, ADVERTISING AND SELLING. Eventually you will see positive results."

The number 2 questions is: "How can we improve our marketing efforts? Do you have any fresh ideas?"

My answer is: "We suggest that your state or province have an annual education seminar that covers the principles of marketing and enthusiastic positive leadership." In many areas these education seminars are called Mini-Legacies." Can you imagine the impact your efforts will have on square dancing in your state or province if you had an annual "marketing know-how" session for club leaders to attend? If you would like to put on a marketing & leadership seminar and need some assistance, give us a call. We can help and we know others who can help you.

We are amazed with the number of requests for free sample placemats that we received over the past couple of months. Putting Placemats in family restaurants is probably the most cost effective advertising effort you can do. The key is "keep marketing year around."

Marketing is increasing; the number of new dancers is increasing; but what about dancer retention? I think our number one problem in the square dance activity is dancer retention. Why do we lose new dancers? Everybody has some ideas. Some say that there is too much to learn in too short of a time. In other words, the new dancers get frustrated and quit. Some say it is square dance attire. Many clubs have no dress code and some of their dancers come to dance in "street" clothes. But nobody really knows why dancers quit.

Maybe it is time for LEGACY and/or USDA to design a National data base to input important information about new dancers and then track these dancers for a period of at least five years. Reliable information is so important to the decision-making process. We have to know where we have been; we have to know where we are; and we have to know where we are going. And we can only learn about where we are go-

Stahly's Stitchery

Square, Round & Western Apparel
at Discount Prices!
Gift Certificates are available along with our Catalog
for sizes Petite - 3X

Shop Hours: *Closed March 18*
Tuesday: 12 - 6pm
Wednesday: 12 - 8pm open late
Friday: 12 - 6pm
Saturday: 10 - 5pm
Anytime by appointment

Location:
665 State Road (Route 3A)
P.O. Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345
phone: 508-224-7077
fax: 508-224-2558

ing by getting accurate information from new dancers. LEGACY & USDA, are you listening?

Also it is time for our National caller organizations to honor callers who are making a difference in the real square dance world. How about a special recognition award for the top 10 callers who taught the most new dancers in the previous calendar year? How about a special recognition award for the top 10 callers who started new clubs in communities that don't have a square dance club? Every community with a population of 1000 or more people should have a square dance club. In the past, we pretty much relied on existing club leadership to recruit new dancers. I think it is time for all of us to get involved in dancer recruitment.

I was recently asked if the economy has an influence on the number of new dancers, i.e., when the economy is down, new dancer counts are down. My answer was "No" because we have areas all over the country that are healthy when it comes to the number of new dancers. The common denominator of these "healthy areas" is year around marketing and enthusiastic positive leadership. If you have this combination of effort you will have a successful recruitment program.

If you are still reading this column, we suggest you reread and study the ideas in this column. And then determine what you can do to help make our square dance activity better. Together we can make a big difference!

Till next time, happy dancing; it is a privilege that will not last forever.

Bernie Coulthurst is the Editor of *Club Leadership Journal*. For a complimentary copy of *Club Leadership Journal*, please call 715-824-3245. The mailing address is PO Box 766, Plover, WI 54467-0766. E-mail: clj@wi-net.com.

Executive ability is deciding quickly and getting somebody else to do the work.

CAROLE'S CORNER

One of the recipes this month comes from my friend Helen Michand of Alpine Squares, Chelmsford, MA. She said it was a family treat for many years. It comes from her children's Betty Crocker Cookbook for Boys and Girls. Helen tells me it will become our favorite also.

Apple Crisp

A real family dessert. Very good on a cold winter night. Heat oven to 350°.

Spread in an 8x8 inch square pan, 4 cups sliced apples. Sprinkle with mixture of 1/2 cup water, 1 tsp cinnamon, 1/2 tsp salt.

Work together until crumbly, using pastry blender, 1 cup sugar, 3/4 cup sifted flour and 1/2 cup soft butter.

Spread crumb mixture over apples. Bake uncovered for about 40 minutes. Serve warm. Serves 6.

March is a good time to make a batch of cookies and warm up a cool kitchen. I have a recipe I hope you will like.

Pecan Sandies

A suggestion you may like is to make them a good size and add mini chocolate chips, about 1/2 cup.

1 C butter
1/3 C granulated sugar
2 tsp water
1 TBSP pure vanilla extract
2 C sifted flour
1 C chopped pecans
1 C powdered sugar

Cream butter and sugar. Add water and vanilla extract and mix well. Blend in flour and nuts. Chill the dough for at least 1 hour. Shape the dough into small balls or crescent shapes. Bake on an ungreased cookie sheet at 325° for about 20 minutes. Remove from the pan and cool slightly. Roll in or sprinkle with powdered sugar. Yields about 5 dozen.

Some People Are Like Potatoes

There are those who are content to watch while others think and work.
They are called "Spec Tators"
There are people who cause problems by asking others to agree with them and it's not hot, too cold, too sour, sweet.
They are called "Agi Tators"
There are people who say they will help, but somehow never get around to it.
They are called "Hezzi Tators"
Those who are the bossy and like to tell others what to do, but would not sail there own hands.
May be called "Dick Tators"
Then there are those who smile and do what they say they will. They are always ready to lend a helping hand. They bring real sunshine to the work and lives of others.
They are called "Sweet Tators"

Unknown

Till next time, email me at
Raycar5@cs.com
Carole

A Step in Time

New Hampshire's 2000... Magic!

42nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention

April 28th & 29th, 2000
Manchester N.H.

All Under One Roof

At the

Center of New Hampshire Holiday Inn

Information:

Art & Marge Dugas
(603) 623-8566
Registration Chairs

Lucille & Dick Gagnon
(603) 424-3580
Fashion Show Chairs

Bonnie Spooner
(603) 889-2294
bonlee2@juno.com
Housing Chair

Tom & Pam Walker
(603) 432-7879
tandpw@metro2000.net
Camping Co-Chairs

Visit our web page at:
www.tarrants.com/nesrdc

COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

Many clubs, these days, are having some difficulty with finances. Smaller crowds are attending weekend dances which provide the primary source of income. It is natural to look for ways to cut costs. Finding a less expensive hall is one way. Hiring less expensive callers is another. Sometimes clubs are able to negotiate lower fees with callers who have charged more in the past.

Cutting cost is not the only approach that offers hope. In some areas the clubs have gotten together to see that their schedules don't compete with each other. That lets the existing dancers support each of the clubs rather than having to choose between competing clubs in the same area on the same night. Some clubs have tried to offer programs that appeal to everyone with alternating Mainstream and Plus tips and an A-1 tip at intermission. Unfortunately, that can often end up just being a bad dance that satisfies no one.

The approach of negotiating with callers and cuers is a reasonable one to consider. When a club plans to take this approach, however, it would be wise to give the job to someone who has some understanding of how fees are calculated. Callers and cuers tell me many tales that suggest club contacts don't always understand the various ways caller fees are quoted. Some of these are: a fixed fee, a base plus some amount for each square over some number or a percentage fee with a minimum. There are advantages and disadvantages for both the club and the caller in each of these arrangements.

Another fee matter that sometimes happens to caller/cuer partner teams is the club expectation that a cuer married to a caller is worth less than one who isn't. Clubs seem to flinch when a couple quotes a fee for both calling and cueing that is higher than they expect to pay a caller. They seem to forget that they are getting both services for that one fee. Often that one is resolved by asking the club what they usually pay each for the caller and cuer and then pointing out that the combined fee is less than that total. Occasionally the couple will agree to work for the sum of the usual caller and cuer fees - because the total is higher than they quoted.

Certainly, there is every reason for a club to ask for a lower fee than the

Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5pm
Saturday 10-5pm
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone 413-566-3349

-- MAIL ORDER --
Send for our
"Free Catalog"

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- SKIRTS -- BLOUSES

"Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

e-mail: redbates@juno.com

October to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Phone 941-423-7143
May to Sept - 82 Regency Park Dr., Agawam, MA 01001 Phone 413-786-0212

April 29 **CLINTON FESTIVAL,** Clinton, NY
Info: Jim Anklin (315) 697-9658

May 5 - 7 **SPRING A-2 JUBILEE** - Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA
John Hendron, Red Bates, Collipis. Info: Hendron (508) 872-5904

June 23 - 25 **C-1 WEEKEND,** Cherry Ridge Campground - Info: Allen (570) 488-6658

July 1 - 4 **PLUS CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND WITH ADVANCED TIPS**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Worlocks
Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

July 28 - 29 **DYNAMO A-2 WEEKEND WITH C-1 STAR TIPS**
Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA - Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Collipis
Info: Pulaski (508) 366-4464

Aug 25 - 27 **PLUS AND ADVANCED CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND**
Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME - Red Bates, Bill Fulton
Info: (207) 338-5142 or (207) 474-5975

Sept 1 - 4 **LABOR DAY SPECIAL PLUS WEEKEND**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Cliff Brodeur, Carole Landry - Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

Oct 20 - 22 **TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL,** Bennington, VT
Info: Brodeur (413) 443-3060

Oct 27 - 29 **SEBRING A-2 WEEKEND,** Kenilworth Lodge, Sebring, FL
Red Bates, Glen Zeno, Carolyn Zeno - Info: Bates (914) 423-7143 or (413) 786-0212

one a caller or cuer first quotes. It is no insult. Callers are selling a service. Most will consider alternative rate offers. On the other side of the question, though, is fairness. Many of us feel it would be unfair to work for a club at a lower fee than we are paid by other clubs in that same area. In exceptional circumstances exceptions can be made. In general, though, I feel that I should maintain a standard rate and not regularly offer bargains to some clubs that I will not make available to others.

There are lots of variables to consider in a fee negotiation. Clubs that are willing to let callers share in the success of big events are more likely to get them to share in the risk of a small crowd. If you want an exceptional fee concession, explain why the circumstances are exceptional.

Club/Guest Caller-Cuer Contract Forms

Available for Club Programmers, Callers and Cuers

FORM APPROVED BY EDSARDA - NECCA - NECORTA

A packet of 20 3-part contracts costs only $8.00

Send your check payable to NESDM along with your name and address to:

NESDM, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

Square Dance Record Review

by Chris Pinkham
PO Box 1419, Hillsboro, NH 03244 (603) 464-5821

LABEL/NUMBER **TITLE** **ARTIST**

THE DANCE OF THE MONTH

Secret Agent Man - LM-213 **Nasser Shukayr**
Good music and true to the melody-and totally unexpected by the dancers. I used to watch this show as a kid and always liked this Johnnie Rivers tune that opened the program. Medium on the energy and a fun opener for anyone's dance. A dancers chance to swing their favorite spy.

I'll Tell Me Ma - TJ-2000 **Sonya Savell / Hoedown**
With the flip side called Plus, this is happy music and although hard to pin down on "type", the energy level is reasonable with a certain bounce to keep things on the move.

Believe - GE-0038 **Ken Bower**
An interesting cover of the electronic pop hit from none other than Cher from '98. Takes a little work to make this very contemporary piece work-give it a listen-your younger dancers may appreciate the pop slant.

Sunshine Go Away - HH-5237 **Tom Miller**
Covering a nice old pop/sort of country tune from the late 60's by Jonathan Edwards. Medium on energy-maybe a nice "midway" tune during one's dance. A little banjo, some fiddle and some steel guitar and you have some nice music. Listen for the key change!

What This Country Needs - AR-107 **Vernon Jones**
Strong honky tonk attitude here, rhythmically active and fresh. Use this one to enliven your next dance. GMP makes the music for Alliance Records so you know you get good stuff. Walk the unusual figure before springing this one on your dancers.

Silver Threads - CRC-123 **Gary Shoemake**
Ah yes .... the eternal broken heart is just not repairable here. Good Crown Records energy-strong on the percussion with banjo, mandolin and maybe a dobro thrown in for good measure.

YAK STACK
The Original YAK STACK Sound Columns
Imitated but Never Duplicated!
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"
Price Info: YAK STACK - PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Phone 860-647-7530 FAX 860-870-4546

2000 Edition

National Square Dance Directory

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers

$9.95 (plus $4.00 postage) **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010

Serenade - BM-201 **Mac McCullar**

South of the Border influences here-kind of like a Mariachi band playing square dance music, even though for some reason I kept picturing gypsies dancing around a campfire. I guess we are all going to react differently when we here a piece of music.

All Of Me - ESP-1041 **Elmer Sheffield Jr.**

Although its been produced before for square dancing, you gotta like this familiar cover. Quaint in the lyrics department, fun and lively in the music department, this one was a keeper this month (so much music, so little time). Check out the easy but cute figure.

Walking On Sunshine - OR-70 **Bob Price**

Very perky cover of a pop tune that made it on attitude alone. Feels like a departure for Ocean records. Horns, piano and a strong percussion carry this tune.

Dealin' With The Devil - HH-5234 **Tom Miller**

Although your trusty reviewer was not familiar with an original piece, I found the music to be active with a variety of instruments sharing the lead with a boomchucka percussion.

Valentine - GMP-1004 **Lone Blume**

Here's a nice cover of a very popular C&W/pop tune from the year before. Signature GMP sound and great sentiment in the lyrics, this review will miss you in February, but this will make a fine tune to add to your "holiday" collection. Dedicate this one to your Valentine! Watch the key change!

See you all next month!

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Supreme Audio/Hanhurst's Tape & Record Service 800-445-7398

Square Dance Foundation of New England Handles Education Program

The 42nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention committee has invited the Square Dance Foundation of New England, to provide the Education Program at this year's convention. The Foundation feels that the time has come to present a different kind of learning experience that would be enjoyable. It follows the same theme that this years convention committee has been emphasizing...and that is to make this years convention a total social event.

The Foundation Archive Center, which is at the Mill-A-Round, will be open all weekend during the convention. For the first time, attendees will have an opportunity to observe the vast collection of Square Dance memorabilia. Dancers, callers and cuers can take a stroll down memory lane, and take pride in this great activity that they have participated in over the years. You will be able to observe photos, view slides, listen to old records, thumb through magazines, books, and relax and enjoy. Displays will emphasize conventions from over the years. Displayed on the walls of the Mill-A-Round Dance Center will be Sue Sullivan's collection of convention costumes for you to see and enjoy.

On Saturday afternoon, starting at 1:00pm, and ending at 3:30pm, the Foundation will bring to you a different kind of educational program, one that will be fun filled and entertaining. The program will start off with an hour of story telling based on actual convention experiences as callers and cuers reminisce about their funniest convention experiences. Here is the program's schedule:

1:00–1:30 - CALLERS ON THE SQUARE with Joe Casey, Art Anthony, Dave Hass, Ed Rutty, Jim Mayo and Mil Dixon

1:30–2:00 - CUERS OF THE ROUND TABLE with Phil Gatchell, Peg Tirrell, Birgit Maguire, Jo Yakimowski, Ralph Collipi, and Pat Channel

2:30–3:30 - CONTRA DANCE Your opportunity to participate and dance contras and traditionals for an hour before your grand evening at the Center of New Hampshire.

Bus transportation will take you to and from the Center of New Hampshire and the Mill-A-Round Dance Center all weekend. The two facilities are also within walking distance of each other.

SUPREME AUDIO, INC.℠ **The Professional Source**

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

Come to Canada!

Dance at our National Square & Round Dance Conventions

Vancouver, British Columbia
Sail into the Century.
July 20, 21 & 22, 2000
Convention 2000
Box 2440
Vancouver, BC
V6B 3W7 Canada

NAT'L SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION
20 VANCOUVER B.C. 00
20 SAINT JOHN N.B. 02

Saint John, New Brunswick
The Place for you in 2002!
July 18, 19 & 20, 2002
Convention 2002
Box 21005
Quispamsis, NB
E2E 4Z4 Canada

http://www.squaredance.bc.ca
e-mail: conv2000@squaredance.bc.ca

Anthony Andrade and Della Nabydoski NSSARDA's Friendship Couple

They love to dance. Already three years have passed since they started square dancing. It all started at a "line dance session" in Methuen, MA where their first angels "Frank Hekimian and Marie Frosch convinced them to give square dancing a try. They said they would love it and they, were right. They, have taken instructions at the Turkey Town Trotters, Borders City Squares and Pelham Partners. There were so many kind, patient and friendly angels in all the clubs that they joined all three. Both Della and Anthony claim square dancing is definitely "Friendship set to Music."

Now that you have met NASSARDA's Friendship Couple for 1999-2000, when you see them at dances and workshops walk up to them, congratulate them and say "Hello."

Keep dancing
Frank Gaudet

Majestic Badge
PO Box 546, Peabody, MA 01960-7546
phone (781)592-8890 fax (781)598-6270
e-mail: majesticbadge@boston.sisna.com
Fax, write or e-mail orders.
Specializing in Square Dance Club Badges.
ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 250 Fun Dangles & Specialty Dangles made to specifications.

Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Billy - *Phase II* - 2 Step
Grenn 17026 - Walk with Billy - S & P Harris
Nice vue and cue for your record box. Has left turning boxes, hitches, scissors hitches, traveling boxes. Pure Vanilla.

I'm In A Dancing Mood - *Phase V*+1 (V6) - Quickstep
STAR 111-A - R & M Preskitt
Choreographer suggests you slow speed to 42 or speed to suit. This is a nice quickstep. It starts with 6 quick twinkles, and chasse reverse turns, stutter, with rising locks. It also has viennese turns and progressive chasse's, definitely for the experienced dancer who has been schooled in quickstep, but a goody.

Dancing In The Dark III - *Phase III* + 2 (Telemark, Diamond Turn) - Foxtrot
RCA Gold Standard 447-0051 Dancing In the Dark by Artie Shaw - L & A Dunn
Nice to see this music used at an easy level. This routine has standard Phase II/III figures and fits the music nicely. Of course, you cannot beat this great rendition by Artie Shaw, it is very enjoyable to dance.

Spanish Gypsy "99 - *Phase IV*+2+1 Unrated - Paso Doble
Spec. Pressing - Espania Cani - P & B Barton
Because this is a Paso choreographer suggests this be used at the Phase V level. Introduction has appel, separation, elevations down and up, promenade to semi and close, surplace, promenade square elevations up and down. Nice routine, but of course you have to work on paso before trying this routine.

In the Mood - *Phase: Unphased* - Lindy Hop
Roper 167B - B & C Goss
This rhythm was introduced at URDC, and what a ball the dancers had learning it. New terminology to steps some of you would readily recognize. Swing out, Lindy circle, shorty george, charleston kicks, jigwalks, glide, swing out with jump ending. Great dance, great choreography, it's a ball.

HAVE TO MOVE
ALL ITEMS IN STORE
REDUCED 20% to 60%
U-TURN BACK
401-467-8603
please *call for hours and* **NEW LOCATION**

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

Phone 978-632-4868 • Toll Free: 877-773-2623

E-MAIL: CLAUDIASWS@HOTMAIL.COM

WE SHOPPED 'TIL WE DROPPED AT THE LAST CLOTHING MARKET SO TAKE TIME OUT TO STOP BY THE SHOP OR ONE OF THE SHOWS WE'LL BE AT THIS MONTH

In March We'll Be At:

3 - 4 Round Dance Weekend, Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH
5 WACA Dance, Shrewsbury, MA
10 - 11 Maple Sugar Festival, Burlington, VT
17 - 18 Country Western Weekend, East Hill Farm, Troy, NH
19 Connecticut Festival, Waterbury, CT

Store Closed March 18

Regular Hours:
Tue-Wed-Thur 1 to 9pm
Fri 1 to 5pm
Sat 10am to 4pm
Call for Sunday appointments

WE ACCEPT:
Cash - Checks
VISA - Master Card - Am/Express

Ballerina Waltz - *Phase IV*+1 (Change of Sway) - Waltz
Grenn 14036 - B & R Maguire
Choreographer suggests you adjust to desired speed, and we agree. Nicely choreographed this routine flows so well. Some of the not so common figures are, open reverse, box finish, overspin turn, natural half, outside change, slow side locks.

See The Day - *Phase V*+1 (Same Foot Lunge) - Waltz
STAR-112B - A & C Lillefield
We enjoyed this challenging waltz very much. Intro has cross points. Part A has back hover telemarks, ripple chasse. Double reverse spin. It also has mini telespin, contrachecks, overturned curved feather, Sync, Twisty vine. Well written but for the experienced dancer.

A Night To Remember - *Phase IV*+2 (Swivel Whisk, Dbl Reverse) - Waltz
Coll. 4225 (flip Doggie In the Window) - J & C Tucker
This record has to be sped up to 46 for comfortable dancing. Intro is very nice, starts with a cross lunge and extend. Part A is pretty straight forward. Part B has an unwind and double reverse spin in it. Part C has oversway, side locks. Nicely done.

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Palomino Records, Inc. 800-328-3800

DON'T THROW OUT THAT OLD "*DANCER MAGAZINE*".
A doctor's or dentist's office - the barber shop or hairdresser - good places to catch the public eye - let them see the fun they're missing.

LET'S DANCE

Bob Howell - Fairport Harbor, OH

What would be a nicer way with the beginning of a new century than starting it with a simple Waltz? This one has been around longer than a half a century, as I have been dancing it that long. And it is one dedicated to the family. It is called the - - -

DANISH FAMILY WALTZ

Formation: All join hands, shoulder high, in a single circle, ladies on the right of their partners.

Music: Family Waltz. Kentucky Dance Foundation CD, Folk Dancer 9, Band 10.

Routine:

Measures:

1 & 2 With hands joined all look at the corner and balance that corner with a step-swing, then turn to look at your partner and balance that partner with a step-swing

3 & 4 Repeat measures 1 & 2.

5-8 Take that corner in closed dance position and waltz 4 measures, turning once clockwise, keeping the circle so that everyone ends with all hands joined, the new partner on the right side of the man.

Note: Though this makes a nice mixer anytime during the evening, it is especially nice as a closer.

A New Englander, Herbie Gadreau wrote a real nice double progression contra which I have danced for many years which he named the - - -

EIGHTEENTH OF JANUARY

Formation: Any even number of couples. Alternate duple. 1,3,5 etc. active and crossed over.

Music: 18th of January or any 32 bar jig or reel.

Routine:

A1 Swing the left hand lady
Put her on the right and circle 4 to the left

A2 Dopaso – turn the right hand lady by the left
Then the left hand lady by the right
Then the right hand maid full turn around

B1 Hold on to her and promenade. (Straight across)
Promenade back

B2 Everybody pass thru and turn alone
Those who can do a right and left thru

ROUND DANCE of the Month

Selected by Birgit Maguire

WHIPPED CREAM

Bob & Lynn VanAtta
38080 Brown Road
Prairieville LA 70769

RECORD: A & M 8505 "Whipped Cream" by Herb Albert
FOOTWORK: Opposite, except where noted SPEED: 45 RPM's
PHASE: II RHYTHM: Waltz
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, INT, B, A, INT, B, A(1-14), END

INTRO

1-2 WAIT SCP LOD;;

A

1-6 2 FWD TWO STEPS TO FC;; TRAVELING BOX;;;;
7-12 SD, CL TWICE; SD, DRAW, CL, - ; BROKEN BOX;;;;
13-18 FWD HITCH 3; SCIS THRU ; SLW OP VINE 8 TO CP ;;;;

INTERLUDE

1-4 LEFT TURNING BOX TO BFLY;;;;

B

1-4 FC TO FC ; BK TO BK ; BASKETBALL TURN TO OP ;;
5-8 SCOOT 4 ; WLK 2 TO BFLY ; SD, CL TWICE ; SLW SD, - , THRU TO BFLY, - ;
9-12 FC TO FC ; BK TO BK TO OP ; SLW RK FWD, - , REC, - ; RK BK, - , REC,
13-16 QK VINE APT 3; VINE TOG 3 TO 1/2 OP; STRUT 4 TO SCP;;

ENDING

1-2 SLW OP VINE 3 & PT THRU ;;

For full cue sheet please send self addressed, stamped envelope to:
Birgit Maguire, 75 Norman Rd., Brockton, MA 02302-1530

Lake Shore Farm

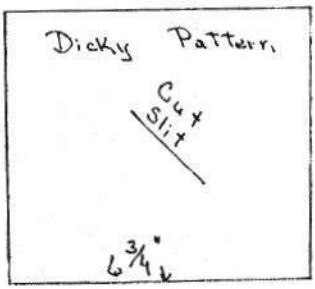
We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926 **"Kiss Me I'm Irish"**
Ellis & Harry Ring - Innkeepers
Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261 Phone **603-942-5921 or 5521**

SEWING 101

WITH ***DONNA IPOCK***

The other night at one of our local dances, my husband, the smartest man I know, wore a different type of neck tie. It really isn't a neck tie or even a bolo ... one of the round dance cuers called it a "dicky", well whatever you want to call it, it is a little more of a dress up look than the scarf tie. Well anyway, it is a neat and different type of neck attire for your partner. I originally saw this at the Nationals in FL, when we registered it seemed that all the men had on one of these great looking ties. I was told the pattern and directions were in their *"Sew For The Magic"* sewing book. I have made several just as the pattern directions stated and then I did my own *thing,* which means I looked for an easier way. Here is what I did different.... I used a modified pattern and iron on interfacing to give the tie just a little more **umph.** The following directions are the way this sewer found easier, but remember do what works for you. The "correct" directions for the 46th N.S.D.C. Men's Tie may be found in their *"Sew For The* Magic" sewing book on page 28.



Cut two of the neck tie pattern. Iron on fusible interfacing to the wrong side of one of the pattern pieces. Place right sides together and sew together using a 3/8" seam allowance (I serge the two together). Grade seams and clip where indicated. Cut a slit lengthwise

Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc.

Office 781-944-4416

BALDWIN LIBRARY/MUSEUM

MANCHESTER, NH

S.D.F.N.E. VOLUNTEERS ARE VISIONARIES.

"May The Luck O' The Irish Go Double For You!"

TO OUR ADVERTISERS: For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, use our

Lay-Out Forms

For a supply of forms, write to: **Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857**

PLEASE NOTE AD COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 2.

GRENN

New ROUND DANCE Release:

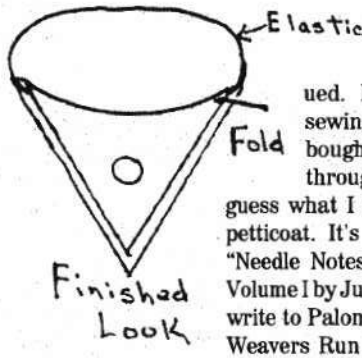
GR 17252 SLOW BOAT TO CHINA P-2 two-step
by Hank & Jetty Walstra

Seasonal SQUARE DANCES:

GR 12236 MACNAMARA'S BAND by Joe Uebelacher
GR 12239 BACK TO DONEGAL by Vern Smith

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

on the layer not interfaced. Turn the tie right side out by pulling fabric through the slit. Adjust the tie points. Press the tie being careful to fold in the raw edges of the slit. Sew slit together. Fold tie in half and stitch a dart. Fold tie in half so that it forms a round edge that will fit snug against the neck. Insert elastic (cut to fit the neck) through the fold. You can sew a hook and eye on each end or stitch ends together and slip over head. Sew a button, use a tie tack or pearlized snap to hold the front to the back.



I have received several letters from readers and will pass on their questions and comments as the room allows..

Mary from GA wanted to know how to make petticoats .... well the only directions I have are from Joyce Skinner who taught a class at a Sewing Clinic called "Abracadabra - You Can Make a Petticoat". I have a copy of her directions and after I check with her I will see if we can reprint the complete directions here. We will let you know. I am sure there are companies that make patterns for petticoats but as Mary said, the only one I am aware of is from Kwik-sew and that has been discontinued. I looked through my sewing booklets that I have bought at various dances throughout the years and guess what I found directions for a petticoat. It's found in the booklet "Needle Notes for Square Dancers" Volume I by Judy Ross Smith. You can write to Palomino Records, Inc, 1404 Weavers Run Road, West Point, KY 40177. Sorry I don't remember the cost. Hope this gets you started with trying something new.

Sew Happy!

CENTRAL MAINE SQUARES CAMPING & DANCING WEEKEND

Get a group of campers together for a weekend, add many of their non-camping dancing friends, stir in a few callers and cuers, and you have the recipe for a super party. Mix all of that with the spirit of friendship and the desire to acquaint others with our activity and you now have a fundraiser. One that you don't want to miss will be held on June 9, 10, & 11, 2000 at Sandy Beach Campground in Madison, Maine, sponsored by Central Maine Squares. Callers are Shawn Cuddy, Bill Fulton, Lee Kennedy, and Ted Lizotte. Round Dance Leaders are The Branns and Carol Stewart. The Callers and Round Dance Leaders have been donating their time and talent to promote square and round dancing at this particular event for the last two years and have volunteered to do it again this year. Sandy Beach Campground has been donating the hall, all the kitchen equipment, and sites for the callers and round dance leaders. Better than 14 squares from all over New England and parts of Canada have enjoyed the antics of this lively group and now you can join them too.

Not only are you provided with lots of dancing time beginning Friday evening, but a top notch chicken bar-b-que will be served on Saturday complete with potato salad, coleslaw, baked beans, rolls, cookies, coffee, tea, & soft drinks all for the low price of $5.50/person. No one has ever walked away from our tables hungry! Sunday morning, you can smell the coffee brewing in the recreation hall as Bill Fulton and Wayne Ireland are flipping pancakes, and your cost is only $3.00/person. Reservations are required. There are several dance packages, so there should be one that fits snugly into your schedule. Registration forms are available, and in the event you must cancel, a full refund will be made if you cancel by June 1. Where else could you possibly go and dance from Friday

Strawberry Square

STRAWBERRY SQUARE

The place to be for good dancing and sunny weather!

Strawberry Square is the square/round dancing capital of the south, with dancing every day of the week; squares up through C-2 and rounds up through Phase VI.

Some of the best callers and cuers in the world!

- Air Conditioned - Smoke Free - Floating Hardwood Floor - Perfect Acoustics - Complete dance apparel shop on the premises.

Located in Central Florida near many area attractions, including Disney World, Busch Gardens, and spring training for major league baseball teams.

For Sale or Seasonal Rent: Single Wides, Park Models, Travel Trailer Lots

Write to: Strawberry Square, 4401 Boot Bay Rd. Plant City, FL 33567 (or call 813-752-0491)

Visit our web site - http://members.aol.com/strawbrysq Send email - strawberrysquare@juno.com

LEARN BY VIDEO

SINCE 1984

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 215734 - SACRAMENTO, CA 95821
(916) 929-6606 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-874-4643
EMAIL: 1goldstar@netscape.net
WEB: http://members.xoom.com/GOLDSTARVP/

SQUARE DANCE TAPES
1. BASIC I TRAINING TAPE (1-23)
2. BASIC 2 TRAINING TAPE (24-49)
3. MAINSTREAM TRAINING TAPE
4. PLUS TRAINING TAPE
5. SINGING CALL TAPE - MS & Plus

ADVANCED SQ. DANCE TAPES
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - DANCE TIPS
9. A - 2 PART 1
10. A - 2 PART 2

ROUND DANCE TAPES
11. WALTZ BASICS
12. TWO-STEP BASICS - #1
13. TWO-STEP BASICS - #2
14. EASY LEVEL ROUNDS (12 TWO STEP, 6 WALTZ)
15. PHASE III WALTZ/FOXTROT
16. PHASE III CHA CHA/RHUMBA
17. PHASE III TANGO/JIVE/TWO STEP
18. PHASE IV WALTZ
19. PHASE IV FOXTROT
20. PHASE IV CHA CHA/RHUMBA
21. PHASE IV JIVE/WEST COAST SWING
22. PHASE IV PASO DOBLE/QUICKSTEP

DANCE BY DEFINITION
23. DBD PLUS

VHS TAPES $29.95
PAL TAPES $39.95
PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HOW TO ORDER - SEND A CHECK, CALL OR EMAIL US **US FUNDS ONLY**
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: 7.75% SALES TAX
WE ACCEPT: VISA - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - DISCOVER
SHIPPING AND HANDLING - EACH TAPE: - $3.95 - U.S., $5.00 - CANADA, $10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

through Sunday for only $12.50/person. And square dance attire is optional! You don't need to be a camper either, as there are several motels in the area. The past two years have generated over $2,200 per year toward promoting square and round dancing. Many dancers, callers, cuers, and even non-dancers are getting into the spirit of the cause. One of the seasonal campers at Sandy Beach has put her hands to work and has knit a beautiful full-sized afghan, and another lady has sewn a gorgeous queen-sized quilt, both to be raffled and drawn at this event. Be sure you get your tickets!

Join in on the festivities, form new friendships, rekindle old friendships, sit around someone's campfire socializing, and help out the "cause". All proceeds are donated to promoting square and round dancing, and you can help while having a great time. Invite others to camp with you, invite a non-dancer to share your campfire, and just have fun! Several dancers have already pre-registered, if you've not made you're dancing and meal reservations yet, contact Gayle Sterling at 207-873-4602 or e-mail: gsterling@fc.wtvl.k12.me.us. See any of the callers or round dance leaders for flyers and the entire schedule, see our ad in this month's NSDM, and look for us at the New England Convention in Manchester at the CPS&RD booth. Camping reservations must be made separately through Sandy Beach Campground @ 207-474-5151.

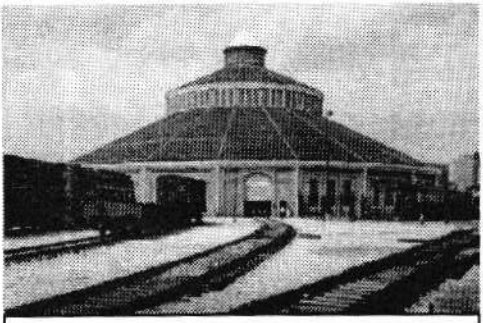
49th National Square Dance Convention

Baltimore, Maryland June 21-24, 2000

DANCE THE NIGHT (AND DAY!) AWAY

As you plan to book passage to the 49th National Square Dance Convention for Baltimore 2000, begin to start dreaming that the ship you will board is a state-of-the-art facility that will utilize 1.125 million square feet for your endless dancing pleasure.

On the first level, dancers will find the mainstream and plus halls where there will be dancing from 10am to 10pm. During the evening the Mainstream hall will be jumping with live music featuring the Ghost Riders. As you continue on this level, there will be a Plus hall with rounds, as well as a great program for Solos and Advanced square dancers. Be sure to always carry your daily planning card because our Education Committee will have some surprises for you at the Showcase of Ideas and Clinics, and we don't want our shipmates to miss any opportunities. While all first floor halls are finished concrete (like most convention centers), all other halls on the 2nd and 3rd levels, will have wood floors that are screwed down and patterned so seams are not adjacent. (This method of flooring was carefully evaluated at the WASCA Spring Festival in Reston, Virginia, and passed with flying colors.)



Baltimore & Ohio Museum

For more dreaming and planning, on the second level of the ship our Advanced and Challenge Halls will be in readiness for your dancing pleasure. The Program Committee is excited about the Contra prompters on this level that are planning a varied program that is very relaxing for a change of pace. Dancers, our commit-

32ND ACCORD GALA IN 2000

Phases II - VI

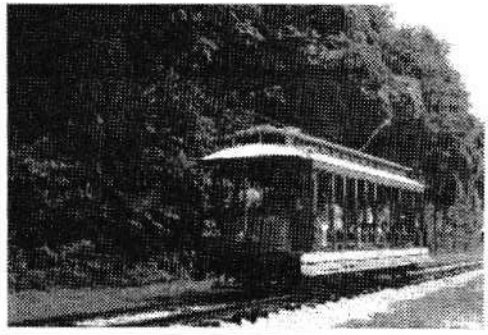
Sunday, March 26 ~ 1 to 5pm
HIGGINS MIDDLE SCHOOL
1 King St. Ext. - Peabody, MA

"BRING A PICNIC LUNCH"

Advanced Tickets from ACCORD Leader - $7.50 single/$15.00 couple
At the Door $10.00 single/$20.00 couple

CaLyCo Crossing
Triple R Catalog Services
"Square Dancers serving Square Dancers"
We welcome mail orders and ship worldwide.
Call for a free copy of our extensive catalog!
407 Main St.
Laurel, MD 20707-4115
1-800-627-0412
e-mail: calycocrossing@calyco.com
Visit our Web site for monthly specials : www.calyco.com

tee continues planning as we peak at the Clogging Program on this level. The instructors are planning to feature contemporary Clogging and step styles in one hall, and traditional Clogging in the other hall. This year Clogging is introducing a new type of program to certify its instructors. Because teaching at a convention is a requirement we hope to attract many more instructors to the 49th National Square Dance Convention.



Baltimore Streetcar

Can you believe it! There is one more program developing on this level. It is none other than our vim, vigorous Youth Committee. You know they are "Frog Friendly" and always ready to try something new. The youth hall will open at noon!

As our ship sails along, we make our way to the third level. (Remember we have escalators to each level, and rest areas as well!) As we approach we will find three large ballrooms, each devoted to its own level of Round Dancing. The Showcase of Rounds will begin each day at 10am. During this time there will be no other round dancing in progress so that round dancers can devote their full attention to the exciting new dances that will be taught at the Convention. Round dancing continues with teaches and dance time until 10pm.

Of course, veteran Convention-goers know that the fun does not end at 10 - the after parties are great!

We hope our voyage will give you a trip you will always remember, filled with variety and excitement by the Program Committee for the 49th National Square Dance Convention.

EDSARDA

The EDSARDA winter meeting was held on Sunday, January 9 at the Mill-A-Round Dance Center in Manchester, New Hampshire. The meeting attendance award of $75 was presented to the Delegates from the Litchfield Swingers Square Dance Club. This is a nice addition to their club treasury. The meeting was attended by most of the New England Square And Round Dance Convention Committees for 2000 and 2001, along with their General Chairman Dennis & Stephanie Coruth, and Vice-Chairman Dick & Judy Severance. They all provided our Executive Board and the other meeting attendees with an update of their planning efforts for the upcoming convention on April 28 & 29. They assured us that everything is in place for you to have a great time at this event in this new millennium year. It's a special year and they want you to help them celebrate it at the convention. If you haven't registered yet, call the Convention Registration Chairman, Art and Marge Dugas at 603-623-8566 for a form to complete. This year, a "One-day Registration" is being made available for those of you who cannot attend the full convention. Is this a millennium change that many dancers have been looking for?

Just a reminder of EDSARDA's annual membership drive that is currently in process. The deadline for submitting your Club/Association information for our records and mailing list, as well as for inclusion in the New England Square & Round Dance Directory is May 1. Your organization must submit this material annually regardless of your group's tenure in EDSARDA. Renewal forms have been mailed out to all of our current member Clubs/Associations; if your Club/Association wishes to join, please contact our Membership Chairman John & Barbara Miller at 508-553-8873 for more information.

Dates of importance:

Friday & Saturday, April 28-29 - NESRDC, Manchester, NH

Sunday, May 7 - EDSARDA Annual Meeting, Holyoke Comm. College, Holyoke, MA

Sunday, October 1 - EDSARDA Fall Meeting

Joe & Jean Hartka

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
603-242-6495

MARCH 2000

3-4-5	(Live music Sat. night) Joe & Jennie Frisella, Dave & Lori Morin Joe Casey
10-11-12	(Plus) Bruce & Cindy McCue Jack & Carole O'Leary Henry & Jan Barry (Rounds)
17-18-19	(Country Western Line Dancing) Bob & Sandy Lockwood, Skip & Jane Dorsey Tim & Pat Stanger
24-25-26	(Country Western Line Dancing) Steve Falk & Joe Shutt
31 - April 1-2	(Plus) Johnny Wedge, Paul King Barbara & Frank Strong (Rounds)

*** YEAR ROUND RECREATION**
*** The best of country style dining...**
*** Fine Accommodations...**
*** Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...**

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS!

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet --

COME & LOOK ABOUT!

Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure

MASSACHUSETTS

SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC. *Founded 1965*

Mail: PO Box 434

FIRST PARISH CHURCH of WESTWOOD

DANCING 8 - 10:30pm

LIGHTHOUSE - CLASS BALL

Friday, March 10 - Class Level

JOHN THOMPSON NO ROUNDS

Friday, March 24 - Plus

PAUL KING ELAINE LAVOIE

Dances are now held in the Parish House of the First Parish Church, corner of Nahatan and Clapboardtree Streets in Westwood.

TUESDAY PM

6:45 - 8:15 PLUS CLASS/WORKSHOP • 8:15 - 10:00 BEGINNERS CLASS
Location: St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, corner of Washington St. (Rt 16) and Denton Rd. one block from traffic light in Wellesley Square.

CLUB: (508) 653-7211 CLASS: (508) 655-2475 BANNER: (508) 358-7188

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

100 Merrimack Ave, Unit 1, Dracut, MA 01826
Phone: 978-441-4126

DO·SI·DOers

United Church · 30 Common St · Walpole, MA
8pm to 10:30pm

March 3
Aloha
Caller: Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

March 17
St. Patrick's Day
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Mainstream & Plus *Info: 508-669-6982 or 508-668-2358*

BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
(508) 869-3140 (E-mail - tomrinker@AOL.com)
Web page - http://home.att.net/~soller-ross/barn.html

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

MARCH, 2000

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Early Rounds with Claire Hartmann at 7:30

March 3
Lion & Lamb Plus Dance
Caller: Dave Muller

March 17
Double Trouble Plus Dance
Callers: Petitbon & Auger

Info: Bill & Jan Ordway (508) 393-3087
Wednesdays: "All Position" Plus Level Workshop

SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A-2)

4 **Tom Rinker**
11 **Tom Rinker**
18 **Tom Rinker**
25 **Lee Kopman - C-2**

Rounds by **Claire Hartmann**

CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C-1 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	March 3
C-2 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	March 17

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN

SATURDAY, MARCH 11 *"PADDY'S PARTY"*
PRESENTING EVERETT MACKIN & BARBARA STRONG
PLUS LEVEL WITH ROUNDS 2+2
8:00pm - 10:30pm ~ A-1 STAR TIP 10:30pm

Open Workshops Wed. March 1 & 15 with JOHNNY WEDGE
PLUS/APD from 7:30pm until 10:00pm
Rounds with LORRAINE COURTOIS 8:00pm until 10:00pm
Pie Night Wednesday March 1 Workshop

All events at Veteran's Memorial Senior Center
144 School Street, Woburn, MA

INFO: Pres. Dan Perry 781-438-2363 and Pauline Barkalow 781-935-2157
Banner: Karen Scholl 781-729-6202
Soft soled shoes required Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

THANK YOU

12/31/99

Dear Friends,

December 1999 marks the twenty-fifth year I've had the honor of calling square dances. It has been a fantastic and incredibly hectic year.

I have been blessed with many endearing friendships along the way. It has been truly a wonderful ride—this square dance contraption—and I'm grateful for the many teachers I have experienced within each social setting.

In April, I was honored with a surprise anniversary party where many people collaborated to host a very special afternoon filled with the best wishes from family, dancers and leaders from various organization involvements.

Then again, on a dance weekend in November I was recognized with the award of three 18K gold covered, real leaf ornaments—a very touching tribute and gesture that I found overwhelming.

Also, throughout the season many have given gifts and offered of themselves, traveling significant distances to dance where I have been engaged to call or to work side by side in running some event. I find myself dumfounded by these thoughtful expressions and often inept at relating my gratitude.

There are no words strong enough that allow me to express the joy I find in searching for that *moment of swing* when we ride the sixteen-legged-go-around.

Years ago I discovered within myself, an exquisite anxiety with the square dance craft—a repoire with each audience—where, with each recognition I received, the more indebted to the square and round dance community I became. This year's acknowledgements will be difficult, if not impossible to repay.

Please accept my heartfelt thanks.

Warmest regards,
Shawn Cuddy
Square Dance Caller

PO Box 2418
Acton, MA 01720
888-703-9672

Riverside Squares

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

CLUB DANCE

Friday - March 3, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Plus Level

Caller: JOHN HENDRON **Cuer: BARBARA STRONG**

Monthly Dances held at THORPE SCHOOL, Avon Road, Danvers, MA

CLASS DANCE

Saturday, March 18, 8:00-10:30pm

Caller: JOHNNY WEDGE

Calvary Episcopal Church

Mainstream Class -- Wednesdays 7:00-8:15pm

Plus Workshop following each class at the

Calvary Episcopal Church

Corner of Holten & Cherry Streets, Danvers, MA

Presidents - Ingrid & Tom Barry 978-774-8159

Banner Chairman - Cathy & Peter Baldwin 978-948-2163

PHIL & SANDIE GATCHELL

ROUND DANCE CLASSES EVERY THURSDAY

CHURCH OF OUR REDEEMER, 6 MERIAM ST., LEXINGTON, MA

PHASE II-III 7:00 - 8:30pm ★ PHASE III-IV 8:45 - 10:15pm

For Class or Booking Information Call (781) 933-6648; E-Mail PhilGtchel@AOL.com

MOHAWK DANCERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mainstream Dances 2nd & 4th Fridays 7:30pm, Fellowship Hall

Shelburne Center, MA - Ted Cromack, Caller, 413-625-0127

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)

Mar 9	**JIM SCHELL**	**BILL LAUZON**	**ST. PATRICK'S PARADE**
Mar 23	**BUCKY DONAHER**	**SANDI SIMMONS**	**BUNNY HOP**

Pres: Ellen & Fitzy Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871

ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
PLUS 8-10:30pm

Box 920642
Needham, MA 02492

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES 2000

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

Wednesdays
March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29

Pres: Paul Howard (781) 444-7258
Banner: Ditmores (781) 449-1319

Welcome to our 27TH Season
"SHAMROCK SHUFFLE" DANCE
Saturday, March 18
Chris Pinkham, calling Plus Level
Lou Toth, cueing
8 to 11pm

Needham Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt. 128, Exit 19B, 1 Mile

Paul King, Club Caller, March 1, 15
Jim Pulaski, Club Caller, March 8, 22, 29
Square Dance Class 7:00 - 8:15pm
Club Dancing (Plus) 8:15 - 10:00pm

Club Cuers
Sandi Simmons March 1, 8
Phil Gatchell March 15, 22, 29
Club Dancing (Rounds) 8:15 - 10:00pm

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC **Banner/WACA Club**
PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST,
583 Main Street, Rte 13, Leominster, MA ***8-11pm***

For more info:
978-348-1515
978-537-7323

Saturday, March 4 - *MS & Plus - Men's Night*
PATTY GREENE Calling ~ **DEBBY LUSSIER** Cueing

Saturday, March 18 - *Plus & MS*
MAL "YIKES" CAMERON Calling ~ **PHIL GATCHELL** Cueing

"Nifty Fifties" Dance - October 7 - Plus & Mainstream
Texas Caller: DAVE TOWRY and Texas/MA Cuer: JO YAKIMOWSKI
Come and join us in your neatest fifties outfit.
See you at the Congregational Church of Christ in Leominster.

JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER
Now Booking 2000 & on...

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02347
508-947-9602
Will Travel Weekends

Caller: Lenny Stratton / Cuer: Elaine Lavoie

Sat., March 25, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Easter Basket - Mainstream
Congregational Church, Rutland, MA (Jct. Rts 122A & 56)

Stetson Stompers

for info call:
Mike or Linda Peck
(508) 347-9048

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL CARTER LANE WILMINGTON

EMERGENCY # (978) 694-6050

Saturday, MARCH 4 at 8pm

Plus Dance with one A-1 ★ Tip

John Hendron - *Caller*

Norma Silva - *Cuer*

Thursdays Workshop - ***7:30-9:30***

Johnny Wedge - Caller

Presidents: ***Judy & Phil Royce 781-944-1681***

Banner Info: ***Joe Anderson 781-944-3606***

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL - Rte. 129

Young at Heart Square Dance Club

PO Box 2195 Manomet, MA 02345-2195

March 4 "Carnation Dance" - MS with a Plus ★ Tip at 8pm

Irish Night (something green)

Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

$5.00 per person

Wood Floor Dancing

March 12 "Beginners Ball" - at 2pm

Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

Location: The Abington Grange on Central St., Abington, MA ~ Next Dance - April 1

For info. contact the Bishops 508-224-7077 ~ Banner Raids Welcome, contact John 508-224-4122

"IN HARMONY"

Ed and Corinne Renauld

Mar 12 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Western MA Co-op Distinguished Service Awards, 1:00 - 4:00pm Square and Round Dance Center, Chicopee, MA

Mar 17 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Jumptown Twirlers, Town Hall, Athol, MA

Mar 18 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Pine Tree Squares, Congin School, Westbrook, ME

Mar 25 Call & Cue, MS & PL, Wolf Rockers SDC, Town Hall, Mason, NH

Rounds

Thursdays, 7:00 - 10:00pm, Phase III Rounds, Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH

Format (Except for 4th Thursday)

7:00pm - Figure Clinic; 8:00pm - Dancing for your pleasure; 9:00pm - Dance Teach

4th Thursday - 7:30 - 9:30 Phase II thru IV Round Dance Party

Weekends

May 26-29 Memorial Day camping weekend (MS) with Gene and Lori King, Townshend, VT

Sept 1-4 Labor Day camping weekend (PL) with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Westbrook, ME

Sept 22-24 Montshire camping weekend with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Horseshoe Acres, VT

8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474-1108 (978) 597-3008

in_harmony@mindspring.com http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/index.htm

SEASIDE STEPPERS

New Location:
First Baptist Church, 8 Lafayette St. Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

March 1 JIM PULASKI
8 JOHN HENDRON
15 JIM PULASKI
22 JOHN HENDRON
29 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00 to 10:30pm

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (781) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (781) 438-2756

ROUND DANCE WITH

BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Every Monday: 7:30 - 9:30pm Tango, Quincy, MA
Every Tuesday: 7 - 8:30pm Jive & Swing, Sturbridge, MA
8:30 - 10pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Sturbridge, MA
Every Thursday: 7:30 - 9:30pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Quincy, MA
Fri - 3: Round Dance Party, Quincy, MA
Sat - 4: Cosmopolitans, Wakefield, MA
Sun - 5: WACA Dance, Shrewsbury, MA
Sat - 11: Round Dance Party, Sturbridge, MA
Sat - 18: Fairs 'N Squares, Framingham, MA
Fri - 31: Single Eights, Tewksbury, MA

For rates and dates call: Birgit or Richard Maguire, 508-584-0584

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A)
Westminster, MA

March 11 - Pie Nite - Alt MS & PL 8 - 10:30pm
Double Trouble: **MATT AUGER & MIKE PETITBON**
Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Contact Information: 978-632-8703 or 978-874-2890
Banner Raids Welcome!

$10.00 per Couple

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

WCALU ACAB

Sutton High School, Boston Rd., Sutton, MA

Sat., March 11 ~ 8 - 11:00pm ~ MS & PL

LENNY NEWBERRY **KATHY REARDON**

BANNER Info: 508-234-6284 Please call if you need more info.

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS
PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

MAR 4 **NO DANCE - WINTER SCHEDULE**
MAR 18 **MATT AUGER / CAROLE LANDRY**
Mainstream & Plus alternating tips

Square Dancing 8:00 - 10:30pm
Info: 508-943-7838
or 508-885-1274

RENT THIS BARN - Many dates available....Call 508-885-1274

MAR 19 ~ JIM PULASKI - 3 TO 5:30pm SUNDAY Info: 508-764-3304
MAR 20 & 27 ~ C-1 WORKSHOP ~ JIM PULASKI - 7:45 TO 10pm MONDAY

HAYLOFT STEPPERS - STURBRIDGE, MA..

By Karis Post..

The Hayloft Steppers Square and Round Dance Club was founded in 1960, and in June, we will be celebrating our 40th anniversary.

In 1969, the club broke ground for the addition of a professional dance floor to a gray stone barn on Podunk Road in Sturbridge. The floor is finished with hardwood and has hard rubber between the flooring and joists, thus providing a floating action to the floor. Thus was born the trademarked name - "The Home Of The Floating Floor."

The Hayloft Steppers club is grouped into two dancing sections. Club level dances are held the 1st, 3rd and 5th Saturdays, while Advanced Level dances are on the 1st and 3rd Sundays.

Besides the square dance schedule, Birgit and Richard Maguire have been sponsoring Round Dance parties on second Saturday nights for several years. Also, during the current season Roy and Janet Williams hold Round Dance Parties on second and fourth Sundays. Birgit also holds lessons for round dancing and Jive.

There are also weekend Round Dance parties with the Collipis and square dances with Jim Pulaski, Red Bates and John Hendron.

The Hayloft Steppers invite you to join us for our 40th Anniversary celebration on Sunday, June 11.

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PLUS DANCE 8pm

SATURDAY, March 25
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call
Stan 978-682-3280

Father & Son Together
PHIL KANDRUT
STAN KANDRUT
CAROL McGEE
Banners: Jennie Nazaruk 978-682-2403

NEXT DANCE SAT., APRIL 15 - STEVE GARRETT & CAROL McGEE

Success comes in cans
failures in cant's.

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO Box 75, Woburn, MA 01801

Club Contact: Gerry Emmons (781) 933-4396

A-1 DANCE SCHEDULE

SATURDAY MAR 4	**JIM MAYO**		**TBA**
FRIDAY MAR 24	**JOHN HENDRON**		**BARBARA STRONG**

DANCES HELD AT THE UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST - BURLINGTON.
CORNER OF BEDFORD AND LEXINGTON STREETS.
DANCES 8:00 TILL 10:30pm. A-1 WITH A-2 STAR TIP.

PHIL KANDRUT calling

SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Ave., No Attleboro, MA
8-11pm/$5 per person

MARCH 4	**- LENNY NEWBERRY**	**HENRY BARRY**	**CLASS BALL**
MARCH 11	**- JIM MAYO**	**HARRIETT CLARKE**	**PLUS**
MARCH 25	**- LENNY NEWBERRY**	**HENRY BARRY**	**PLUS**

Pres: Jim & Dianne Murphy (508) 543-4460 – Banner Raids: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669

SILVER CITY TWIRLERS

Saturday, March 25 - Plus
8:00 to 10:30pm
Caller: Jim Pulaski
Cuer: Bill Lauzon

For info call Phyllis 508-823-1441

Workshop (Beg & Plus)
Every Tuesday 7:30 - 10pm
at Air-Conditioned Cabo Verde Club
88 Wales St. Taunton, MA

Dance Location:
Memorial Methodist Church
Rte. 138, Taunton, MA

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (978) 532-3371

Round Dance Party - March 10 - Lynnfield Comm Church
Silva Bullets A-1 Dance - March 18 - Lynnfield Comm Church

SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720-0695
CO-PRESIDENTS: Ray & Jill Fryer 978-443-9826
Bob & Alice Mong 978-897-2552
BANNER: Bud & Marie Medeiros 978-486-3015

★★★ DANCES - 8:00pm to 10:30pm ★★★

Fri, Mar 10 MS w/2+ Everett Mackin Sandi Simmons
Fri, Mar 24 PL Jim Schell Leo Boudreau

Gates School - end of Spruce St. off Rt. 111 @ Mobil Station
West Acton Center
(Note: Dance automatically cancelled by "no school" announcement)

Dennis Marsh
SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

781-767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Fri	3	Bay Path Promenaders, **PL**, Boylston Barn, Boylston - also 3rd & 5th Fri - see ad
Sat	4	Montachusett Twirlers, **MS&PL**, Congregational Church, Leominster - Patty Greene/D Lussier
Mon	**6**	**WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury High, Oak St., Shrewsbury, MA**
Fri	10	Fun Time Squares, Salem Covenant Church, Worcester - Matt Auger/Kathy Reardon
Sat	11	Sutton Country Squares, **MS&PL**, Sutton High School - Lenny Newberry/Kathy Reardon
Sat	11	Two Hearts as One, **MS&PL**, American Legion Hall, Westminster - Auger-Petitbon/Boudreau
Fri	17	Jumptown Twirlers, **St. Patrick's Day Dance-MS&PL**, Athol Town Hall, Athol - E Renauld/C Renauld
Sat	18	Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, 232 Podunk Rd., Sturbridge - Matt Auger/Carole Landry
Sat	18	Fairs 'N Squares, 87 Edgell Rd., Framingham - Bruce McCue-Jack O'Leary/Birgit Maguire
Sat	25	Stetson Stompers, **Easter Basket-MS**, Congregational Church, Rutland - Stratton/Lavoie

HIGHLAND SQUARES

March 11
Caller - Danny Faria
Cuer - Jennie Frisella
Almy Hall, 821 Read Street, Somerset, MA

Tues Workshop 7pm*
Thur Workshop 9:30am**
*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA
**Senior Center, Plymouth St.
Middleboro, MA
Information call 508-676-0715

Bob Lafleur

Square Dance Caller
Producer • Flower Productions Records

Calling Mainstream & Plus
throughout New England
Reasonable Rates - Call for availability
• (413) 732-9333 •
276 Moore Street, Chicopee, MA 01013
E-mail: bob_lafleur@technologist.com

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association
WMSARDA Calendar

-- MARCH 2000 --

Dancing begins at 8:00pm unless otherwise noted

Fri	3	**Swingles**, MS, **Randy Longobucco/Gene King**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	4	**Chic-Mates**, Class, **Matt Auger/Roy Williams**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	4	**Redstone Squares**, MS, **Cindy Hawley/Gene King**, Senior Center, 328 Main St., E Longmeadow
Fri	10	**Active-8-ers**, Class, **Bob Lafleur/Bev Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Fri	17	**Swingles**, MS, **Cindy Hawley/Leo Boudreau**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	18	**Chic-Mates**, MS&PL, **Dan Guin/Leo Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	25	**Quabbin Valley**, MS (Graduation), **Gloria Vivier/Leo Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Fri	31	**Swingles**, MS, **Don Bachelder/Carole Landry**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield

SINGLE EIGHTS SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

March 31 - PLUS - 8 to 10:30pm

Jim Pulaski, calling and Birgit Maguire, cueing

Dances are held at the Tewksbury Congregational Church Hall East St. & Main (Rte 38) in Tewksbury

Class & Club Square Dance Lessons on Sunday evenings from 6-9 pm at the First Calvary Baptist Church Hall, Mass. Ave. @ Rte 125, North Andover, MA with Patty Greene - Teacher/Caller

For information call: Bill (603) 898-2067 or Jean (978) 887-8095

FUN TIME SQUARES

WACA Club Refreshments

Friday, March 10 ~ 8 to 10:30pm

Caller: **MATT AUGER**

Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Ample Parking Mystery Rides Welcome

Salem Covenant Church, 215 East Mountain Street, Worcester, MA

Info: 978-422-6821~853-1956

JIM PULASKI calling

ASCAP/BMI

A-2 DBD Workshop/Dance - 3rd Sundays - 3:00 to 5:30pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

C-1/Intro to C-2 - 3rd & 4th Mondays - 7:45 to 9:45pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

A-2 Dance with Seaside Steppers - 1st & 3rd Wednesday - 8 to 10:30pm - Wakefield, MA (See Seaside Steppers ad)

New A-2 DYNAMO WEEKEND with Red Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi - July 28 & 29 Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA (C-1 Star Tips and Intro to C-1 session) Call or write (e-mail) for info & flyers.

A-2 Dances at Cape Cod Community College starting in June and running thru Sept 2000 2nd & 4th Thursdays from 8 to 10pm thru September (Intro to C-1 from 7:30 to 8pm)

15 LINDA STREET WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 phone: (508) 366-4464
e-mail: JimPCaller@aol.com

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

YIKES!

NO APRIL FOOLIN'..LOOK
WHO'S CALLIN' APRIL 1ST
SAT., 8 TO 11 PM

YIKES CAMERON
Alternating Plus & Mainstream
AND
RALPH COLLIPI
Cueing

For more information, call:
President, (508) 788-0746
Or Travel, (508) 875-7834

SILVER SOUNDS

BRUCE McCUE & JACK O'LEARY
SATURDAY, MARCH 18
8:00 PM TO 11:00 PM
Alternating Plus & Mainstream
AND
BIRGIT MAGUIRE
Cueing

Both dances at Plymouth Church,
Ellison Hall, Framingham Center.
At Edgell Road, Just north of Rt. 9

Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

584 Main St.
Box C2
Athol, MA 01331

Fri., March 17 ~ 8 to 11pm ~ MS & PL

ED RENAULD

CORINNE RENAULD

ST. PATRICK'S DANCE

COORDINATORS:
Jim & Nancy Deming
978-249-7548

PRESIDENT:
David & Kathy Smith
978-249-9056

Location: Athol Town Hall, Main Street, Athol, MA

COSMOPOLITANS

P.O. Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

New Location:
First Baptist Church
Main Street
(Near the Common)
Wakefield, MA

Saturday, March 4
Yikes Cameron
Birgit Maguire
Plus Dancing 8-11pm

Banner Raid Info: Bill & Joan Hayes 781-944-4405 - Arthur & Sandy Dickenson 781-245-7476
Call either of these numbers for more information.

Do your friends wonder where you dance, when, with whom???
Introduce them to the *NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE*
SUBSCRIPTION BLANK on the inside back cover.

DANCING AT THE SHADE

Square Dance Weekend - May 5, 6 & 7

BALSAM SHADE - GREENVILLE, NY

Callers: Gerry & Chuck Hardy - Round Dance Cuer: Maureen Wall

Mainstream & Plus Square Dance Programs (two wooden floor dance halls)

Package includes: **New Graduates Welcome!** **Much, Much More!**

Two Nights Lodging *Six Home Cooked Meals* *2 Evening Dances* *After Party*

Workshops Sat. *Sunday Morning Trail Out Dance* *Boccee* *Swimming Pool*

$309 per couple (Does not include tax and gratuities)

Send name, address and phone number with a $50 deposit to:

Balsam Shade, 6944 SR 32, Greenville, NY 12083-2224

For More Information call 800-584-3453 or email cdhardy@aol.com

or visit websites: balsamshade.com and chuckandgerry.com/shadewe

BAY PATH PROMENADERS - BOYLSTON, MA..

By Sharon & Alden Miller..

We are dancing with snowbirds in Florida so this writing comes from North Port, FL. Dancing away from your club can give you some good clues as to what can and should be done at your own Club. We attended a New Year's Eve dance and could have been strangers except for the warm hospitality by the host Club. We walked in and the Board had reserved two tables and the other members had already put their plates or purses on the tables to save their spot. However, the four "guest couples" received plenty of attention in our corner. Many members asked about where we were from, our dancing experience, how we wound up at their dance, and were generally very hospitable.

Sometimes do we spend too much time with our friends and not give enough attention to guests??? Why is it that our Club members attend our dances frequently but we are short on guest dancers?? Isn't there something pretty simple that all clubs can do to correct this?

Sharon and I will be attending the Sunshine Festival Dance Week-end in Lakeland Florida and our next column will share that experience with the Promenaders and you.

REMEMBER...

To send in your ads and club news items on time for publication

Deadline for the May issue is: March 10th

Deadline for the June issue is: April 10th

Advertising forms and rate information available upon request.

RHODE ISLAND

EVERETT MACKIN

199 Northbridge Ave.
Warwick, RI 02886
401-737-0823

BMI
ASCAP

MARCH

Mon 13/27 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus WS (Rds at 7:00)
Tue 7/14/21/28 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - Plus WS 6:45 / Class 8:15

Sat 4 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus
Fri 10 - Square Wheelers, Acton, MA - MS/2 Plus Tips
Sat 11 - Baldwin Apple, Woburn, MA - Plus
Fri 17 - Rocking Roosters, Newtown, CT - Plus/A1 Tip
Sat 18 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus
Fri 24 - Bucks & Does, Berlin, CT - Plus/A1 Tip

Swinging Squares of RI

Info: (401) 461-3943 / 828-3275

IDES OF MARCH
Saturday, March 18
Dave Muller, Caller - Millie Bird, Cuer

Plus
8 to 11

Class/Workshops - Mondays 7:00 - 10:00 - Bob Butler, Teacher
Meshanticut Park Church (Rt 5 - Caution blinker in front of church), 180 Oaklawn Avenue, Cranston, RI

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

LORI MORIN

Rates & Dates:
(401) 568-6728 PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

March 3-5 East Hill Farm with Lori Morin, Joe Casey and Jennie Frisella on Rounds
18 Me and My Shadow - Lori with Mike Petitbon - MS
Cuer: Debby Lussier 8 - 10:45pm
Chepachet Grange, Rte 102 South, Chepachet, RI

Soft-soled shoes are required at all dances.

Now Available from American Square Dance
Square Dance Clip Art Diskettes

Clip Art 1
175 images on 3.5 HD
$15.99 +S&H

Clip Art 2
200 images on 3.5 HD
$20.99 +S&H

Clip Art 3
200 images on 3.5 HD
$20.99 +S&H

**All 3 sets contain different images*

Contact NESDM at (401) 647-9688 or mail to NESDM, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857
Call 800-333-6236 for ordering information.

WHIRLAWAYS Rocky Hill Grange, Rt. 2, E. Greenwich, RI
Dances, Workshops & Classes
Pres: Paul Burnum 294-2076

March

Workshops - Rounds 7 to 8pm ~ Squares & Rounds at 8 pm
Mon. March 13 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Henry Barry
Mon. March 27 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Marge Headen

Sat 4 - 8pm ~ RHODY ROVER PRESENTATION
with Everett Mackin & Bill Lauzon
Sat 18 - 8pm ~ HAT DANCE - PLUS with Everett Mackin & Peg Sutton

SMOKEY SQUARES
presents
NORM PHANEUF (Caller)
HENRY BARRY (Cuer)
President: Tad Maciejewski 401-762-1238

Saturday, March 18
MS & PLUS
"Blue Jeans Night" 8 PM
Morning Star Lodge
142 Clinton St., Woonsocket, RI

Friendly Mixers 8pm

Sat. March 11 - Fly A Kite	Sat. March 25 - 43rd Anniversary
Caller: Jim Schell - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier	*Caller:* Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier

Annual Meeting - Pot Luck (closed) - March 6 ~ Workshop - March 20
Location: Dances & Workshops - Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI
For Information Contact: John & Helen Page 401-781-9136

CONNECTICUT INTERCLUB LISTING

Fri 10 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Will Larsen/Shirley Underwood
Fri 24 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Gary Dane/Lois Testa

MAD HATTER SDC - DANBURY, CT..

By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst..

The Mad Hatters celebrated the holiday season with a party on December 15. A club meeting was also held at that time. It was reported that the Mad Hatters have done a lot of traveling to other clubs during the past year and were among the top five CASDC clubs in travel activity! Club travel dates continued to be scheduled during the winter months for both student and veteran dancers!

The Mad Hatters dance at a Plus Level and often include round dancing and an A-1 Star Tip in our program. Please check the Inter-Club Squares list in this magazine for information regarding Mad Hatter dances!

A person who's at the top has the habit of getting to the bottom.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

CONCORD COACH

Mailing Address: PO Box 232,Concord, NH 03302-0202
Banner Info - Audrey Dunn & Andy Elder 798-3442

Dancing
8-10:30pm

SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!

Saturday, March 4 ~ Mainstream
PHIL KANDRUT
HOPE BELANGER

Dances at the COMMUNITY CENTER located behind the City Hall on Greene St.
Presidents: Ray & June Morey 226-2491

8-10:30pm
$4.00
per dancer

WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES

PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247-6003

Refreshments and More

Friday, March 3 ~ MS & PL ~ SHAWN CUDDY Will Call - No Cuer
Laconia Congregational Church ~ Veterans Square, Laconia, NH

Classes on Wednesday evenings from 7 - 9pm at the Belknap County Nursing Home on Rt 106 in Laconia. Patty Greene will be teaching some Plus as well as strengthening the Basic/Mainstream calls.

FOR MORE INFO PLEASE CALL: 603-524-7778 OR 603-524-7508 OR 603-279-8036

Ted Lizotte

23 Country Club Drive # 13
Manchester, NH 03102 ~ 603-624-9124

Tuesdays: **6:30 - 9:00 - FIRESIDERS** of Atkinson, NH
Thursdays: **8:00 - 11:00 - TECH SQUARES** of Cambridge, MA

5 Papertown Pacers
Berlin, NH - MS/PL

12 *Fourest Fire!!*
Colony Elks and Does SDC
Latham, NY - Mainstream

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Square Dance Club
Peterborough, NH 03458

Information:
Dick & Louise 603-563-8218

March 10 - "The Sap Stomp"
Jim Schell, Caller - **Laura Knight,** Cuer

March 31 - "Freshman First"
Patty Greene & Mike Petitbon, Calling

***MS&PL Dance* - 8 to 10:30pm** *Please soft-soled shoes* **8 to 10:30pm**

Both Dances at: TOWN HOUSE Corner of Grove and Main St. Peterborough, NH

SEACOAST REGION Square Dance Association

PO Box 734
Dover, NH
03820-0734

LEPRECHAUN DANCE ~ MS&PL
Sunday, March 12 ~ 2-5pm
SACRED HEART SCHOOL, LAFAYETTE RD., HAMPTON, NH (Rt. 1)
BOB SILVA, CALLING - NORMA SILVA, CUEING

Class/Club Workshop
Friday Nights at 7pm
Dover City Hall
Darrell Sprague, Caller

Info: Dotty & Bob Light 772-2778
V. Pres
Jean Taylor 332-2838
Banner Raids

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher
e-mail: frechettedoris@netscape.net

Happy St. Patrick's Day

31 Judith Street
Danville, NH 03819

RATES & DATES
603-382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Pelham Partners Square Dance Club

P.O. BOX 103
PELHAM, NH 03076

Spring Fling Dance - March 18 8 to 10:30pm MS&Plus

Caller: **BILL McGEE** Cuer: **CAROL McGEE**
Admission $10.00 Per Couple

Location: Windham Center School, Junction of Rt. 111 & Lowell Road, Windham, NH
Workshop 7pm to 9pm every Thursday at Sherburne School,
on Marsh Road, Pelham, NH
Banner Chair: Norman & Dolly (978) 957-4983 • e-mail: nla6426689@aol.com

Patty Greene

Upcoming Dance Dates:
3/4 Montachusett Twirlers, Leominster, MA, MS/PL
3/11 Border City, Nashua, NH, CL
3/31 Cloudbusters, Peterborough, NH
Singing Calls w/Mike Petitbon

Winter Workshops:
Sun, 7-9, Progressive MS-PL, Single 8's, N. Andover, MA, all welcome
Weds, CL, Winnipesaukee Squares, Laconia, NH - info - 524-7508
Fri., 3:00-4:30, CL, North Andover Sr. Center, MA

Patty & Steve, 29 Eagle Drive, Salem, NH 03079, ph. 603-893-7180, spgreene@mediaone.net

LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

Sunday, March 12 - MS & PL 2 to 5pm
Caller: **"Yikes" Cameron**
Cuer: **TBA**

Contact person:
Charlie Ryan
603 444-2398
squarepeg@connriver.net

Dance held at the Beautiful Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

Happiness is a by-product of an effort to make someone else happy.

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

Emergency #
(603) 362-5531

ATKINSON COMMUNITY CENTER, RT. 121 Atkinson, NH
Saturday, March 4 -- Plus
8 to 10:30pm Caller: **TED LIZOTTE** **Cuer: ELAINE LAVOIE**

WORKSHOPS Tues. Nights in Atkinson: Plus 6:30-7:45 ~ Mainstream 7:45-9:00
Banner Chairperson: John Comeau 603-362-4669 Pres: Jerry & Grace Dufour 978-373-3932

The FIRESIDERS will be offering a new
CLASS LEVEL DANCE ON TUESDAYS
We invite anyone who would like to join us for this fun adventure.

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

SATURDAY, MARCH 11 8 to 10:30pm
"St. Patrick's Day" - Class / EZ Mainstream
Patty Greene **Bernie Porter**

Classes every Monday
Beginning Square Dancing - 7:00 to 9:00
Phase II Rounds workshop - 9:00 to 10:00
Location: **Horse Pond Fish and Game Club**
Exit 6 from Route 3, first right west of Nashua Mall.

FAMILIES WELCOME!

Dances at: **Infant Jesus Church,** 121 Allds St., Nashua
Emergency Phone # 603-882-2462
Presidents - Wayne & Priscilla Griffin, 603-598-7529
Banner - Steve & Lorri Wurtzler, 603-888-8398
Class Chairperson - Celeste Breton, 603-879-9686

BCS Web Site: http://www.mv.com/ipusers/sguild/bcs

Litchfield Swingers

Square Dance Club

FUN BADGES

The Mill-A-Round, 250 Commercial St., Manchester, NH

MARCH 3 "Fun Badge Night" $5 Per Person

Class & Rounds - CALLER: *Chris Pinkham,* CUER: *Elaine Lavoie*
NOTE LOCATION CHANGE FOR THIS DANCE
Plus Workshop 7-8pm - Class 8-9:30pm - every Thurs. *CLUB CALLER: Ralph Peacock*
Banner Chairmen: Ken & Lena Jackson, 603-432-3270
Information: Denne & Steph Coruth, 603-483-2944 - PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

PLAN AHEAD! April 7 – MS & ROUNDS – Everett Mackin & Sandi Simmons

DONA & VERA RUDNOMME

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

27 Columbus Circle
Newport, NH 03773
Tel: 603-863-1930

CALLER..TEACHER..CLUBS..WORKSHOPS

Basic Classes thru A1

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Recreation Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Information
603-352-3976
603-358-0464

Sat., March 11 - MS&PL
Dan Guin Carole Landry

Sat., March 25 - MS&PL
Ken Ritucci Barbara Horlor

Western Style Square Dance Apparel Optional
"8pm start"

BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL
PO Box 177 - Bradford, NH 03221

8 - 10:30pm
$4.00 per person
Refreshments

March 18, "Winter's End" Plus

Dennis Marsh **Marilyn Rivenburg**

For info call: Banner Chairs - Arlo & Norma Burns 603-927-4454 or Vice Presidents - George & Marlene Freyler 603-938-2530

April 15 - "April Daffodils" - MS&PL - Patty Greene & Phil Gatchell

HAPPY HARRY TROTT

ROUNDS AND SQUARES

P.O. Box 1399, North Conway, NH 03860

CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS

MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY

603-356-3141

Call for Rates & Dates

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

PO Box 10232, Bedford, NH 03110

35TH **March 25 - 35th Anniversary - MS&Plus with ★ Tip** 35TH

Jim Mayo - Calling **Bernie Porter** - Cueing

Dancing at Gossler School, 99 Sullivan Street, Manchester, NH 8-10:30pm

Presidents: Joe & Claire Belaski 603-669-1637

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed

For Rates & Dates:
603-463-9396

39 Pleasant Lake
Deerfield, NH 03037

March Winds

Caller: ***Ed Renauld*** ~ Cuer: ***Corinne Renauld***

Saturday, March 25 ~ 8-10:30pm ~ MS &PL

Town Hall, Mason, NH

Class/Workshop — Sundays, 6:30-8:30pm

Caller: Charlie McLeod

Town Hall, Mason, NH

Banner Info: Presjner 603-654-6430 / Wilson 978-597-6803

http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/wr.htm

You're getting old when the gleam in your eye is from the sun hitting your bifocals.

Lake Shore Farm
FAMILY VACATIONS
SINCE 1926

Sunday Afternoon Dances ~ Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH
2pm To 5pm 2 + 2 Floor Level $5.00 Per Person

PL Mar 5 - SHAWN CUDDY, Calling/**RAY PETTEE**, Cueing
A-1 Mar 26 - JIM MAYO, Calling/**RAY PETTEE**, Cueing

Dinner at 5:30 by reservation ~ Roast Beef $12.00 PP ~ Chicken $10.00 PP
Call (603) 942-5921 for reservations

Heel & Toe presents "Naughty Leprechauns"

Saturday, March 18. Celebrate the rising of the green.
Mainstream w/Plus tips - Dancing from 8pm to 10:30pm
George McGibbon, calling - Jo Yakimowski, cueing
Dance held at Bishop O'Neil Rec. Center, 30 South Elm, Manchester, NH

ALL POSITION PLUS LESSONS 5:30pm to 7:00pm Sunday
St. Edmunds Recreation Hall. Corner of Kelly & Edmund St., Manchester, NH
Banner: Grant & Swanee Gibby 603-483-8330

GEORGE & GAYLE McGIBBON
1 South Policy Street - Salem, NH 03079

Mondays G & G Senior Squares 9:30 - 11:30am Classes
Salem NH Senior Center

Rates/Dates/Info: 603-894-6653 ***BMI-ASCAP LICENSED***

PINE TREE RIOT SQUARES

Weare Town Hall
Rt 114, Weare Center, Weare, NH 03281
Info: Pres - Helen Rice 603 529-2553

Saturday, March 25 - Class/MS
Mal "Yikes" Cameron

Refreshments - *NO CUER scheduled for this date* - **Dancing 8:00-10:30pm**

Free Complimentary Magazines

FOR YOUR NEW DANCERS
AND NON- SUBSCRIBING
CLUB MEMBERS

Introduce your new dancers and non-subscribing club members to ***The Northeast Square Dancer***

Just send us your name, address, club name and how many issues you'd like to receive and mail at least 45 days prior to date needed.

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
NEWS FROM THE ARCHIVES
A friendship adventure and your invited

We invite you to join us in an adventure of a lifetime on a vacation trip to Australia and New Zealand starting on February 28, 2001. This is a 22 day trip with an overnight stay, departing and returning in Los Angeles. It includes round trip from Boston, MA, 28 meals, taking us from the outbck to the glaciers. Highlights include Melbourne, Alice Springs, Ayers Rock, Cairns, Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Opera House, Christchurch, Franzy Josef Glacier Region, Queenstown, Milford Sound, Nat Cook National Park and dining with a New Zealand family. This is not a square dance activity trip. It is a major social event that we want to share with our square dance friends. This trip is an escorted Collette Tour, a well-established and experienced personal touch organization that you can count on.

This trip will serve as a fun(d) raiser for the Foundation. No matter how you spell it - it is a win, win situation. An adventure of fun and fellowship with friends who have a common interest in dance. It will raise funds needed to maintain our monthly rental cost. It is very affordable and below the cost of comparable competitive trips.

Come with us "down under" where its summer in winter. Experience awesome national wonders, breathtaking architecture, beautiful gardens, bountiful farmlands and amazing animals. Australia, the Outback and New Zealand offer exquisite scenery, modem cities, ancient civilization, quaint towns and some of the friendliest people in the world. For complete itinerary and details call or write to us today and we will get into your hands a complete no obligation package.

Dick & Judy Severance

Remembering

Lynn M Ring

After a four year battle with breast cancer, Lynn passed away on December 9, 1999. She left her husband of 24 years, two sons, nieces and nephews. Harry and Lynn were the operators of Lake Shore Farm in Northwood for the past five years. She will be missed by all who have attended Square Dance Weekends at the Farm. There is no doubt that the Farm will continue in operation for years to come.

MAINE

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

March 4	**Johnny Wedge** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**MS & PL**	**Sunset Squares** Cuer: Pat Brann	Peoples United Methodist Church S Portland, ME
12	**Skip Brown** *Squares 2:00pm* *Rounds 1:30pm*	**CLASS**	**Sage/Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Betty Ann Brown	K of C Hall Brunswick, ME
18	**Ed Renauld** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**MS & PL**	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Corinne Renauld	Congin School Cumberland St. Westbrook, ME
25	**Marty Van Wart** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**PLUS**	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Pat Brann	Wentworth School Scarborough, ME

Contact for more information:Sage Swingers - Brian Beckman - 207-443-9807; Mix N' Mingle - Doug Ellis - 207-283-0233 SASOME - John Heign - 207-892-2078
Pepperell Squares - Ed Langen - 207-284-8523; Sunset Squares - Lois Stailing - 207-767-3150

RAY HILTON
CALLER - TEACHER
WORKSHOPS & CLASSES

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

Mon: Nubble Lighthouse Keepers, York, ME - Class & Plus
Thu: Pepperell Sqs, Comm. Ctr, Biddeford, ME 7-9:30pm - Class & Plus
6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 ~ Phone: 207-284-7952 • RAYHILTON@HOTMAIL.COM

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904
PLUS LEVEL PROGRESSIVE SQUARES WORKSHOP & ROUNDS
Every Tuesday, from 7:15 - 9:15pm
at the Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME
Club Caller: **JOE CASEY** Rounds Cuer: **RAY PETTEE**
Info: Will & Jean Hubert (603) 431-0831

★★★ Affordable Door Prizes ★★★

The Northeast Square Dancer is offering 12-month subscriptions for $10.50 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $10.50 door prizes ($21.00 value) may be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like. You may order enough for a full season, if you want to.

The Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice. Price subject to change.

Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Monday - 6-13-20-27 - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers - MS Class - Beginner Rds - Conway, NH
Tuesday - 7-14-21-28 - SAGE Swingers - MS Class - PLUS Class - Brunswick, ME
Wednesday - 1-8-15-22-29 - "Let's Dance" - Phase III/IV Rounds - Portland, ME
Thursday - 2-9-16-23-30 - SASOME - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Gorham, ME
Friday - 3-10-17-24-31 - Shaker Valley Squares - PLUS Dance - Phase II/III Rounds - Alfred, ME

March 12 - Sage Swingers - CLASS DANCE - Brunswick, ME - Both

Looking For A Weekend or Two or More?

Sept 1-4 – Labor Day - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - PLUS - Wassamki Springs Campground - Scarborough, ME
Sept 22-24 – Montshire Camping Weekend - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - MS & PLUS - Horseshoe Acres, VT
Nov 3-5 – "A Touch of Class" – With Corinne & Ed Renauld - Phase III/IV Rounds - Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 - 207-773-1826
E-Mail - dance2us@maine.rr.com

DANCE TO

Booking for 2000, 2001

DAVE "HASH" HASS

IT'S FUN !!!

Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton CT 06424
860-267-2214 ~ DaveHash@aol.com

The Square Dance Authority for Dancers by Sets In Order - available from ASD!

Basic Mainstream Handbook
$1.50 ea. +S&H

Plus Movement Handbook
$1.00 ea. +S&H

Indoctrination Handbook
$.75 ea. +S&H

Call 800-333-6236 for ordering information.
Quantity discounts available.

Y to K

by **Tim Tyl**
White Oak, Texas

I don't really understand this Y to K thing, but it's here and it will affect all square dancers, so we might as well review it. We'll have new singing calls by Jerrk Stork, Tonk Oxendine, Randk Doughertk and Larrk Letson on Rokal Records. And on Rhkthm Records we'll be hearing Dee Dee Doughertk.

You'll be attending special dances and festivals on certain holidaks. Julk 4 Independence Dak and of naturally, next New Kears Eve.

There'll be some new callers that you can dance to.

Red Boot Boks	Nasser Shukakr	Wakne Morvent
Dave Towrk	Gark Shoemake	Andk Petrere
Ernie Kinnek	Kennk Burke	Dan Nordbke
Jerrk Jestin	Harrk Lackek	Johnnk Wkkoff
Bobbk Newman	Tom Perrk	Kip Garvek
Mark Castleberrk	Jerrk Haag	Rak Wheelington
Joek Duhamel	Jack O'Leark	Rok & Betsk Gotta

Sonnk Ezelle (OK, he's a cuer, not a caller. I know that)

We'll be dancing and calling some new calls.

Relak the Dueck	Boks Run	Roll Awak with a Half Sashak
Boks Trade	Trade Bk	Reckcle

Boks Circulate (not to be confused with Box Circulate)

And of course all the wrong wak calls, kou know...

Wrong Wak Grand	Wrong Wak Promenade	Wrong Wak Thar

And kou'll have to change the words and titles to some songs.

Kellow Rose of Texas	KMCA	Blue Ladk
Jok to the World	Onlk Kou	Kakety Kak
Bad, Bad Lerok Brown	Rubk Babk	Plak Me Some Rag
Jambalaka	Crking Over Kou	Wild About Honek
Rock Mk Babk	Cotton Eked Joe	Hazel Ekes
Lking Ekes	Tomorrow	On Broadwak
Kindlk Keep It Countrk	Whk Babk Whk	Mk Wak
Stak All Night, Stak A Little Longer		Reggae Cowbok
Give Mk Regards To Broadwak		Sak Kou'll Stak Until
If Kou're Gonna Plak In Texas		New Kork, New Kork

And of course we'll be singing a lot of new medleks.

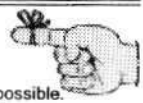
Bk the wak, if kou don't have these records, kou can order them from Bill & Peggk Hekman. (No, they did not pak for this plug. Thek just happened to have Ys - no I mean Ks in their name. Of course, Bill, if kou want to pak for this plug, send me the monek.)

Oh yes – we'll driving to the dances in our new cars and trucks:
Mercurk, Chevk, Plkmouth ,Chrksler and Tokota.

And we get a new vowel. Kou know - A,E,I,O,U and sometimes K.

Oh, well. I guess we'll get used to it.

LOOKING AHEAD



Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish dates for these events as far into the future as is possible.

APRIL '00

17-19 CALLERLAB - Las Vegas, NV
28-29 NE Sq & Rd Dn Convention - Manchester, NH

JUNE '00

18-20 Round-A-Lab - Baltimore, MD
21-24 50th Nat Sq & Rd Conv - Baltimore, MD

JULY '00

20-22 Canadian Sq & Rd Conv - Vancouver, BC
Convention 2000
Box 2440,
Vancouver, BC V6B 3W7 Canada

OCTOBER '00

20-22 Tumbling Leaves - Bennington, VT
Cliff Brodeur 413-443-3060

DANCE LISTING

Ads which are listings are not duplicated here.
Only information included in your AD is included in this listing.
**** Please check the display ad for detailed dance information. ****

Wed	1	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	PL
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri	3	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Pinkham/Lavoie	CL
		Winnipesaukee Squares	Laconia, NH	Cuddy	MS&PL
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Hendron/Strong	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Muller/Hartmann	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
		Round Dance Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat	4	Concord Coach Squares	Concord, NH	Kandrut/Belanger	MS
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Cameron/Maguire	PL
		Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	Lizotte/Lavoie	PL
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Greene/Lussier	MS&PL
		Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Lauzon	PL
		Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	CLASS BALL
		Skirts 'N Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Hendron/Silva	PL
		Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Mayo/TBA	A-1
		Young at Heart	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	MS
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Sun	5	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Cuddy/Pettee	PL
		Papertown Pacers	Berlin, NH	Lizotte	MS&PL
		WACA Dance	Shrewsbury, MA	Maguire	
Wed	8	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	PL
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu	9	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri	10	Cloudbusters	Peterborough, NH	Schell/Knight	MS&PL
		Fun Time Squares	Worcester, MA	Auger/Reardon	
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Mackin/Simmons	MS
		Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
		RD Party	Lynnfield, MA	B & N Silva	RD
		Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	Thompson	CL
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat	11	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Mackin/Strong	PL
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Schell/Lussier	
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Greene/Porter	CL
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria/Frisella	

	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Guin/Landry	MS&PL
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Mayo/Clarke	PL
	Sutton Country Squares	Sutton, MA	Newberry/Reardon	MS&PL
	Two Hearts As One	Westminster, MA	Auger & Petitbon/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
	Round Dance Party	Sturbridge, MA	B & R Maguire	
Sun 12	Littleton SDC	Littleton, NH	Cameron/TBA	MS&PL
	Colony Elks & Does SDC	Latham, NY	Lizotte	MS
	Seacoast Region	Hampton, NH	B & N Silva	MS&PL
	Young at Heart	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	BEG BALL
	Sage Swingers	Brunswick, ME	S & BA Brown	CLASS
	Western MA Co-op	Chicopee, MA	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
Wed 15	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri 17	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
	Jumptown Twirlers	Athol, MA	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
	Rocking Roosters	Newton, CT	Mackin	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Petitbon-Auger/Hartmann	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-2
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 18	Bradford Country Squares	Bradford, NH	Marsh/Rivenburg	PL
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pinkham/Toth	PL
	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Sutton	PL
	Ruffles 'N Beaus	Chepachet, RI	L Morin-M Petitbon/Lussier	MS
	Pelham Partners	Windham, NH	B & C McGee	MS&PL
	Silva Bullets	Lynnfield, MA	B & N Silva	A-1
	Smokey Squares	Woonsocket, RI	Phaneuf/Barry	MS&PL
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Muller/Bird	PL
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Wedge	CLASS
	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	McCue-O'Leary/Maguire	MS&PL
	Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Cameron/Gatchell	MS&PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	McGibbon/Yakimowski	MS&PL
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Auger/Landry	MS&PL
	Pine Tree Squares	Westbrook, ME	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
Sun 19	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Wed 22	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu 23	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Donaher/Simmons	PL
	RD Party	Nashua, NH	Renauld	RD
Fri 24	Bucks & Does	Berlin, CT	Mackin	PL
	Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
	Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	King/Lavoie	PL
	Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Schell/Boudreau	PL
	Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Hendron/Strong	A-1
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 25	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Ritucci/Horlor	MS&PL
	Pine Tree Riot	Weare, NH	Cameron	CLASS&MS
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Mayo/Porter	MS&PL
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	PL
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Pulaski/Lauzon	PL
	Stetson Stompers	Rutland, MA	Stratton/Lavoie	MS
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	P & S Kandrut/McGee	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Kopman/Hartmann	C-2
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
Sun 26	ACCORD Gala	Peabody, MA	Many	RD
	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Mayo/Pettee	A-1
Wed 29	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL

	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Fri 31	Cloudbusters	Peterborough, NH	Greene-Petitbon/No Cuer	
	Single Eights SDC	Tewksbury, MA	Pulaski/Maguire	PL
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL

WORKSHOPS

Sun				
5-12-19-26	Single Eights SDC	N Andover, MA		SQ
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	PL	SQ
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH		SQ
Mon				
6-13-20-27	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME		SQ
	Swinging Sqs	Cranston, RI	PL	SQ
	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	PH 2	RD
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	Tango	RD
	S & BA Brown	Conway, NH	BEG	RD
13-27	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	PL	SQ&RD
20-27	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	C-1 & C-2	SQ
20	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		SQ&RD
Tue				
7-14-21-28	Down East Western	Eliot, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	D Faria	N Dartmouth, MA		SQ
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	PL	SQ
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Sturbridge, MA		RD
	S & BA Brown	Brunswick, ME	PL	SQ
Wed				
1-8-15-22-29	Winnipesaukee Sq	Laconia, NH	PL	SQ
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	PL	SQ
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	PL	SQ&RD
	S & BA Brown	Portland, ME	PH 3&4	RD
1-15	Baldwin Apple Sqs	Woburn, MA	PLUS/APD	SQ&RD
Thu				
2-9-16-23-30	P & S Gatchell	Lexington, MA	PH 2-4	RD
	D Faria	Middleboro, MA		SQ
	R Hilton	Biddeford, ME	PL	SQ
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	PL	SQ
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA		SQ
	Pelham Partners	Pelham, NH		SQ
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA		RD
	S & BA Brown	Gorham, ME	BEG	RD
2-9-16-30	E & C Renauld	Nashua, NH		RD
Fri				
3-10-17-24-31	Seacoast Region	Dover, NH		SQ

********* OPINIONS *********

Opinions expressed in signed articles do not necessarily reflect the NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER views. Your comments are encouraged. The publishers reserve the right to exercise their discretion in the acceptance, rejection, or editing of any proffered information, listings or advertising based upon their determination of the best interests of square and round dancing.

CALLERLAB	ROUNDALAB	AMERICAN CALLERS ASSOC
Suite 285 829 - 3rd Avenue SE Rochester, MN 55904 (507) 288-5121	355 N Orchard Ste 200 Boise, ID 83706-1600 (208) 377-1232 (208) 377-1236 Fax *Exec. Secretary: Al Shaw*	PO Box 2406 Muscle Shols, AL 35662 (205) 383-7585

42nd NESRDC 9
Accord Gala 24
Baldwin Apple Squares 28
Bates, Red 11
Balsam Shade Weekend w/G & C Hardy 39
Bay Path Barn/Promenaders 28
Border City Squares 44
Bradford Country Squares 45
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 49
Calyco Crossing 25
Camping/Dancing Fundraiser Weekend 4
Canadian S&RD Convention 15
Century Club 3
Claudia's Western Shoppe 17
Clip Art Diskettes 40
Cloudbusters 42
Complimentary Copies 46
Concord Coach SDC 42
Cosmopolitans 38
Courtois, John & Lorraine 45
CT Interclub Listing 41
Cuddy, Shawn - Thank You 29
Do-Si-Doers 27
Down East Western 48
East Hill Farm 26
Fairs 'N Squares 38
Firesiders 44
Forms
Caller/Cuer Contracts 11
Subscription 55
Sets In Order Handbooks 49
Frechette, Don 43
Friendly Mixers 41
Fun Time Squares 37
Gatchell, Phil & Sandie 30
Gold Star Video 23
Great Plain Squares 31
Greene, Patty 43
Grenn, Inc 21
Hass, Dave "Hash" 49
Hayloft Steppers 34
Heel & Toe SDC 46
Highland Squares 36
Hilton, Ray 48
Jumptown Twirlers 38
Kandrut, Phil 35
Lafleur, Bob 36
Lake Shore Farm 19,46
Litchfield Swingers 44
Littleton Squares 43
Lizotte, Ted 42
Mackin, Everett 40
Maguire, Birgit & Richard 33
Majestic Badge 15
Marsh, Dennis 36
McGibbon, George & Gayle 46
Meg Simkins 10
Mohawk Dancers 30
Monadnock Squares 44
Montachusett Twirlers 31
Morin, Lori 40
National SD Directory 13
NCA Spring Swing 5
Pelham Partners 43
Pine Tree Riot Squares 46
Prudhomme, D & V 44
Pulaski, Jim 37
Queen City Promenaders 45
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 32
Rinker, Tom 28
Riverside Squares 30
Schell, Jim 31
Scrambled Eights 30
SD Association of Portland, ME 48
Seacoast Region SDA 43
Seaside Steppers 33
Side Splitters 35
Silva, Bob & Norma 35
Silver City Twirlers 35
Single Eights 37
Skirts 'N' Flirts 32
Smokey Squares 41
Square Dance Foundation of NE 20
Square Riggers 27
Square Wheelers 36
Stahly's Stitchery 7
Stetson Stompers 31
Strawberry Square 22
Supreme Audio 14
Sutton Country Squares 33
Swinging Squares 40
Trott, Happy Harry 45
Turkey Town Trotters 34
Two Hearts As One 33
U-Turn Back 16
WACA 36
Wedge, Johnny 27
Whirlaways 41
Winnipesaukee Squares 42
WMSARDA 37
Wolf Rockers 45
Yak Stack 12
Yankee Twirlers 35
Young at Heart SDC 32

The Northeast Square
DANCER
MAGAZINE

Happy St. Patrick's Day

I am a Caller ☐ *Cuer* ☐ *Dancer* ☐ *Other* ☐ _____

☐ **New** ☐ **Renewal**

	USA	CANADA
24 issues (2 years)	**$37.00***	**$47.00**
12 issues (1 year)	**$21.00***	**$26.00**

*Rhode Island add 7% sales tax

ACCOUNT # (from label) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE # _____ MasterCard VISA

CARD # _____

EXPIRES: _____ *MM* _____ *YR* *MC* _____ *VISA* _____

Your Signature: _____

I was referred by a friend. Their subscription number is: _ _ _ _ _ _

Their name and address is : _____

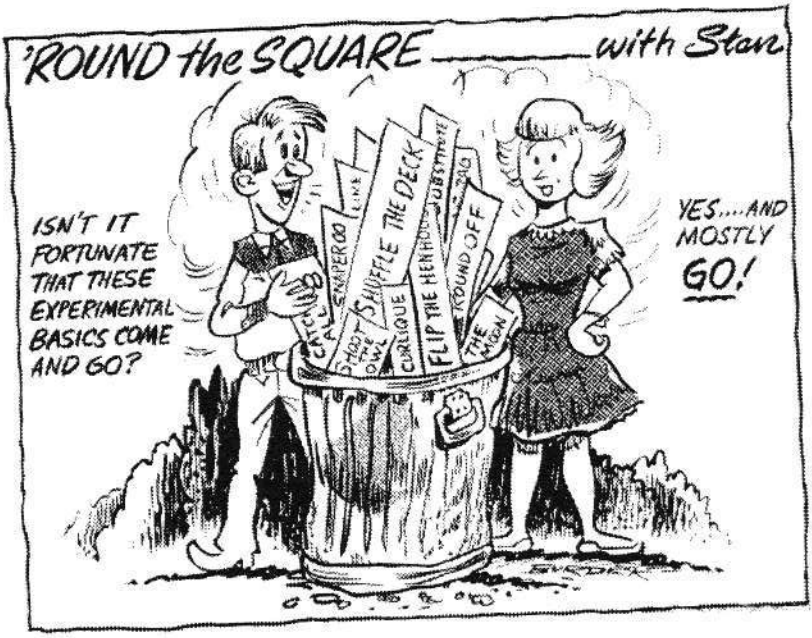
New subscriptions or renewals start with the next issue IF we receive this completed form on or before the 10th of the month.

(This offer ends on 6/15/2000)

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward periodicals unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. Price subject to change.

Send to: NESDM, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777

OR CALL: (401) 647-9688 OR 800-333-6236



THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

PERIODICALS POSTAGE
Paid at N Scituate, RI

TIME VALUE MAIL

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

$3.00

April 2000

42nd New England Square & Round Dance Convention

New Hampshire's 2000... Magic!

April 28th & 29th

All Under One Roof

At the

Center of New Hampshire

Holiday Inn

Manchester N.H.

Visit our web page at:

www.tarrants.com/nesrdc

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 585 | Pages 56 | Volume 49 | Number 9 | April 2000

What's Inside.....

Features

22 Carole's Corner
16 Club Leadership Notes
9 Comment
14 Ed Foote
4 Editor's File
13 Let's Dance
23 RD Of The Month
10 RD Record Review
18 SD Record Review
20 Sewing 101

Along with

50 49th NSDC
6 CALLERLAB Updates
26 EDSARDA
6 Letters

2001 Directory form on page 48

51 Looking Ahead
8 SDFNE Archives
24 SDFNE Hall of Fame
7 NCA Spring Swing
12 NECCA 2000 Clinic
25 NSSARDA
49 Remembering
DANCE INFO
51 Dance Listing
52 Workshops

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising
Pat Juaire

Setup
Louise Harrop
Tl Enod

News, Rewrite & Subscriptions
Michelle Merchant

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Bernie Coulthurst
Ed Foote
Bob Howell
Donna Ipock
Birgit Maguire
Jim Mayo
Chris Pinkham

How to reach us:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857

(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax
e-mail: nsdm@loa.com

Web site:
www.dosido.com

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday, 9:00am to 4:00pm EST

If you call at other times, ***please leave a detailed message*** and we will return your call.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc. 145 Stone Dam Road N Scituate, RI 02857. Subscription rates: 1 year - $23, 2 years - $37. Canada - $26.47. Payable in U.S. Funds. **Periodicals Postage Paid at N Scituate, RI. POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 2000 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

DEADLINE for AD and NEWS COPY for the JUNE ISSUE APRIL 10

April 2000 — NESDM CALENDAR of EVENTS

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1 April Fool's
2 Daylight Savings Begins	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10 June Deadline	11	12	13	14	15
16 Palm Sunday	17	18 CALLERLAB Convention Las Vegas, NV	19	20 Passover	21 Good Friday	22
23 Easter 30	24	25	26	27	28	29 New England Convention Manchester, NH

SPECIAL EVENTS for April

2 NCA Spring Swing - Cranston, RI
17-19 CALLERLAB - Las Vegas, NV
28-29 NE Sq & Rd Dn Convention - Manchester, NH

LOCATIONS and DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS

NEW ENGLAND
Apr 28-29, 2000 - Manchester, NH
Apr 27-28, 2001 - Manchester, NH

CALLERLAB
Apr 17-19, 2000 - Las Vegas, NV
Apr 8-11, 2001 - TBA

NATIONAL
Jun 21-24, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
June 27-30, 2001 Anaheim, CA

ROUNDALAB
Jun 18-20, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
Jun 23-26, 2001 - Anaheim, CA

Merit Badge of Distinction

Century Club Book
$2.50 plus 50¢ postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086

Century Club

Join Today!

Bring your Century Club Book when traveling to any square dance.

FROM THE EDITORS

ED & PAT JUAIRE

ODDS and ENDS

This month we are just touching on a few items we felt you should know.

We had indicated that we were going to do away with *Looking Ahead* back last November. Several people wrote or e-mailed us and asked us not to do so. So we held off but you know what? We still are not getting any information sent to us! The listing is good for festivals, conventions and club anniversaries. We will keep it in the magazine a bit longer but we need your information.

Often we are asked when do we mail *NSD*. The simple answer is about the 19th of each month. After that, it is out of our hands but you should receive it a few days before the start of each month. The May issue will be an exception. Since we will be at the CALLERLAB Convention until April 19, it will not go out until April 24 but you should get it on the 1st of May.

We will be in Manchester also this month. We will have a booth there so plan to stop on by and say hello. We offer a reduced subscription rate at the convention so renew your *NSD* and get a friend to take out a new subscription.

For those of you going to The National Convention in Baltimore, June 21 to 24, we will be there also at booths 511 and 513. Plan now to stop by and sit a spell. Corben Geis, our resident cartoonist for *American SquareDance* magazine will be with us this year and he will be doing sketches! Something different to go home with. We hope to see you there also.

Have a great month and we hope to see many New England callers in Las Vegas and all of you in Manchester!

Free Complimentary Magazines

Introduce your new dancers and non-subscribing club members to

The Northeast Square Dancer

Just send us your name, address, club name and how many issues you'd like to receive and mail at least 45 days prior to date needed.

The Square Dance Connection

GERMAN HALL, CARTER AVE., PAWTUCKET, RI
EXIT 2A (MA) OFF RT 95S. 4TH LIGHT, GO RIGHT ONTO
CARTER AVE. HALL IS 3 BLOCKS ON RIGHT.

The Square Dance Connection

THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION'S DOUBLE EXTRAVAGANZA

Plus Level with Advanced Star Tips

Sunday May 28, 2 - 5PM & 7 - 10PM

2 Callers, 2 Cuers, 2 Sessions - 2 Good 2 Miss

RED BATES & JOHN HENDRON
ON SQUARES
HARRIETT CLARKE &
BIRGIT MAGUIRE CUEING ROUNDS

THE CONNECTION WELCOMES
CLAUDIA'S WESTERN SHOPPE
Paula & Sheila will bring their best Square Dance attire selection for you to purchase.

2 SUPER CLEAR SMOOTH CUERS
& 2 OF THE BEST CALLERS IN THE WORLD!!!
Come join us! Beautiful Air conditioned Hall, Wonderful Wood Floor, great sound. Refreshments - Connection style.

TICKETS .... BUY ADVANCED AND SAVE!!

TILL MAY 15: **$24/Couple For 6 (2+2+2) hours of Dance, Fun & Friendship. ($15/Couple for Single Session)**

AFTER MAY 15: **$28/Couple for the Double Session & $18 for Single Session.**

Call: Kathie at 781-837-1623...Bucky & Doris 508-866-5347 for tickets and/or more information. Or send a check to Kathy Ramsey, PO Box 2531, Ocean Bluff, MA 02065
(If sending check for a single session, please designate 2-5 or 7-10)

To The Editors:

I suspect with square dancing numbers down everywhere, the suggestion of considering yet another dance will be met with skepticism. However, my experience in attending the Florida Sunshine Festival with over 1800 dancers in attendance made me realize that if a good or unusual dance opportunity is offered, square dancers will attend. At the Sunshine Festival, in addition to snow birds being here from all over the eastern half of the U.S. and Canada, there were many dancers from Georgia, both N and S Carolina, Alabama and Mississippi. The Sunshine Festival has been on going for 24 years. This year over 200 dancers came who had never attended before. The festival is growing in the face of decreasing numbers of square dancers.

Some questions while we have the New England Convention what would be the success of a Northeastern, U.S. dance Festival? Could dancers be pulled from the Maritime Provinces and part of Canada if national callers were utilized? As the number of dancers decrease what would be the success of reaching further for dancers to attend such a Northeastern Festival? What would be a suitable Northeast location? Would the festival need to be held in late summer or early fall to catch dancers after vacations and before moving south? What type of organization and sponsorship would it take to pull off such a festival? Is the idea even worth considering?

Apparently the Florida Festival believes it will continue to work as they plan to move another wall to make room for more than 80 squares in 2001 for the Plus level. And at the same time there will be other halls with Plus DBD, A -2, C - 1 and Rounds.

Alden Miller, Westboro, MA
Bay Path Promenaders

Send "Letters" to: LETTERS,
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

CALLERLAB UPDATES - APRIL 2000

Mainstream Qtly.	NONE
Plus Qtly.	NONE
Advanced Qtly.	Interlocked Diamonds
Basic Emph. Call:	Half Sashay
Mainstream Emph. Call:	Cloverleaf
Plus Emph. Call:	Crossfire

Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5pm
Saturday 10-5pm
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone 413-566-3349

-- MAIL ORDER --
Send for our
"Free Catalog"

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- SKIRTS -- BLOUSES

"Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

e-mail: redbates@juno.com

October to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Phone 941-423-7143
May to Sept - 82 Regency Park Dr., Agawam, MA 01001 Phone 413-786-0212

April 29 **CLINTON FESTIVAL,** Clinton, NY
Info: Jim Anklin (315) 697-9658

May 5 - 7 **SPRING A-2 JUBILEE** - Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA
John Hendron, Red Bates, Collipis. Info: Hendron (508) 872-5904

June 23 - 25 **C-1 WEEKEND,** Cherry Ridge Campground - Info: Allen (570) 488-6658

June 30 - July 4 **PLUS CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND WITH ADVANCED TIPS**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Worlocks
Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

July 28 - 29 **DYNAMO A-2 WEEKEND WITH C-1 STAR TIPS**
Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA - Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Collipis
Info: Pulaski (508) 366-4464

Aug 25 - 27 **PLUS AND ADVANCED CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND**
Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME - Red Bates, Bill Fulton
Info: (207) 338-5142 or (207) 474-5975

Sept 1 - 4 **LABOR DAY SPECIAL PLUS WEEKEND**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Cliff Brodeur, Carole Landry - Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

Oct 20 - 22 **TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL,** Bennington, VT
(see ad elsewhere) - Info: Brodeur (413) 443-3060

Oct 27 - 29 **SEBRING A-2 WEEKEND,** Kenilworth Lodge, Sebring, FL
Red Bates, Glen Zeno, Carolyn Zeno
Info: Bates (914) 423-7143 or (413) 786-0212

NARRAGANSETT CALLERS' ASSOCIATION'S SPRING SWING

On Sunday, April 2, the Narragansett Callers' Association, will hold the first Spring Swing of the millennium at the Cranston Senior Center at 1070 Cranston Street, Cranston, RI. The theme for this dance will be *Mardi Gras* and will encourage the wearing of Mardi Gras masks and the traditional colors of green, purple and gold.

There will be mainstream and plus square dancing called by the members of the association and round dancing cued by the members of the Rhode Island Round Dance Teachers Association. Dancing will be held from 2 to 8pm. A buffet dinner will be served from 4 to 6. Tickets for the dance and the dinner can be obtained from any of the Narragansett Callers, any participating cuer or from U-Turn Back at 401-467-8603. For those who choose not to eat dinner, dance only tickets are available.

Norma Alexander
Publicity person
NCA

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
NEWS FROM THE ARCHIVES

A few years ago our collection was enhanced by a donation from Elizabeth Kurtz, daughter of Joe & Helen King, who turned over to us square dance items that belonged to her parents. This large collection included banners, slides of the 1966 Manchester Convention, 1967 Philadelphia National Convention, Greenfield Village; music recordings of Sam Mitchell, Lee Helsel, Al Brundage, Earl Johnston, John Hendron; flyers on the 1961 Atlantic Square Dance convention, 1966 Continental and Holiday Square Cotillion Dance card, numerous newspaper and magazine clippings, photographs of the Kings, convention and dance ribbons. 1972-77 Vermont Foliage Dance Festival, badges, clothing and 1960's paintings.

The Atlantic Conventions led into a series of New England organization run Festivals which in turn spawned the very first New England Square and Round Dance Convention of which the very first took place in 1965 in Manchester, NH. The primary hall was the State Armory and primary hotel was the Carpenter. This convention featured a Grand March, shuttle bus service and every dancer had a ribbon. It was headed by Don & Cornelia Scott. In 1966, Joe & Helen King became Chairman. Descriptions of the Kings at that time included charming, vibrant, proficient and prominent dancers and well known throughout New England. We surmise from the information in our archive center that their brand of friendliness instilled enthusiasm which becomes the ground swell in making things happen. The second year convention featured hot hash, live music, a fashion show, a panel discussion. Registration was $5 a couple and room rates ranged from $7 to $15 a night. Some things change, some things don't.

CaLyCo Crossing

Triple R Catalog Services

"Square Dancers serving Square Dancers"

We welcome mail orders and ship worldwide.

Call for a free copy of our extensive catalog!

407 Main St.
Laurel, MD 20707-4115

1-800-627-0412
e-mail: calycocrossing@calyco.com

Visit our Web site for monthly specials : www.calyco.com

COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

I don't usually discuss issues in this column that primarily concern callers. However, since this is convention month and this issue does affect dancers, if only indirectly, I'm making an exception. The subject is the programming of the New England Convention. It is a perennial sore point for many callers.

First, let me say that those callers who do volunteer to call at the convention should be congratulated and appreciated by everyone. Without them it wouldn't be much of a convention. That said, the question is how does the programmer decide who calls when. The first step is an invitation sent to all eligible callers. (Only those who are full members of a NECCA Association or are "club callers" for an EDSARDA member club are eligible.)

The registration form asks callers when they will be available to call - what hours and what days. It also asks them to list a first, second and third choice of program they want to call. They are then asked what other dance programs they would be willing to call if needed. A regular example of the need for callers is the Advanced Program. Only a very few callers list either A-1 or A-2 as programs they want to call. In order to provide these programs all who are able and willing to call them will be kept busy in the Advanced halls.

An annoying problem for convention programmers is the caller who lists himself as available only from 8 - 11 on Saturday night and lists as his or her first program choice the PLUS Program. This caller then gets very upset to learn that they have not been included on the convention program. Usually this kind of restricted availability is for one of the not-very-active callers. They do it in the hope that they will be given a spot in the big hall in prime time. Programmers try to be fair but, when the caller isn't being fair, I don't have much sympathy if they don't get programmed.

Sometimes callers who think they haven't been treated fairly point at all the calling spots that some other caller has. They fail to notice that many of those are in the Advanced halls where the few callers who are willing to call Advanced if needed are being overused.

Convention programmers work hard. They are frequently criticized and accused of favoritism. They are seldom thanked for the huge amount of time they put in and the care they exercise in trying to be fair. It is close to the ultimate thankless job. Callers contribute their services to help make a good convention. In return they hope that they will "look good" at the convention and that some dancers will discover them and hire them to call. Where and when they are programmed does make a difference. The programmer tries to balance all these issues.

I would urge all dancers to appreciate - and hire - those callers who volunteer their services. I would also urge the callers to understand that the programmer does the best he can in a difficult job. We need you all to make the convention the fun it should be. I hope we'll see many of you there. Manchester has a history of providing great conventions. I'm sure this will be another.

Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By Ralph & Joan Collipi
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Easy Strollin' Y2K
Phase II or II+1 (Whaletail)- 2 Step - MGR 043 (HH 943) - L & B Auria. Dance is a vue and cue 2 step, has an option of changing measures 5-8 to incorporate the whaletail.

TODO O NADA Foxtrot
Phase VI - Foxtrot - Roper 160 All or Nothing at All - C & N Esqueda. Nice music to this foxtrot, the choreographer suggests you reduce speed to 37. Steps included: hairpin, heel pull, rumba cross. A solid Phase VI routine.

For Your Love
Phase IV+1 (Triple Traveler) - Slow 2 Step - Coll. 6004 by Ed Townsend - D & P Brann. This music blends well with the nice slow 2 step routine written. Triple traveler, traveling chasses, sweetheart runs are included in this choreography.

Playmate
Phase II - Two Step & 5 Count - Chaparral 801 - D Sanders. Basic Phase II steps are included in this 2 step and 5 count dance.

All I do Is Weave
Phase IV+2+1 (Check &Weave, Natural Weave & Unphased Fallaway Weave) - Foxtrot - Roper 408-B - D & P Brann. Good music accompanies this nice routine. Good routine to introduce many of the Phase IV foxtrot figures, such as: prom. weave, feather finish, hover telemark.

Heartaches
Phase II - 2 Step - TNT 136 by Scott Ludwig - N & D Baldwin. Vue and cue routine, one that can dance easily. Music is very pleasant.

Singing In the Rain IV
Phase IV - Foxtrot/2Step - Chantilly 1010 - G & J Martin. Two parts in this dance, Part A and Part A Modified. Choreography contains Phase IV foxtrot figures. Intro has rain in the background. Don't forget your umbrella.

Reminiscing Waltz
Phase II - Waltz - Grenn 14223 - H & J Walstra. Music is very nice in this waltz. 3 progressive twinkles, spin turn, box finish are included. We would phase at Phase III.

Lake Shore Farm

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926
Ellis & Harry Ring - Innkeepers
"Welcome Grads"
Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261 Phone **603-942-5921 or 5521**

Stahly's Stitchery

Square, Round & Western Apparel
at Discount Prices!
Gift Certificates are available along with our Catalog
for sizes Petite - 3X

New Shop Hours:
Friday: 10 - 5pm
Saturday: 10 - 5pm
Anytime by appointment
Closed April 15, 28 & 29

Location:
P.O. Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345
phone: 508-224-7077
fax: 508-224-2558

Hope to see you at the New England Convention

Come Monday
Phase III+2 (Aida, Peek-a-boo chase) - Rumba - Coll 90004 by Jimmy Buffet - M & L Orme. This is a country western, steps included in this are bascially all Phase III figures and can be danced comfortably.

Sam IV
Phase IV+1 (Change of Sway) - Waltz - STAR 101 - N & D Baldwin. This is a wonderful routine, that fits the music to a "T". A soft Phase IV we know will be enjoyed by all. Music and dance blend very well.

My Heart Will Go On
Phase II+II (Susie Q & Sd. Corte) - Special Presssing 333 - T & S Mak. This is great music from the movie Titanic. Part C has skate sequence, suggested speed 48 rpm's. Can easily be used at Phases II and III.

On The Sunnyside
Phase II+2 (Fishtail & Side Stairs) - 2 Step - HH 998 - D Sanders. Vue and cue, has roll sequence and kick sequence. One for your record box.

Do You Wanna Dance
Phase II+1 (Cucarachas) - 2 Step - Capitol 17523-A or Coll. 06280 by The Beach Boys - M Suerer. Easy routine with traveling box, and wrap and unwrap sequence. Also contains a broken box.

Four Walls
Phase IV+1 (Double Rev. Spin) - Waltz - RCA 47-6874 or Coll. 4709 by Jim Reeves - P & T Young. Routine is rated as a Phase IV but dances at a solid Phase IV/V level. Steps included are whiplash, cross pivots, hover telemarks, and cross hovers.

Surfin' USA
Phase II+1 (Fishtail) - 2 Step - Cap. Starline 6094 or Coll. 06002 by The Beach Boys - M Seurer. Pure vanilla Phase II dance with skate sequence in Part C.

They're Playing "Our Song"
Phase II+2 (Fishtail, Strolling Vine) - Grenn 17249 or Moonlight Savings Time Grenn 15016 - A & M Wolff. Vue and cue to a nice rendition of this song.

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Palomino Records, Inc. 800-328-3800

The NECCA 2000 Educational Clinic
All Dancers Invited!

The New England Council of Callers Associations Educational Clinic is a day normally set aside for callers to gather for a presentation regarding some aspect of Western Style Square Dancing. With this year's subject matter, NECCA is encouraging all concerned and hardworking dancers, dancer organizations, cuers and their associations to attend the 2000 Clinic on September 17.

We have all noticed the downturn in our activity. I won't dwell on what might be the problems but address one in particular - making entry into Western Style Square Dancing available only once a year. How many of you have talked about how much you enjoy your dancing experiences with a friend, neighbor, co-worker or family member and you get a positive response from them with regards to trying square dancing. They ask when can they give it a whirl and you tell them September! What happens if it's January or March or November? The next time September rolls around and folks have just got a new computer or something else has grabbed their attention. Talk about lost opportunities!

There is a solution to this problem. Come and find out what the *Multi Cycle Lesson Plan* is all about. What if we could catch those interested people in November, or January or April and teach them how to dance, then in a few short months teach their friends and relatives how to dance, then in a few months teach their friends!

This year's clinic is devoted to the *Multi Cycle Lesson Plan*, how to use it at your club, how to integrate the concept into your organization, teaching dancers to eventually get the new dancers to your destination program, what kind of dance programs your club can sponsor for this new successful group of dancers. Anything you need to know will be available at the clinic.

Mike Seastrom from California will be our clinician. A former Chairman of CALLERLAB, Mike is living proof of the effectiveness of the *Multi Cycle Lesson Plan* and he has seen his dance clubs rebuild and grow faster than any club which recruits only annually. Mike is an articulate and enthusiastic speaker when it comes to the *Multi Cycle Plan* and with the backing of participating clubs in his area, he has begun to see Basic club sponsored dances with 20+ sets or more in attendance.

Come and find out what this exciting plan is all about. The clinic will be held at the Holiday Inn in Worcester, Massachusetts on Sunday, September 17 from 12:30 to about 4pm. The seminar will include a buffet after the program. All are encouraged to attend but registration for this unique event will be limited to the legal limit of the banquet room. Pre-registration forms and info will show up in your convention packet in Manchester in April. If you are not attending the convention information can be requested by mail. If you want information about the MultiCycle Lesson Plan, ask your caller to contact CALLERLAB.

But, don't let this important opportunity for solid, real growth to pass your club by!

Chris Pinkham
NECCA Clinic Chairman.

LET'S DANCE

Bob Howell - Fairport Harbor, OH

Following is a takeoff on the old Solomon Levi routine, but I use it with many singing call records. I refer to it as - - -

SL REVISITED

Circle left (for 16 counts, as you sing, yodel, hum or listen; however, the spirit moves you).
First (second, third, fourth, heads, sides, all four) couples separate, go round the outside track
Pass your partner over there, you pass her coming back
Bow down to your corners, bow to your partners all
Swing your partner round and round and promenade the hall
Sing, etc., for the remaining 16 counts.

About 20 years ago Steve Schnur of Trenton, NJ shared this contra dance with me and I believe that I have used it every April since then. He called it - - -

THE APRIL FOOL

Formation: Alternate duple. 1, 3, 5 active and crossed over.
Music: Any 32 count tune. Make it lively.
Routine:

8 Swing below
8 With the opposite two, circle to a line facing down, active man leads
8 Lines go down, all turn alone
8 Lines come back, bend the line
16 Actives full figure eight thru the twos
8 Actives meet, allemande right (double)
8 With corner, allemande left once and a half and on to the next.

Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc.
Office 781-944-4416
BALDWIN LIBRARY/MUSEUM
MANCHESTER, NH
The Charlie Baldwin Library/Museum Is Open... Visit during the 42nd New England Square & Round Dance Convention

THE LACK OF SMOOTH DANCING

by Ed Foote,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Last fall Jim Mayo wrote in his column that some callers are not calling smooth dancing, that "dancers are not taught much about smoothness these days," and perhaps this is one reason why people give up square dancing "because it stopped feeling like dancing."

I agree completely. The use of awkward material by callers is a deep-seated and chronic illness which has been present for years, is not going away, and yet, like the embarrassing family secret, is rarely discussed. Why do callers use awkward material?

1. They read it somewhere, in a magazine or note service, and believe that anything that appears in print must automatically be OK. But who overseas the caller note services? No one.

There are some good caller note services, but there are others which contain awkward material. When I pointed out to the owner of one prominent note service that he had awkward material in every issue, and that Caller Coaches and caller associations agreed with me, he did not want to hear it and criticized me for raising the subject.

Is this good for square dancing? New callers see this material and assume it must be OK since it is in a note service. So they start using these awkward combinations and the problem perpetuates itself.

2. The material is convenient for callers, to move certain people to certain places to achieve a desired formation or to work toward a Left Allemande. Their entire focus is on the end result, so they ignore the awkward material they use to achieve that end result.

3. Most callers are men, so they concentrate on what is smooth for the men and forget about the ladies. The result is that ladies are affected more than the men by awkward material.

Specific examples. 1. Star Thru - Veer Left. This combination, called from normal facing lines, is known as a "callers' combination" because it is a quick way for the caller to move the square

VIDEO POST-GRADUATE MULTI-POSITION TEACH TAPES by ED FOOTE

Calls are taught from multiple positions for dancers who already know the calls from standard position. Numerous walk thrus of the more difficult calls at each CALLERLAB program, along with brief samples of dancing, and hints for successful dancing. Understanding of calls is emphasized. 3 Video tapes available: Mainstream, A-1, A-2 (no Plus tape), each tape is about 90 minutes long. Cost (including shipping): Mainstream - $34, A-1 - $24, A-2 - $24, subtract $5 for 2 or more videos. Canada: send US funds +$2. Order from Dale Garlock, 2107 Shunk Ave., Alliance, OH 44601.

GRENN

Easy SQUARE DANCE for beginners:

GR 12179 GOODBYE MY LADY LOVE by Brian Hotchkies

New ROUND DANCES to old Grenn records:

GR 17104 MISS YOU TONIGHT P-4 Waltz by Peg & John Kinkaid

GR 17219 ROCK-A-BYE BLUES P-4 Jive by Peg & John Kinkaid

GR 37020 WALTZ OF THE ROSES P-2 by Hank & Jetty Walstra

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

from facing lines to two-faced lines. The problem is that this combination plays crack the whip with the girls and is not comfortable for them. This is a combination which should never be called.

What is the solution? Every time this combination is called, dancers should go up to the caller after the tip and object. This will get the caller's attention real fast.

Will the dancers do this? No, because almost all dancers are afraid to ever criticize any material the caller uses, even if that criticism would benefit square dancing by reducing the amount of awkward material used. But this is a topic for another column.

2. Centers Pass Thru - Veer Left. A blatent sudden shift in direction which is awkward for everyone, but is a quick way for the caller to get the dancers to two-faced lines. So the caller calls it and never considers that the combination is not smooth.

3. Heads Star Thru - Zoom. A direct reversal of body flow for all the heads, even if the Star Thru is only partially done. Yet this combination is printed regularly in note services. This combination should never be called, and dancers should object after the tip when it is called.

This topic will be continued in my next column.

Majestic Badge

PO Box 546, Peabody, MA 01960-7546
phone (781)592-8890 fax (781)598-6270
e-mail: majesticbadge@boston.sisna.com
Fax, write or e-mail orders.
Specializing in Square Dance Club Badges.
ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 250 Fun Dangles & Specialty Dangles made to specifications.

Money may not bring happiness but
it would be nice to find out for yourself.

CLUB LEADERSHIP NOTES

Bernie Coulthurst

We recently received the following letter:

"Dear Bernie,

Just happened to take the time to read some of the articles in our October '99 edition of *American SquareDance* magazine. I found your article, Club Leadership Notes, quite interesting. We are the current presidents of our local club, The North Hills Squares, and are always looking for ways to publicize our favorite pastime and get new people interested in becoming square dancers. This past Fall we did use the local media quite a bit by having articles in as many publications as we could and it PAID OFF. After not having more than two or three couples in our student classes for the past three years, we now have TWO FULL SQUARES taking lessons.

We were particularly interested in the placemats you mentioned in your article. Could you please send us copies of the three placemats you refer to. In addition, would you have any other type of pamphlet or literature that would make good pass-outs. We know we can get some from the USDA and plan to contact them also. We will be having a table at our local State Legislators Sr. Expos Day in early May and are working on getting a square dance video to run as well. Dancers from several clubs in the Pittsburgh area will be doing a demo dance also as a part of their program.

Thank you for the suggestions you have written in your article. We agree, we need to have marketing as an ongoing activity within the square dance world. We look forward to hearing from you soon.

Sincerely yours,
Peggy & Tom Giel
Gibsonia, PA"

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

Phone 978-632-4868 • Toll Free: 877-773-2623

E-MAIL: CLAUDIASWS@HOTMAIL.COM

TAKE TIME OUT TO STOP BY AND SEE WHAT WE'VE GOT FOR YOU AT THE CONVENTION

Store Closed April 28 & 29 - We'll be in Manchester

Regular Hours:
Tue-Wed-Thur 1 to 9pm
Fri 1 to 5pm
Sat 10am to 4pm
Call for Sunday appointments

WE ACCEPT:
Cash - Checks
VISA - Master Card - Am/Express

DANCING AT THE SHADE

Square Dance Weekend - May 5, 6 & 7

BALSAM SHADE - GREENVILLE, NY

Callers: Gerry & Chuck Hardy - Round Dance Cuer: Maureen Wall

Mainstream & Plus Square Dance Programs (two wooden floor dance halls)

Package includes: **New Graduates Welcome!** **Much, Much More!**

Two Nights Lodging *Six Home Cooked Meals* *2 Evening Dances* *After Party*
Workshops Sat. *Sunday Morning Trail Out Dance* *Boccee* *Swimming Pool*

$309 per couple (Does not include tax and gratuities)
Send name, address and phone number with a $50 deposit to:
Balsam Shade, 6944 SR 32, Greenville, NY 12083-2224

For More Information call 800-584-3453 or email cdhardy@aol.com
or visit websites: balsamshade.com and chuckandgerry.com/shadewe

Needless to say, Peggy made my day when I got her letter. I sent her copies of our three different placemats, A Wisconsin Square & Round Dance Convention Registration Form, our 2000 Edition of Where to Dance in Wisconsin brochure and a copy of a recent issue of Club Leadership Journal.

Also we suggested that she print two of the placemats back-to-back and double fold them to make an attractive handout to give out at their Expo Table.

Wow! TWO SQUARES OF NEW DANCERS! Peggy's testimonial letter is written proof that marketing makes a big difference. Their marketing efforts increased their new dancer count three fold. Your club can do it too by setting up a permanent marketing committee within your club structure. Also encourage your area organization to set up a marketing committee so your area can get some area-wide exposure.

Moving on to another subject, one of my pet peeves is when a caller deliberately tries to break down a square just to see how much they know and to show the dancers that he or she can break down any square if he or she really wants to. The callers that do this think they are cute and usually have that smirk on their face as if to say, "Ha Ha, gotcha!" There is nothing wrong with a challenge tip after the regular dance is over, but to do it during the dance, usually at the expense of other dancers, is a BIG NO NO! Fortunately, this doesn't happen too often, but it happens and it should be discouraged. After all, this activity is primarily a dance activity and not a puzzle activity with background music.

Spring is here! And the winter wasn't too bad - it could have been worse. And now is the time to plan your summer exhibitions to get free publicity for our favorite activity. If you do considerable marketing during the next five months, you, too, will have two squares plus of new dancers in the Fall - just like Peggy & Tom Giel of Gibsonia, PA did last year. You can do it if you just do it!

Till next time, happy dancing; it is a privilege that will not last forever.

Bernie Coulthurst is the Editor of *Club Leadership Journal*. For a complimentary copy of *Club Leadership Journal*, please call 715-824-3245. The mailing address is PO Box 766, Plover, WI 54467-0766. E-mail: clj@wi-net.com.

Square Dance Record Review

by Chris Pinkham
PO Box 1419, Hillsboro, NH 03244 (603) 464-5821

LABEL/NUMBER TITLE ARTIST

THE DANCE OF THE MONTH

GMP Compact Disc 12 Singing Calls **Lone Blume**

This was at the top of the stack in this month's new records, so I thought I would start here. Some callers on occasion produce singing call compilations on tape for listening and dancing purposes. The modern version appears to be putting them on CD. For your listening and dancing pleasure comes this attractively packaged CD from GMP with 12 very recently released singing calls. Great music in all and an acceptable way for a group of folks to do some "basement" dancing if they are lacking a caller. If you are the type that just plain enjoys the music for listening purposes, this CD is for you.

In A Letter To You - HH-5238 **Dan Nordbye**

Kind of a boogie-woogie number by it's bass line, here's a remake of an old classic. Middle of the road on the energy scale and a fine tune to open a dance or to warm up your dancers.

Do Wacka Do - RYL-1005 **Tim Marriner**

Displaying that signature Royal Records energy, this tune sails right along despite the fact that your loyal reviewer was not familiar with an original tune. Count on most Royal Records to enliven any dance.

I Was Born To Love You - ABC-11 **Jiri Slaby**

Here's a tune with drive behind it. A fuzzy electric guitar, a great percussion line and horns-this one will wake up your dancers with some rock 'n' roll crescendos.

Hotel California - S2K-2000 **Jack O'Leary**

The second record for this new label. S2K-2000 records is aiming for a younger audience by choosing some very contemporary music-but it works for all audiences. This is a very mellow cover of the Eagles hit "Hotel California" and conjurs up visions of those cool desert evenings. A definitive relaxer.

YAK STACK
The Original YAK STACK Sound Columns
Imitated but Never Duplicated!
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"
Price Info: YAK STACK - PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Phone 860-647-7530 FAX 860-870-4546

THIRD CAMPING/DANCING "Fundraiser" Weekend

Promoting square and round dancing!

June 9, 10, & 11 Mainstream - Advanced

Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME

Shawn Cuddy - Bill Fulton - Lee Kennedy - Ted Lizotte
Carol Stewart - Pat & Don Brann

Square Dance Attire is Optional

The **entire weekend dance package only $12.50/person**

You don't have to be a camper to join the fun..there are motels nearby.
Contact Gayle Sterling @ 207-873-4602 or email gsterling@fc.wtvl.k12.me.us for more info
Contact the campground for site reservations at 207-474-5151

Lonesome Road Blues/Bucking Mule - BMV-26 Hoedown

One thing I like about BMV Records is that they really get into the tradtional sounding, Blue Grass based, kick the hay bales aside and let's dance kind of sound. Providing some fine listening and a challenge to your calling abilities as well. This is a 33 1/3 RPM recording so you get a long play from each one. If you are a BMV fan here's another one for your collection. Best side: Lonesome Road Blues as I found Bucking Mule to be a little choppy for dancing.

Ain't Love A Good Thing - ESP-1044 Elmer Sheffield

This tune feels like a musical departure for ESP-give it a listen and you'll see what I mean. A muffled horn and banjo in the background make a good case for this to be used as a hoedown as well. A trend or something different? Let's see what happens next time.

Richest Man In The World - 4B-6145 Tom Roper

A song about how the simple things in life can create feelings of good fortune-you know it doesn't take money to be rich. Pleasant melody and a pickin' guitar rhythm. Variation in the music in the middle break does a good job to break up the repetition common in a lot of S.D. music. Key change in the closer. Hoedown possibilities with this tune.

Rasputin - ABC-12 Ondtej Soukup

Unless you are a student of early 20th Century Russian history this tune might not connect. So, you have to go beyond its biographical theme and look to the music which in itself has kind of a heavy Eastern European feel to it. Definitely tangential when compared to typical square dance music. Background vocals are cut into the instrumental side.

Hope to see and talk to all the producers at the CALLERLAB Convention in Las Vegas. 'Til next month—happy dancing.

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Supreme Audio/Hanhurst's Tape & Record Service 800-445-7398

SEWING 101

WITH DONNA IPOCK

By the time you all read this .... snow will just be a dim memory... but for now I can tell you as I write this article there is 17 inches on our deck. Yes, Louise, right here in North Carolina... 17 inches! Started snowing early Tuesday morning and by the time it stopped, later the same day... I was in shock. Bundled up to get the shovel, we gave our snow shovel away when we moved here, out of the tractor shed and found the door was snowed shut. Well so much for outside work. I just made myself a cup of instant cappuccino and went to my sewing room. I have been sewing, remodeling the room, and reading for about 4 days now. Haven't seen anyone, but have talked with many of our square dance friends and they all have made it through this winter blizzard. Here are some of the things I've been working on.

I saw the neatest vest the other week. One of my friends brought along a relative of hers to a luncheon we were having. The entertainment was to be a group of line dancers so most of the group were in some type of *Western Outfit*. This smart lady had on a store bought denim vest but she had made it special with her own handy work. She used different decorative stitches from her sewing machine and even some hand done French knots and blanket stitch. She also used different threads, not just in color but in texture. Some were the metallic threads, some were the woolly threads, and some were two or three threads through the needle. She used the metallic rickrack, some metallic cording, and some decorative buttons too. She had to admit that this was a time consuming project but had many compliments on it. She said that she had been asked to make one for a friend but she was not going to make her one since she enjoyed her "one of a kind" vest.

Well this got me to thinking how I could "dress up" something. I found a plaid patch-work vest in the back of my closet, and set to work. In no time I had outlined the different patches with a small metallic rickrack from my leftover stash of trims. I changed the buttons and even added some decorative buttons here and there. I tell you, once you get started it's hard to stop. I finally ran out of room for all the trims I had picked out. This got me to thinking...a jacket...one that I have not worn in several seasons (just too plain or something). I put some trim on the lapels and outlined the pockets with braid. My jacket, (really it's a navy blue blazer), had an emblem on the breast pocket so I used some left over gold trim around the outside of the pocket. Found some flashy buttons to jazz it up and WOW, if I say so myself. It looks GOOD. Looks like one of the pricey jackets that I saw during the Christmas holidays in the boutiques. I tried it on with pants

2000 Edition

National Square Dance Directory

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers

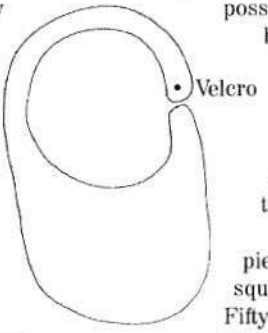
$9.95 (plus $4.00 postage) **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010

and it really looks great, can't wait to show it off. Now, on to other items. I have my eye on a silk blouse and even a hat...I love hats.

This is an example of how we can take something and redo it to make it "ours". Many of my square dance outfits are remakes of something I got tired of, just didn't like the finished outfit, (or out grew). You can also do so many things with the basic store bought skirts and blouses. Just use your imagination and remember it just takes time.



Mail time:

I got a lovely letter from Evelyn Waite in Debary, FL that explained what she does with her leftover fabric. She makes bibs for nursing homes and also lap robes. Following are her directions:

BIB - Here is what I do - I need two pieces - one for the front, one for the back, about 24" x 15" and enough to go around the back of the neck. I use the pretty piece for the front and if possible a plain piece for the back. I put four different colored threads on the serger and serge the edges. At left shoulder use a small piece of velcro to fasten around the neck.

LAP ROBE - Small pieces that can be cut in 6" squares are sewn together. Fifty-six (56) pieces are put on a backing, sewn together with right sides out, serge around the edges, and tied in the center of each square.

THANK YOU EVELYN!

and Sew Happy!

Baby sitter, greeting the returning parents:
"Don't apologize. I wouldn't be in a hurry to come home either!"

CAROLE'S CORNER

I picked up a new cookbook for bread machines this month. I found in it the best bread my machine has ever made. It is called:

Portuguese Sweet Bread

For a large loaf set on sweet or basic cycle
7/8 C milk
2 eggs
2 Tbsp. margarine or butter
1/3 C sugar
1 tsp. salt
3 C bread flour
2 tsp. yeast
Add in order listed

I make this twice a week. The crust is nice and soft and makes wonderful toast. For my birthday I was given a cookbook from Largo, FL. A craft group put it together and I have found 250 pages of quick wonderful recipes. Which recipe should I use first? This is a different easy cake.

Dump Cake

1 lg can crushed pineapple, undrained
1 can cherry pie filling
1 pkg yellow cake mix
1 C walnuts
1 C butter or margarine, melted

Grease bottom of a 9 X 13 pan. "Dump" undrained pineapple, tipping pan to level. "Dump" pie filling on top and carefully level. Sprinkle dry cake mix, cover fruit evenly. DO NOT STIR. Sprinkle nuts and melted butter over entire surface. Bake at 350° for 1 hour or until browned. When serving, invert cake and serve with whipped cream topping or ice cream. Thank you Alice for this wonderful cookbook.

Peanut Butter Cookies

1 C peanut butter
1 C white sugar
1 egg
1 tsp. vanilla

Mix the four ingredients together. Drop dough by teaspoons on to a buttered cookie sheet. Press lightly with fork. Bake at 325° for 8 to 10 minutes only. Cool and remove from cookie sheet. Makes 2 1/2 dozen.

An Old-Fashioned Kitchen

The way to face life's problems
Was learned at my mothers knee.
It was in our old-fashioned kitchen,
The center of life to me.
I learned about truth, love and goodness,
To measure and cook with much care.
To cope with the mixing of a cake,
To always be kind and to share.
I learned about life and people,
To put in a pinch of herbs,
To sew a straight seam and do mending
To read and do all of my verbs.
This you probably learned from your mother,
To face life without any doubts;
So always take pride in your kitchen
That's what life is all about.

Author Unknown

Til next month
Raycar5@cs.com

Round of the Month Dance

Selected by Birgit Maguire

STOOD UP

Mike Seurer
3200 N. Garden Ave
Roswell, NM 88201

RECORD: Collectable 6127 "Stood Up", Ricky Nelson
FOOTWORK: Opposite, except where noted — SPEED: 42 RPM's
PHASE: II +1 (Rock the Boat) — RHYTHM: Two Step
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, A, B, C, A, A, B, END

INTRO

1-4 WAIT; WAIT; APT, -, PT, -; TOG, -, TCH (SCP/LOD), -;

A

1-4 TWO FWD TWO STEPS;; HITCH 6;;
5-8 ROCK THE BOAT TWICE;; STRUT 4;;

B

1-4 FC TO FC; BK TO BK, BASKETBLL TRN;;
5-8 HITCH 4; WLK, -, FC OUT, -; SD, DRW, CL, -; TWICE;
9-10 SLOW OP VINE 4;;

C

1-4 VINE 3; VINE/WRAP; UNWRAP; CHANGE SIDES;
5-8 CIRCLE AWAY & TOG;; HITCH APART; SCIS THRU (BFLY);
9-12 VINE 3 ; VINE/WRAP; UNWRAP; CHANGE SIDES (BFLY);
13-16 CIRCLE AWAY & TOG;; HITCH APT 3 ; SCIS THRU (BFLY);
17-18 SLOW OP VINE 4 ;;

ENDING

1-4 ROCK THE BOAT (TWICE);; STRUT 4 ;;
5-8 ROCK THE BOAT (TWICE);; WLK 2 ; APT, -, PT, -;

For full cue sheet please send self addressed, stamped envelope to:
Birgit Maguire, 75 Norman Rd., Brockton, MA 02302-1530

SUPREME AUDIO, INC.℠ **The Professional Source**

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

Few persons ever grow up.
They merely change their playthings.

TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL

10th ANNUAL

OCTOBER 20-21-22

Bennington College - Bennington, VT

Star Studded Staff

- Red Bates
- Cliff Brodeur
- Tim Crawford
- Bill Harrison
- John Marshall
- Jim Pulaski
- Ralph & Joan Collipi
- Esther & Irv Mindlin

Four Halls
Entire Festival
Plus, A-1, A-2, C-1

- R.V. Space Available
- Square Dance Shops
- Several Packages Available
- Campground Nearby

For Information, Call or Write:

Cliff Brodeur:
PO Box 914
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 443-3060

Red Bates:
PO Box 7704
North Port, FL 34287
(941) 423-7143

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND

2000 Hall of Fame Inductees

The Directors of the Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc., voted in 1992 to institute a New England Hall of Fame to honor those individuals and couples who have, by their outstanding contribution in service to the square and round dance activity, advanced the goals of the Foundation: promotion, perpetuation and preservation. The Hall of Fame Committee is pleased and privileged to announce that the following outstanding persons have been selected to be honored in 2000: Dave & Barbara Hass, Mary & Bill Jenkins, George & Karen Kay, Ed & Joy Rutty and Vera & Dick Smith.

The Installation Ceremony will take place at the Mill-A-Round Dance Center, 250 Commercial Street, Manchester, NH, on Saturday, May 20, 2000 at 2pm. Please join us in paying deserved tribute to those who have given so unsparingly of their time and efforts over the years to help us to better enjoy our great activity.

Bob & Martha Carpenter, for the Hall of Fame Committee

NSSARDA

Let us all take "A Step In Time" and go to the 42nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention on April 28 and 29 in Manchester, New Hampshire. All under one roof at the Center of New Hampshire Holiday Inn, 700 Elm St. The budget to run a convention is between 60 and 70 thousand dollars. There is a guidelines committee that helps in solving problems that the committee may have. There are a total of 35 volunteer committees that work for almost 3 years to put these conventions together. It also takes many volunteers, callers, cuers, meetings and many hours of work and planning. Now that we know how hard these volunteers work, let's show them our appreciation by going to the convention this year.

The first New England Square Dance Convention was held in Swampscott, MA in1959. This year there is a single day only, no pre-registration of $15.00 per person per day at the convention. To hire a bus to go from Saugus area to the convention in Manchester, NH and be there from 10 am till 10pm would cost $10.00 per person. Something to think about. Twenty dollars for the bus and $30.00 for the convention sounds like a good deal for one couple. That is if you only want to go just for one day.

So NSSARDA hopes that everyone can make it up to Manchester this April.

Keep dancing

Frank Gaudet

34TH NATIONAL ADVANCED AND CHALLENGE SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION - JUNE 15, 16 & 17

FOUR POINTS SHERATON HOTEL - MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

***STAFF CALLERS*:**

SAUNDRA BRYANT CHICAGO, IL
VIC CEDER LOS OLIVOS, CA
ED FOOTE PITTSBURGH, PA
ROSS HOWELL GRAND PRAIRE, TX
MIKE JACOBS HENDRON, VA
LEE KOPMAN WANTAGH, NY
DAVE LIGHTLY WAUKEE, IOWA
DARRYLL LIPSCOMB DALLAS, TX
JOHN MARSHALL HENDRON, VA
JOHN SYBALSKY SAN JOSE, CA
ANNE UEBELACKER VANCOUVER, CANADA

FIVE HALLS OF AIR CONDITIONED DANCING CONTINUOUSLY

ADVANCED (A-2), C-1, C-2, C-3A, C-3B (Also PART-TIME C-4 HALL)

CONVENTION DANCING: THURSDAY AFTERNOON & THURSDAY NIGHT, JUNE 15

MORNING --- AFTERNOON --- EVENING DANCING ON FRIDAY & SATURDAY, JUNE 16 & 17

SPECIAL TRAIL-END DANCE
WEDNESDAY NIGHT, JUNE 14
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION

SPECIAL CALLER SHOWCASE DANCE
THURSDAY MORNING, JUNE 15
ALL HALLS IN OPERATION

CONDUCTED BY STAFF CALLERS

Check hall you will be dancing in the majority of the time.

☐ A-2 ☐ C-1 ☐ C-2 ☐ C-3A ☐ C-3B ☐ C-4 BASIC ☐ C-4

DANCE FEE: $44/Person - DEPOSIT: $10/Person, After May 1 - Send Full Payment

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

MAIL TO:
ED & MARILYN FOOTE
140 McCANDLESS DRIVE
WEXFORD, PA 15090

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
603-242-6495

APRIL 2000

31 - April 1-2 (Plus) Johnny Wedge, Paul King
Barbara & Frank Strong (Rounds)
7 - 8 - 9 Cliff & Senta Brodeur
Jack & Carole O'Leary
Esther & Irv Midlin (Rounds)
14 - 15 - 16 Family Mini-vacation weekends
21 - 22 - 23 Family Mini-vacation weekends
28 - 29 - 30 Bill & Phyllis Sylvanowicz
Mike & Carol Langlois

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining...
* Fine Accommodations...
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS!

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet --

COME & LOOK ABOUT!
Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure

EDSARDA

The 42nd Annual New England Square and Round Dance Convention is now upon us. It will be held on Friday and Saturday, April 28 & 29, in Manchester, New Hampshire. There will be all of the usual happenings, such as all square dance programs, round dancing at all phases, trail-in dance, trail-out dance, fashion show, celebrity hour, etc., as well as some surprise events throughout the weekend. To register, please call the Convention Registration Chairman, Art & Marge Dugas at 603-623-8566 for a registration form. Pre-registration is suggested, but you may also register at the door at the convention. Keep in mind that a one-day registration is being made available for those of you who may not be able to attend the full convention. The Convention Chairman Dennis & Stephanie Coruth and their very capable staff have done their best to provide all in our dance community a great weekend of fun.

This is the final notice for submitting your club - association information for your EDSARDA membership and the New England Square Dance Directory. This information should be sent to our Membership Chairman John & Barbara Miller who can be contacted at 508-553-8873. There is some advertising space available in the directory. For details concerning space and associated costs, please contact the Directory Chairman Bill & Norma Barker at 401-737-5593.

The new Directory will be released as part of the August issue of the *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*. Subscriptions for the magazine, as well as subscriptions to the *American SquareDance* magazine which contains "national" news, are available from E & P J Enterprises, Inc., N. Scituate, RI; call 401-647-9688 for details.

Dates for you to schedule:

Sunday, May 7
Annual Meeting & Election of Officers; Holyoke Community College, Holyoke, MA

Sunday, October 1
Fall Meeting
Location TBDL

Joe & Jean Hartka

MASSACHUSETTS

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN

SATURDAY, APRIL 8 ***"APRIL SHOWERS DANCE"***

Umbrellas Optional - Prize for best decorated umbrella

PRESENTING JIM SCHELL & JO YAKIMOWSKI

PLUS LEVEL WITH ROUNDS - 8:00pm to 10:30pm

Open Workshops Wed. April 5 & 19

with JOHNNY WEDGE and LORRAINE COURTOIS

PLUS/APD from 7:30pm until 10:00pm A-1 Tip at 10:00pm

All events at Veteran's Memorial Senior Center

144 School Street, Woburn, MA

INFO: Pres. Dan Perry 781-438-2363 and Pauline Barkalow 781-935-2157

Banner: Karen Scholl 781-729-6202

Soft soled shoes required Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720-0695

CO-PRESIDENTS: Ray & Jill Fryer 978-443-9826

Bob & Alice Mong 978-897-2552

BANNER: Bud & Marie Medeiros 978-486-3015

★★★ DANCES - 8:00pm to 10:30pm ★★★

Fri, Apr 14 MS w/2+ Jerry Maurice Sandi Simmons

Gates School - end of Spruce St. off Rt. 111 @ Mobil Station

West Acton Center

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566

HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR (H) Off Route 49

APR 1 **BOB BUTLER/BIRGIT MAGUIRE** *Square Dancing 8:00 - 10:30pm*

APR 29 **NO DANCE - NEW ENGLAND CONVENTION** *Info: 508-943-7838*

Mainstream & Plus alternating tips *or 508-885-1274*

RENT THIS BARN - Many dates available....Call 508-885-1274

A-2 ~ JIM PULASKI - 1st & 3rd SUNDAY 3 TO 5:30pm Info: 508-764-3304

C-1 WORKSHOP ~ JIM PULASKI - 3rd & 4th MONDAY 7:45 TO 10pm

BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
508 869-3140 (E-mail - tomrinker@AOL.com)
Web page - http://home.att.net/~soller-ross/barn.html

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

APRIL, 2000

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Early Rounds with Claire Hartmann at 7:30

April 7
April Showers Plus Dance
Caller: Jim Schell

Info: Bill & Jan Ordway 508 393-3087
Wednesdays: "All Position" Plus Level Workshop

SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A-2)

1	**Closed**	15	**Tom Rinker**
8	**Tom Rinker**	22	**Tom Rinker**
		29	**Closed**

Rounds by **Claire Hartmann**

CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C-1 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	April	7
C-2 Dance	With Tom Rinker	Friday	April	21

JIM PULASKI calling

ASCAP/BMI

A-2 DBD Workshop/Dance - 3rd Sunday - 3:00 to 5:30pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

C-1/Intro to C-2 - 3rd & 4th Mondays - 7:45 to 9:45pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

A-2 Dance with Seaside Steppers - 1st & 3rd Wednesday - 8 to 10:30pm - Wakefield, MA
(See Seaside Steppers ad)

New A-2 DYNAMO WEEKEND with Red Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi - July 28 & 29
Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA (C-1 Star Tips and Intro to C-1 session)
Call or write (e-mail) for info & flyers.

A-2 Dances at Cape Cod Community College starting in June and running thru Sept 2000
2nd & 4th Thursday from 8 to 10pm thru September (Intro to C-1 from 7:30 to 8pm)

15 LINDA STREET WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 phone: (508) 366-4464
e-mail: JimPCaller@aol.com

Young at Heart Square Dance Club

PO Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345-2195

April 1 "Jester's Night" - MS with a Plus ★ Tip at 8pm

$5.00 per person

Chocolate Night

Wood Floor Dancing

Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

Location: The Abington Grange on Central St., Abington, MA ~ Next Dance - May 13
For info. contact the Bishops 508-224-7077 ~ Banner Raids Welcome, contact John 508-224-4122

"IT'S HAPPENING IN CASPER"

A Quality International Square Dance Experience in the Western United States in the "Year 2000" (Y2K)

CASPER, WYOMING
AUGUST 9 - 12, 2000

SQUARE DANCE PROGRAM
- A1/A2
- PLUS
- MAINSTREAM

GENERAL DANCE PROGRAM
- CLOGGING & CONTRA
- YOUTH PROGRAM
- LINE DANCING
- HANDICAPABLE

ROUND DANCE PROGRAM
- PHASES 2 THRU 6
- SHOWCASE OF ROUNDS
- SPECIAL TEACHES

SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS
- DEMONSTRATIONS
- SEMINARS
- VENDORS
- BUFFALO CHIP TOSS

FOLLOW THE
PIONEER TRAILS

VENUE
- 3 QUALITY RV PARKS
- NEARBY HOTELS
- TOURS AVAILABLE

TRAILS END DANCE WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 9 AT THE EVENTS CENTER
FULL PROGRAM THURSDAY THRU SATURDAY

$35 PER PERSON PRE-REGISTRATION, $40 AT THE DOOR
FOR PRE-REGISTRATION OR MORE INFORMATION WRITE

USA WEST *SQUARE DANCE*
CONVENTION of WYOMING
PO BOX 1125, MILLS WY 82644-1125

www.square-dancing.com/USAWEST/WY
Chairpersons: Mel & Carol Ford -- Asst Chairpersons: Jim & Kathie Kline

SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC. *Founded 1965*

Mail: PO Box 434

FIRST PARISH CHURCH
of WESTWOOD

DANCING 8 - 10:30pm

ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Friday, April 14 - Plus

EVERETT MACKIN HOPE BELANGER

Dances are now held in the Parish House of the First Parish Church, corner of Nahatan and Clapboardtree Streets in Westwood.

TUESDAY PM

6:45 - 8:15 PLUS CLASS/WORKSHOP • 8:15 - 10:00 BEGINNERS CLASS
Location: St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, corner of Washington St. (Rt 16) and Denton Rd. one block from traffic light in Wellesley Square.

CLUB: (508) 653-7211 CLASS: (508) 655-2475 BANNER: (508) 358-7188

ROUND DANCE WITH

BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Every Monday: 7:30 - 9:30pm Bolero, Quincy, MA
Every Tuesday: 7 - 8:30pm Jive & Swing, Sturbridge, MA
8:30 - 10pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Sturbridge, MA
Every Thursday: 7:30 - 9:30pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Quincy, MA

Sat - 1: Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA
Fri - 7: Round Dance Party, Quincy, MA
Sat - 8: Round Dance Party, Sturbridge, MA
Sat - 15: Minutemen Squares, Belmont, MA
Fri - 28: N.E. Sq. & RD Convention, Manchester, NH

For rates and dates call: Birgit or Richard Maguire, 508-584-0584

No Dance Scheduled for April...

See you at the Convention

Stetson Stompers

for info call:
Mike or Linda Peck
(508) 347-9048

GREAT PLAIN 2000
SQUARES
Box 920642
Needham, MA 02492
Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

Wednesdays
April 5, 12, 19, 26
(Plus)

Pres: Paul Howard (781) 444-7258
Banner: Ditmores (781) 449-1319

Welcome to our 27TH Season
Watch For Our
"TULIP TWIRL" DANCE
Saturday, May 13 - 8pm
Chris Pinkham, calling Mainstream
Leo Matthiew, cueing

Needham Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt. 128, Exit 19B, 1 Mile

We welcome your class dancers and graduates

Paul King, Club Caller, April 5, 19
Jim Pulaski, Club Caller, April 12, 26
Square Dance Workshop: 7:00 - 8:15pm
Club Dancing (Plus) 8:15 - 10:00pm

Club Cuers
Sandi Simmons April 5, 12
Phil Gatchell April 19, 26
Club Dancing (Rounds) 8:15 - 10:00pm

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES - NEEDHAM, MA..

By Mike Simon..

Notes from the Great Plain Squares Notebook: Our February Ball, Lovers' Leap, saw a reunion with friends from the Minutemen Squares and Side Splitters. The caller, Everett Mackin, brought a goodly number from his club and our friendly neighbors, the Square Riggers, so the hall was well filled by around ten squares.

We have become accustomed to the GPSDC craftswomen providing souvenirs for the ladies and gentlemen who come to our balls and they did not disappoint us this time. Each lady wore a handmade silk flower corsage, while the men sported Valentine dangles with chocolate centers. Your correspondent was surprised to be one of the winners of a door prize.

The March Ball shuffled in and when our snow birds come back, we hope to have more than the four squares at our Wednesday evening dances. They follow the class hour which has recently turned into a Plus Workshop, with Paul King and Jim Pulaski alternating as teachers.

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PLUS
DANCE
8pm

SATURDAY, April 15
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call
Stan 978-682-3280

STEVE GARRETT
CAROL McGEE

Banners: Jennie Nazaruk 978-682-2403

CLASS & WORKSHOP EVERY WED. 7:30
K of C CAMELOT, SUTTON ST., N ANDOVER

NEXT DANCE SAT., MAY 27
JIM PULASKI & JO YAKIMOWSKI

Living in the past has one thing in its favor -- it's cheaper.

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

YIKES!

NO APRIL FOOLIN'..LOOK WHO'S CALLIN' APRIL 1ST

SAT., 8 TO 11 PM

YIKES CAMERON
Alternating Plus & Mainstream

AND

RALPH COLLIPI
Cueing

4/15/00

WE ARE CELEBRATING PATRIOT'S DAY WITH OUR PATRIOT'S NIGHT DANCE

SAT., 8 TO 11 PM

SHAWN CUDDY
Alternating Plus & Mainstream

AND

BARBARA STRONG
Cueing

For more information, call:
President, (508) 788-0746
Or Travel, (508) 875-7834

REMEMBER THE DATES

Both dances at Plymouth Church, Ellison Hall, Framingham Center. At Edgell Road, Just north of Rt. 9

FAIRS 'N SQUARES - FRAMINGHAM, MA..

By Fred & Anita Gelfand..

Whoever said that life begins at forty was not a dyed in the polyester Framingham resident. We Framinghamsters know that a new life begins at 300.

Starting the end of May, Framingham will celebrate its 300 year anniversary. Three centuries of history that claims General Knox trip from Fort Tyconderoga shelping a cannon through Framingham to the annual Patriot's Day Marathon that treks right through downtown.

To cheer on this special Tercentennial the Framingham Fairs 'N Squares will be part of the celebration, named "County Fair 2000". We will be demonstrating the joys of square dancing amid a fairway of events that will be going on from May 31 through June 4 on the Cushing Grounds.

As we think back on Framingham's impressive historical past, let us think about the Fairs 'N Squares hysterical present of fun-filled dances and down-home friendships.

HIGHLAND SQUARES

April 8

Caller - Danny Faria

Cuer - Anna MacDougall

Almy Hall, 821 Read Street, Somerset, MA

Tues Workshop 7pm*
Thur Workshop 9:30am**
*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA
**Senior Center, Plymouth St. Middleboro, MA

Information call 508-676-0715

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (978) 532-3371

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL CARTER LANE WILMINGTON
EMERGENCY # (978) 694-6050

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

April Fool's Dance
Saturday, APRIL 1 at 8pm
Plus Dance with A-1 ★ Tip
Bob Silva *- Caller*
Norma Silva *- Cuer*

DON'T BE A FOOL!

Thursdays Workshop - *7:30-9:30*
Johnny Wedge - Caller

Presidents: ***Judy & Phil Royce 781-944-1681***
Banner Info: ***Joe Anderson 781-944-3606***

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL - Rte. 129

NEW ROUND DANCE CLASSES WITH *BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE*

Quincy: Mondays
7:30 - 9:30pm
Christ Episcopal Church

BOLERO
Starting April 3

Sturbridge: Tuesdays
7:00 - 8:30pm
Hayloft Barn

TANGO
Starting April 4

Both rhythms will be taught from beginning thru phase IV

For more information, call 508-584-0584

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A)
Westminster, MA

April 8
Alt MS & PL 8 - 10:30pm
Caller: **DON BACHELDER** ~ Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Contact Information: 978-632-8703 or 978-874-2890
Banner Raids Welcome!

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC **Banner/WACA Club**

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST,
583 Main Street, Rte 13, Leominster, MA ***8-11pm***

For more info:
978-348-1515
978-537-7323

Saturday, April 1 - ***MS & Plus - Salad Night***
CHRIS PINKHAM Calling ~ **LEO BOUDREAU** Cueing

SEASIDE STEPPERS

New Location:
First Baptist Church, 8 Lafayette St. Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

April 5 JIM PULASKI
12 JOHN HENDRON
19 JIM PULASKI
26 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00 to 10:30pm

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (781) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (781) 438-2756

Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

584 Main St.
Box C2
Athol, MA 01331

Fri., April 21 ~ 8 to 11pm

DAN GUIN

CANNED HAM DANCE

ROY WILLIAMS

All Singing Calls/Mainstream

COORDINATORS:
Jim & Nancy Deming
978-249-7548

PRESIDENT:
David & Kathy Smith
978-249-9056

Location: Athol Town Hall, Main Street, Athol, MA

PHIL & SANDIE GATCHELL

ROUND DANCE CLASSES EVERY THURSDAY
CHURCH OF OUR REDEEMER, 6 MERIAM ST., LEXINGTON, MA
PHASE II-III 7:00 - 8:30pm ★ PHASE III-IV 8:45 - 10:15pm
For Class or Booking Information Call (781) 933-6648; E-Mail PhilGtchel@AOL.com

---

SILVER CITY TWIRLERS

No dance this month
See You at the
Convention

For info call Phyllis 508-823-1441

Workshop (Beg & Plus)
Every Tuesday 7:30 - 10pm
at Air-Conditioned Cabo Verde Club
88 Wales St. Taunton, MA

Dance Location:
Memorial Methodist Church
Rte. 138, Taunton, MA

Riverside Squares

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

CLUB DANCE

Friday - April 7, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Plus Level

Caller: JIM PULASKI **Cuer: ELAINE LAVOIE**

Monthly Dances held at THORPE SCHOOL, Avon Road, Danvers, MA

Mainstream Class -- Wednesdays 7:00-8:15pm

Plus Workshop following each class at the

Calvary Episcopal Church

Corner of Holten & Cherry Streets, Danvers, MA

Presidents - Ingrid & Tom Barry 978-774-8159

Banner Chairman - Cathy & Peter Baldwin 978-948-2163

RIVERSIDE SQUARES - DANVERS, MA..

By Fran & Bob Craig..

An Apology:

On behalf of Riversides Squares we would like to apologize to the folks intending to dance at our January mainstream dance and assumed the dance was at the Thorpe School. What makes it even more embarrassing is it was a mighty cold evening!!! I (Bob) must take full responsibility for not being more specific in our January NESDM ad regarding the dance location. In the future we will endeavor to eliminate any uncertainty as to where we are dancing. Our monthly dances are held on Friday nights at the Thorpe School and at present all other dances are at Calvary Episcopal Church. Please accept our sincerest apology and hopefully you will forgive us for this major goof on our part.

$10.00 per Couple

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Sutton High School, Boston Rd., Sutton, MA

WC AL CU AB

Sat., April 8 ~ 8 - 11:00pm ~ MS & PL

MATT AUGER & MIKE PETITBON **ELAINE LAVOIE**

BANNER Info: 508-234-6284 Please call if you need more info.

Bob Lafleur

Square Dance Caller

Producer • Flower Productions Records

Calling Mainstream & Plus

throughout New England

Reasonable Rates - Call for availability

• (413) 732-9333 •

276 Moore Street, Chicopee, MA 01013

E-mail: bob_lafleur@technologist.com

Keep your temper! No one else wants it.

"IN HARMONY"

Ed and Corinne Renauld

Apr	8	Call & Cue, PL, Border City Squares, Infant Jesus Church, Nashua, NH
Apr	15	Call & Cue, A1, Yankee Twirlers, United Church of Christ, Burlington, MA
Apr	28-29	New England Square and Round Dance Convention, Manchester, NH

Hope to see you there!!!

Rounds

Thursdays, 7:00 - 10:00pm, Phase III Rounds, Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH
Format (Except for 4th Thursday)
7:00pm - Figure Clinic; 8:00pm - Dancing for your pleasure; 9:00pm - Dance Teach
4th Thursday - 7:30 - 9:30 Phase II thru IV Round Dance Party

Weekends

May 26-29	Memorial Day camping weekend (MS) with Gene and Lori King, Townshend, VT
Sept 1-4	Labor Day camping weekend (PL) with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Westbrook, ME
Sept 22-24	Montshire camping weekend with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Horseshoe Acres, VT

8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474-1108 (978) 597-3008
in_harmony@mindspring.com http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/index.htm

COSMOPOLITANS

P.O. Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

New Location:
First Baptist Church
Main Street
(Near the Common)
Wakefield, MA

Saturday, April 1
Everett Mackin
Harriett Clarke
Plus Dancing 8-11pm

Banner Raid Info: Bill & Joan Hayes 781-944-4405 - Arthur & Sandy Dickenson 781-245-7476
Call either of these numbers for more information.

COSMOPOLITANS SDC - WAKEFIELD, MA..

By Cosmos 2 & 2..

At our club officers meeting, we voted to cancel our March dance, due to the fact, a lot of our members will be vacationing in Florida that month, but do come to our April dance with Everett Mackin calling. Harriett Clark is the cuer for the rounds.

As you have probably heard, the Cosmopolitans will fold in June. I am very sad to see this happen, as I'm sure many others feel the same way. Yours truly, goes back many years, and have made so many friends over the years, not to mention the many fun times we have all had together. A committee has been formed for our last dance in June, and we will have a club bash. More to follow on this.

Thought for the month: Be humble and polite, but don't let anyone push you around. See you in a square.

JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Now Booking 2000 & on...

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02347
508-947-9602

Will Travel Weekends

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Sat	1	Fairs 'N Squares, 87 Edgell Rd., Framingham - Yikes Cameron/Ralph Collipi
Sat	1	Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, 232 Podunk Rd., Sturbridge - Bob Butler/Birgit Maguire
Sat	1	Montachusett Twirlers, **MS&PL**, Congregational Church, Leominster - Pinkham/Boudreau
Mon	**3**	**WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury High, Oak St., Shrewsbury, MA**
Fri	7	Bay Path Promenaders, **PL**, Boylston Barn, Boylston - Jim Schell/Claire Hartmann
Sat	8	Sutton Country Squares, **36th Anniv. - MS&PL**, Sutton High School - Auger-Petitbon/Lavoie
Sat	8	Two Hearts as One, **MS&PL**, American Legion Hall, Westminster - Bachelder/Boudreau
Fri	14	Fun Time Squares, Salem Covenant Church, Worcester - Mike Petitbon/Kathy Reardon
Fri	21	Jumptown Twirlers, **Canned Ham, MS, All Singing Calls**, Athol Town Hall, Athol - Guin/Williams
Sat		NO DANCE, Stetson Stompers - See ya at the Convention!
Sat		NO DANCE, Hayloft Steppers - New England Convention

SINGLE SQUARES Square Dance Club
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801
MEMBER of: NSSARDA & EDSARDA

APRIL SHOWERS DANCE *MS W/2 PLUS TIPS*

Strawberry Festival ~ Friday, April 14 ~ 8:00 to 11:00pm

Caller: **GEORGE McGIBBON** Cuer: **BARBARA STRONG**

BURLINGTON, MA - UNITED CHURCH of CHRIST CONGREGATIONAL
on *Bedford St., 1/8 mile west of Route 3A.*

Info: Bev @ 781-272-4185 Joan @ 781-662-6481 Fred @ 781-233-6894

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

100 Merrimack Ave, Unit 1, Dracut, MA 01826
Phone: 978-441-4126

MOHAWK DANCERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mainstream Dance Friday, April 14 at 7:30pm, Fellowship Hall
Shelburne Center, MA - Ted Cromack, Caller, 413-625-0127

DO·SI·DOers

United Church · 30 Common St · Walpole, MA
8pm to 10:30pm

April 7 Freshman Frolic
Caller · Jane Carlson Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Mainstream & Plus *Info: 508-669-6982 or 508-668-2358*

In the old days the man who saved money was a miser; nowadays he's a miracle man!

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association
WMSARDA Calendar

-- APRIL 2000 --

Dancing begins at 8:00pm unless otherwise noted

Sat	1	**Chic-Mates**, MS&PL, **Don Bachelder/Roy Williams**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	1	**Redstone Squares**, MS, **Cindy Hawley/Gene King**, Senior Center, 328 Main St., E Longmeadow
Fri	7	**Swingles**, MS, **Gene King/Bev Boudreau**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	15	**Chic-Mates**, MS, **Dan Guin/Carole Landry**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	22	**Quabbin Valley**, MS, **Gloria Vivier/Leo Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee

Minutemen Squares

PO Box 424
Lexington, MA 02173

Try something different - we're proud of our caller program!

PLUS **Saturday, April 15 at 8pm**

Jim Pulaski **Birgit Maguire**

Dance at Payson Park Church, 360 Belmont St., Belmont, MA

Presidents: Ray & Carol 781-272-8835 **Raids: Carl & Claire 978-762-8959**

PHIL KANDRUT calling

63 Thorndike Road
North Andover, MA 01845
978-682-3280

BAY PATH PROMENADERS - BOYLSTON, MA..

By Sharon & Alden Miller..

Sharon and I are writing this column from the Sunshine State. We are doing a lot of square dancing down here. We attended the Florida Sunshine Festival SD in Lakeland, FL. Over 1800 attended and many were from the New England area. We met a number of new snowbird friends through our present SD friends from both the east and west coasts. Dancing in a hall with over 80 plus level squares and to national callers was a real thrill. Reminded us a bit of the New England Convention. We want to encourage all our friends who will be dancing in New England during April to take in the convention. Dancing with a large group will pep you up.

We enjoy dancing in Florida and are having a good time. We do miss our friends at our home club and also other dancers we dance with when home.We are looking forward to the first club dance in May which we will be able to attend.

Moderate: A guy who makes enemies left and right.

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO Box 75, Woburn, MA 01801

Club Contact: Gerry Emmons (781) 933-4396

A-1 DANCE SCHEDULE

SATURDAY APRIL 15 — **ED RENAULD** — **CORINNE RENAULD**

FRIDAY APRIL 28 — **JOHN HENDRON**

DANCES HELD AT THE UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST - BURLINGTON.
CORNER OF BEDFORD AND LEXINGTON STREETS.
DANCES 8:00 TILL 10:30pm. A-1 WITH A-2 STAR TIP.

THE SIDE SPLITTERS

SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Ave., No Attleboro, MA
8-11pm/$5 per person

APRIL 8 - DAVE MULLER — CAROLE LANDRY — MS&PLUS

APRIL 22 - LENNY NEWBERRY — HENRY BARRY — MS&PLUS

Pres: Jim & Dianne Murphy (508) 543-4460 Banner Raids: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669

Dennis Marsh

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

See You at the Convention

781-767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)

April 13 **JIM SCHELL** — **BILL LAUZON** — **APRIL SHOWERS**
April 27 **NO DANCE - SEE YOU AT THE CONVENTION**

Pres: Ellen & Fitzy Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871

ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
PLUS 8-10:30pm

FUN TIME SQUARES

WACA Club Refreshments

Friday, April 14 ~ 8 to 10:30pm
Caller: **MIKE PETITBON**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Ample Parking
Mystery Rides
Welcome

Salem Covenant Church, 215 East Mountain Street, Worcester, MA
Info: 978-422-6821~853-1956

RHODE ISLAND

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED
Rates & Dates:
(401) 568-6728

LORI MORIN

PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

April

1 April Fools Dance - MS
Cuer: Debby Lussier 8 - 10:45pm
Chepachet Grange, Rte 102 South, Chepachet, RI
8 Friendly Mixers, Cranston, RI
17-19 CALLERLAB - Las Vegas, NV
28-30 NE CONVENTION - Manchester, NH

Soft-soled shoes are required at all dances.

SMOKEY SQUARES

presents

NORM PHANEUF (Caller)
HENRY BARRY (Cuer)

President: Tad Maciejewski 401-762-1238

Saturday, April 1
MS & PLUS
"Crazy Hat Night" 8pm

Morning Star Lodge
142 Clinton St., Woonsocket, RI

WHIRLAWAYS

Rocky Hill Grange, Rt. 2, E. Greenwich, RI
Dances, Workshops & Classes
Pres: Paul Burnum 294-2076

April

Workshops - Rounds 7 to 8pm ~ Squares & Rounds at 8pm
Mon. April 10 - Workshop & Annual Meeting with Ev Mackin & Marge Headen
Mon. April 24 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Marge Headen

Sat 1 - 8pm -PLUS - with Jim Mayo & Marge Headen
Sat 15 - 8pm -PLUS - with Dave Hass & Marge Headen

Friendly Mixers 8pm

Sat. April 8 - Beginner's Ball	Sat. April 22 - Bunny Hop
Caller: Lori Morin - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier	*Caller:* Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier

Workshop & Meeting - April 3 ~ Workshop - April 17
Location: Dances & Workshops - Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI
For Information Contact: John & Helen Page 401-781-9136

Booking for 2000, 2001

DANCE TO DAVE "HASH" HASS

IT'S FUN !!!

Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton CT 06424
860-267-2214 ~ DaveHash@aol.com

EVERETT MACKIN 199 Northbridge Ave. Warwick, RI 02886 401-737-0823 BMI ASCAP

APRIL

Sat 1 - Cosmopolitans, Wakefield, MA - Plus
Tue 4 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - Plus 6:45 / Class 8:15
Fri 7 - Litchfield Swingers, Litchfield, NH - MS
Sat 8 - Lads & Lassies, East Lyme, CT - Plus
Mon 10 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus WS (Rds at 7:00)
Fri 14 - Square Riggers, Westwood, MA - Plus
Tue 18/25 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - WS
Mon 24 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - GRADUATION - MS
Fri/Sat - 28/29 - New England Square and Round Dance Convention Manchester, NH, many callers and cuers

Swinging Squares of RI Info: (401) 461-3943 / 828-3275

EASTER BONNETS
Saturday, April 15
Mike Petitbon, Caller - Millie Bird, Cuer
Plus 8 to 11

Class/Workshops - Mondays 7:00 - 10:00 - Bob Butler, Teacher
Meshanticut Park Church (Rt 5 - Caution blinker in front of church), 180 Oaklawn Avenue, Cranston, RI

NOW AT HOME

63 MAURAN STREET, CRANSTON, RI
CALL FOR DIRECTIONS AND HOURS

U-TURN BACK
401-467-8603

SEE OUR NEW SPRING MERCHANDISE AND HAVE A CUP OF COFFEE

Closed April 28 & 29

CONNECTICUT

Fri 14 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Ken Ritucci/Kathy Bryant
Fri 28 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Dave Muller/Lois Testa, New Grad Level

MAD HATTER SDC - DANBURY, CT..

By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst..

Plans are being finalized for the Mad Hatters' 36th Anniversary Dance which will be held next month! Please check the InterClub Squares list in this magazine for details. Callers and cuers appearing earlier this season at the club have included John Hendron, Bob Paris, Dave Muller, Shirley Underwood, Ed Friend, and Lois Testa.

A graduation dance was held in early January for one of the two beginners' classes sponsored by the Mad Hatters. A Fun Night for a new class was held the following week!

The Mad Hatters dance at a Plus Level and often include round dancing in our program. See you in a square!

NEW HAMPSHIRE

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

SATURDAY, APRIL 8 8 to 10:30pm
"Pie Night" - Plus
Ed Renauld Corinne Renauld

All Position Workshops Monday Nights starting May 1st
All Position Mainstream 7:00 - 8:30
All Position Plus 8:30 - 10:00
Location: **Horse Pond Fish and Game Club** Exit 6 from Route 3, first right west of Nashua Mall.

Dances at: **Infant Jesus Church,** 121 Allds St., Nashua
Emergency Phone # 603-882-2462
Presidents - Wayne & Priscilla Griffin, 603-598-7529
Banner - Steve & Lorri Wurtzler, 603-888-8398
Class Chairperson - Celeste Breton, 603-879-9686
BCS Web Site: http://www.mv.com/ipusers/sguild/bcs

GEORGE & GAYLE McGIBBON
1 South Policy Street - Salem, NH 03079

Mondays G & G Senior Squares 9:30 - 11:30am Classes
Salem NH Senior Center

Rates/Dates/Info: 603-894-6653 ***BMI-ASCAP LICENSED***

Litchfield Swingers
Square Dance Club

Griffin Memorial School, Rt. 3A Litchfield, NH

APRIL 7 "Swing into Spring" $5 Per Person

MS & Rounds - CALLER: *Everett Mackin*, CUER: *Sandi Simmons*

Plus Workshop 7-8pm - Class 8-9:30pm - every Thurs. *CLUB CALLER: Ralph Peacock*
Banner Chairmen: Ken & Lena Jackson, 603-432-3270
Information: Denne & Steph Coruth, 603-483-2944 - PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

PLAN AHEAD! May 5 – MS & ROUNDS – Norm Poisson & Marilyn Rivenburg

JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PO Box 820
Somersworth, NH
03878

Saturday -- April 1 -- 8:00 - 10:30pm Caller: **JIM PULASKI**
April Showers - MS & Plus Level Cuer: **HOPE BELANGER**

Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH 03878
Class & Plus Workshops: 6:00-7:00 Plus ~ 7:00-8:30 Class Level
Every Sunday at Maplewood School
Info: President & Treasurer: Leo & Jean Yelle 603-332-5714 ~ Banner Chairman: Ray & Rita Boulanger 603-692-2776

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

ATKINSON COMMUNITY CENTER, RT. 121 Atkinson, NH
Saturday, April 1 -- Mainstream & Plus Tips
8 to 10:30pm Caller: **JOHN MARTIN** **Cuer: SANDI SIMMONS**

Emergency #
(603) 362-5531

WORKSHOPS Tues. Nights in Atkinson: Plus 6:30-7:45 ~ Mainstream 7:45-9:00
Banner Chairperson: John Comeau 603-362-4669 Pres: Jerry & Grace Dufour 978-373-3932

Heel & Toe presents "At The Hop"

Saturday, April 15. Celebrate with all the "Babes & Cool Dudes"
Mainstream w/Plus tips - Dancing from 8pm to 10:30pm
Ted Lizotte, calling - Bernie Porter, cueing
Dance held at Bishop O'Neil Rec. Center, 30 South Elm, Manchester, NH

ALL POSITION PLUS LESSONS 5:30pm to 7:00pm Sunday
St. Edmunds Recreation Hall. Corner of Kelly & Edmund St., Manchester, NH
Banner: Grant & Swance Gibby 603-483-8330

Patty Greene

Upcoming Dance Dates:
4/15 Bradford Country Squares, Bradford, NH, MS/PL
4/16-20 CALLERLAB Convention, Las Vegas, NV
4/27-30 SEE YOU AT THE NEW ENGLAND CONVENTION!!!

Workshops:
Sun, 7-9, Progressive MS-PL, Single 8's, N. Andover, MA, all welcome
Weds, CL, Winnipesaukee Squares, Laconia, NH - info - 524-7508
Fri, 3:00-4:30, CL, North Andover Sr. Center, MA

Patty & Steve, 29 Eagle Drive, Salem, NH 03079, ph 603-893-7180, spgreene@mediaone.net

Ted Lizotte

23 Country Club Drive # 13
Manchester, NH 03102 ~ 603-624-9124

Tuesdays: **6:30 - 9:00 - FIRESIDERS** of Atkinson, NH
Thursdays: **8:00 - 11:00 - TECH SQUARES** of Cambridge, MA

1 Buttons and Bows 40th Anniversary Orange, CT - Plus w/A1 Star Tip
8 Happy Time Squares, Rochester, NH - MS
15 Heel and Toe, Manchester, NH - MS/Plus
16 Mt Washington Valley Stompers, Conway, NH - Class

The Square Dance Authority for Dancers by Sets In Order - available from ASD!

Basic Mainstream Handbook
$1.50 ea. +S&H

Plus Movement Handbook
$1.00 ea. +S&H

Indoctrination Handbook
$.75 ea. +S&H

Call 800-333-6236 for ordering information.
Quantity discounts available.

CONCORD COACH

Mailing Address: PO Box 232,Concord, NH 03302-0202

Banner Info - Audrey Dunn & Andy Elder 798-3442

SOFT SOLED SHOES A MUST!!!

Sat., April 1 - Plus - Fools Dance - 8 to 10:30pm

JERRY MAURICE **BERNIE PORTER**

Dance at the COMMUNITY CENTER behind the City Hall on Greene St.

Location Change

Sat., April 15 - MS - IRS Dance - 8 to 10:30pm

CHRIS PINKHAM **JO YAKIMOWSKI**

Location Change

Dance at the WEST CONCORD CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH in West Concord, NH

Presidents: Ray & June Morey 226-2491

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

PO Box 10232, Bedford, NH 03110

April 8 - Springtime - Class with MS

Don Frechette - Calling **Bernie Porter** - Cueing

Dancing at Gossler School, 99 Sullivan Street, Manchester, NH 8-10:30pm

Presidents: Joe & Claire Belaski 603-669-1637

BRADFORD COUNTRY Sqs

AT THE BRADFORD TOWN HALL

PO Box 177 - Bradford, NH 03221

8 - 10:30pm
$4.00 per person
Refreshments

April 15, "April Daffodils" MS&Plus

Patty Greene **Phil Gatchell**

For info call: Banner Chairs - Arlo & Norma Burns 603-927-4454 or Vice Presidents - George & Marlene Freyler 603-938-2530

June 17 - "Ice Cream Social" - A-1 & Plus - Dona & Vera Prudhomme

LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

Sunday, April 9 - MS & PL 2 to 5pm ~ Advanced 5 to 6pm

Caller: **Dona Prudhomme**

Cuer: **Vera Prudhomme**

Contact person:
Charlie Ryan
603 444-2398
squarepeg@connriver.net

Dance held at the Beautiful Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

HAPPY HARRY TROTT

ROUNDS AND SQUARES

P.O. Box 1399, North Conway, NH 03860

CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS

MA -- ME -- NH -- VT -- RI -- CT -- NJ -- NY

603-356-3141

Call for Rates & Dates

Pelham Partners Square Dance Club

P.O. BOX 103
PELHAM, NH 03076

April Showers Dance - April 15 8 to 10:30pm MS

Caller: **DON FRECHETTE** Cuer: **SANDI SIMMONS**

Admission $10.00 Per Couple

Location: Windham Center School, Junction of Rt. 111 & Lowell Road, Windham, NH
Workshop 7pm to 9pm every Thursday at Sherburne School,
on Marsh Road, Pelham, NH
Banner Chair: Norman & Dolly (978) 957-4983 • e-mail: nla6426689@aol.com

---

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed

For Rates & Dates:
603-463-9396

39 Pleasant Lake
Deerfield, NH 03037

MS & Plus
Workshop
Wednesdays

HAPPY TIMES SQUARES

PO Box 713
Rochester, NH 03867

Location: The Rochester Community Center, 150 Wakefield Street, Rochester, NH

April Showers -- MS -- Saturday, April 8 -- 8 to 11pm

TED LIZOTTE **BARBARA NUTTING**

Info: Cynthia King 603-664-7941 - Banner: Geneva McPherson 603-335-5388

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Square Dance Club
Peterborough, NH 03458

Information:
Dick & Louise 603-563-8218

Please soft-soled shoes

April 14 - "Taxman Two Step"
Don Bachelder, Caller - **Leo Boudreau**, Cuer
MS Dance **- 8 to 10:30pm**
UNION CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Route 202 North in
Peterborough, NH

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher
e-mail: frechettedoris@netscape.net

31 Judith Street
Danville, NH 03819

RATES & DATES
603-382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Information
603-352-3976
603-358-0464

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Recreation Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH

Sat., April 8 - MS & PL
Bob Silva Norma Silva

Sat., April 22 - NO DANCE

Western Style
Square Dance
Apparel
Optional
"8pm start"

8-10:30pm
$4.00
per dancer

WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES

PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247-6003

Refreshments and More

Friday, April 14 ~ MS & PL ~ JANE CARLSON Will Call - No Cuer
Laconia Congregational Church ~ Veterans Square, Laconia, NH

Classes on Wednesday evenings from 7 - 9pm at the Belknap County Nursing Home on Rt 106 in Laconia. Patty Greene will be teaching some Plus as well as strengthening the Basic/Mainstream calls.

FOR MORE INFO PLEASE CALL: 603-524-7778 OR 603-524-7508 OR 603-279-8036

Lake Shore Farm
FAMILY VACATIONS
SINCE 1926

Sunday Afternoon Dances ~ Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH
2pm To 5pm 2 + 2 Floor Level $5.00 Per Person

PL April 2 - GLORIA VIVIER, Calling/**LAURA KNIGHT,** Cueing
PL April 9 - DENNIS MARSH, Calling/**SCOTT COHEN,** Cueing

Dinner at 5:30 by reservation ~ Roast Beef $12.00 PP ~ Chicken $10.00 PP
Call (603) 942-5921 for reservations

MAINE

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Monday - 3-10-17 - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Conway, NH
Tuesday - 4-11-25 - SAGE Swingers - MS Class - PLUS Class - Brunswick, ME
Wednesday - 5-12-26 - "Let's Dance" - Phase III/IV Rounds - Portland, ME
Thursday - 6-13-20 - SASOME - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Gorham, ME
Friday - 7-14-21 - Shaker Valley Squares - PLUS Dance - Phase II/III Rounds - Alfred, ME

April 8 - Lake Champlain Squares - MS & Plus - Burlington, VT - Both
April 27/30 - NESRDC - Manchester, NH - Both

Looking For A Weekend or Two or More?

Sept 1-4 – Labor Day - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - PLUS - Wassamki Springs Campground - Scarborough, ME
Sept 22-24 – Montshire Camping Weekend - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - MS & PLUS - Horseshoe Acres, VT
Nov 3-5 – "A Touch of Class" – With Corinne & Ed Renauld - Phase III/IV Rounds - Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 - 207-773-1826
E-Mail - dance2us@maine.rr.com

Pepperell Squares

Mainstream & Plus Dance ~ April 9
Biddeford Community Center, 189 Alfred St., Biddeford, ME
Time: 2 - 5pm ~ Early Rounds: 1:30
Caller: Ray Hilton ~ Cuer: Sally Lennox
For More Information: 207-284-7952 • rayhilton@hotmail.com

Always try to drive so that your licence will expire before you do.

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

April 1	**Dona Prudhomme** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**MS&PL**	**Sunset Squares** Cuer: Pat Brann	Peoples United Methodist Church S Portland, ME
8	**Dave Vieira (From TX)** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**MS&PL**	**SASOME** Cuer: Pat Brann	Wassamki Campg. Westbrook, ME
9	**Ray Hilton** *Squares 2:00pm* *Rounds 1:30pm*	**MS&PL**	**Pepperell Squares** Cuer: Sally Lennox	Biddeford Rec Ctr Biddeford, ME
22	**Lee Kennedy** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	**MS**	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Scott Williams	Wentworth School Scarborough, ME

Contact for more information:Sage Swingers - Brian Beckman - 207-443-9807
Mix N' Mingle - Doug Ellis - 207-283-0233; SASOME - John Heign - 207-892-2078
Pepperell Squares - Ed Langen - 207-284-8523; Sunset Squares - Lois Stailing - 207-767-3150

NUBBLE LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB - YORK, ME

PIE & ICE CREAM SOCIAL DANCE - **April 16**
from **2-5pm ~ Mainstream with Plus Tips**
YORK HIGH SCHOOL

Caller: JOE CASEY Cuer: RAY PETTEE

For Info Call: 207-985-3032

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904

PLUS LEVEL PROGRESSIVE SQUARES WORKSHOP & ROUNDS
Every Tuesday, from 7:15 - 9:15pm
at the Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME
Club Caller: **JOE CASEY** Rounds Cuer: **RAY PETTEE**

Info: Will & Jean Hubert (603) 431-0831

***Now* Available from American Square Dance ~ Square Dance Clip Art Diskettes**

Clip Art 1	Clip Art 2	Clip Art 3
175 images on 3.5 HD	200 images on 3.5 HD	200 images on 3.5 HD
$15.99 +S&H	$20.99 +S&H	$20.99 +S&H

**All 3 sets contain different images in black and white*

Contact ASD at (401) 647-9688 or 800-333-6236
or mail to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

- 2001 DIRECTORY INFORMATION -

The Directory is published yearly by CO-OP as a service to all dancers. Your organization/club **MUST** be a member of EDSARDA to be included in the listings. Information postmarked after **May 1** will not be included in the 2001 Directory.

Send completed form with a check or money order for $10.00 to:
Bill & Norma Barker, 2867 West Shore Rd, Warwick, RI 02886-5446.

PLACE OUR LISTING UNDER: (Check ONLY One)

☐ Square Dance Club ☐ Round Dance Club
☐ Teen Club ☐ Clogging Club

Is your club a "singles" Club? ☐
Is this listing for an association/federation? ☐

Number of people (*not couples*) in Club _____

Number of people (*not couples*) in Class _____

Does your club belong to an association other than **EDSARDA**?

Yes _____ If Yes, please list name(s):

_____

Date information Submitted _____

By _____

Title _____

Telephone _____

Club/Association Name _____

Club Contact _____

Contact or Club/Association address

St. or PO Box No. _____

City or Town _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Club Contact Phone _____
(Area Code) (Number)

Web Site Address _____

E-Mail Address _____

Where Club Dances _____
(City/Town and State)

When Club Dances S M T W T F S

*A reminder that a check or money order for $10.00 must accompany this form to be included in the 2001 Directory.

GLASTONBURY SDC - GLASTONBURY, CT..

By Ginny & Ev Collins..

The Glastonbury Square Dance Club is celebrating its 40th anniversary in April. The club was formed in 1959 by several townspeople who were members of the Greater Hartford Square Dance Club. Due to the large number of members from Glastonbury, it was decided to form a club in Glastonbury. Many of the dancers had taken square dance lessons from their Glastonbury neighbor, J. Bard McNulty, a professor of English at Trinity College, who had learned square dance calling from Al Brundage, the caller for the Hartford Club.

Bard was instrumental in forming the Glastonbury club, and was the caller and teacher for many years. In 1972, the club obtained the calling and teaching services of Jack O'Leary, when he finished his tour in the Air Force. Jack continued as club caller until his semi-retirement from calling in 1997. The round dance cuers through the years completed the impressive dance programs. Our present cuer is Scott Howell.

Over the years, the club has been active in community affairs, participating in parades, benefit dances, fairs, and the nation's bicentennial celebration.

The 40th Anniversary Dance will be held on April 22, with Jack O'Leary calling and Fred Gertner cueing, at Academy School, Main Street, Glastonbury. For more information, please call Bob Houghton at 860-633-2846 or Ross Smith at 860-659-8270.

Remembering

Ervin E. Gross
February 10, 2000

It is with great sadness that we mourn the passing of our friend and partner Ervin E. Gross. Ervin helped develop Yak Stack in 1961. Over the years, he attended many national square dance conventions. He was known to many callers & cuers throughout the country for his acoustical knowledge. Ervin was always willing to help anyone with a question on how to sound a hall correctly or set-up for a large convention. He was an active member of Yak Stack both in development and technical support.

His knowledge and expertise will be truly missed. His kindness will always be remembered by us and all who knew him.

Our thoughts and prayers go out to his family. He will be missed.

Gary and Cindy Johnston
Yak Stack

CONVENTION FESTIVAL NEWS

49th National Square Dance Convention

Baltimore, Maryland June 21-24, 2000

AN EVENING WITH NEAL McCOY AND TRACE ADKINS

At the 49th National Square Dance Convention
Wednesday June 21, at 6:30pm

We are very pleased to be able to present these two popular country music artists to square dancers attending Baltimore 2000. Each has a rich baritone voice capable of moving from country-rock to ballads to big band type songs with ease. And their artistry appeals to all ages.

Neal McCoy is a Texan who got his start as an opening act for Charlie Pride. He has been out on his own since 1990 and has released eight albums. The latest (1999) is *Life of the Party*. It is available on CD. Neal was named Entertainer of the Year at theTNN/ Music City News Awards in 1998.

Trace Adkins hails from Louisiana. He's a former college football lineman and offshore oil driller who always wanted to be an entertainer. In 1997 he won the Academy of Country Music's New Male Vocalist title and was presented the TNN/Music City News Male Star of Tomorrow Award in 1998. Look for his album *More* on CD.

To get your tickets for this special concert check the appropriate box on your registration form or send your request for tickets to 49th NSDC PO Box 300, Greenbelt MD 20770-0300. Do it soon, as tickets are $15 each until April 30. After that they are available only from Ticketmaster ($30 plus service charge) or the Baltimore Arena Box Office for $30.

Club/Guest Caller-Cuer Contract Forms

Available for Club Programmers, Callers and Cuers

FORM APPROVED BY EDSARDA - NECCA - NECORTA

A packet of 20 3-part contracts costs only $8.50

Send your check payable to NESDM along with your name and address to:

NESDM, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

LOOKING AHEAD

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish dates for these events as far into the future as is possible.

JUNE '00

18-20 Round-A-Lab - Baltimore, MD
21-24 50th Nat Sq & Rd Conv - Baltimore, MD

JULY '00

20-22 Canadian Sq & Rd Conv - Vancouver, BC
Convention 2000
Box 2440,
Vancouver, BC V6B 3W7 Canada

OCTOBER '00

20-22 Tumbling Leaves - Bennington, VT
Cliff Brodeur 413-443-3060

DANCE LISTING

Ads which are listings are not duplicated here.
Only information included in your AD is included in this listing.
**** Please check the display ad for detailed dance information. ****

Sat	1	Concord Coach Squares	Concord, NH	Maurice/Porter	PL
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Mackin/Clarke	PL
		Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	Martin/Simmons	MS&PL
		Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	Pulaski/Belanger	MS&PL
		Buttons & Bows	Orange, CT	Lizotte	PL
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Butler/Maguire	MS&PL
		Ruffles 'N' Beaus	Chepachet, RI	L Morin/Lussier	MS
		Skirts 'N Flirts	Wilmington, MA	B & N Silva	PL
		Smokey Squares	Woonsocket, RI	Phaneuf/Barry	MS&PL
		Young at Heart SDC	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	MS
		Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mayo/Headen	PL
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Cameron/Collipi	PL&MS
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Pinkham/Boudreau	MS&PL
Sun	2	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Vivier/Knight	PL
Wed	5	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	PL
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri	7	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Mackin/Simmons	MS
		RD Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Pulaski/Lavoie	PL
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Schell/Hartmann	PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
Sat	8	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	E & C Renauld	PL
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	L Morin/Lussier	BEG BALL
		Happy Times Squares	Rochester, NH	Lizotte/Nutting	MS
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria/MacDougall	
		RD Party	Sturbridge, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	B & N Silva	MS&PL
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Frechette/Porter	CLASS & MS
		Side Splitters SDC	N Attleboro, MA	Muller/Landry	MS&PL
		Sutton Country Squares	Sutton, MA	Auger-Petitbon/Lavoie	MS&PL
		Two Hearts As One	Westminster, MA	Bachelder/Boudreau	MS&PL
		Lake Champlain Squares	Burlington, VT	S & BA Brown	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Schell/Yakimowski	PL
		Lads & Lassies	E Lyme, CT	Mackin	PL

Sun 9	Pepperell Squares	Biddeford, ME	Hilton/Lennox	MS&PL
	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Marsh/Cohen	PL
	Littleton Squares	Littleton, NH	D & V Prudhomme	MS,PL,ADV
Wed 12	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu 13	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri 14	Cloudbusters SDC	Peterborough, NH	Bachelder/Boudreau	MS
	Fun Time Squares	Worcester, MA	Petitbon/Reardon	
	Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	Mackin/Belanger	PL
	Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
	Single Squares	Woburn, MA	McGibbon/Strong	MS
	Winnipesaukee Sq	Laconia, NH	Carlson	MS&PL
	Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Maurice/Simmons	MS
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 15	Bradford Country Squares	Bradford, NH	Greene/Gatchell	MS&PL
	Concord Coach	W Concord, NH	Pinkham/Yakimowski	MS
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Lizotte/Porter	MS&PL
	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Pulaski/Maguire	PL
	Pelham Partners	Windham, NH	Frechette/Simmons	MS
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Bird	PL
	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	E & C Renauld	A-1
	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Hass/Headen	PL
	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Cuddy/Strong	PL&MS
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Garrett/McGee	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Sun 16	Mt Washington Val Stomp	Conway, NH	Lizotte	CLASS
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME	Casey/Pettee	MS&PL
Wed 19	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri 21	Jumptown Twirlers	Athol, MA	Guin/Williams	MS
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-2
Sat 22	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
	Side Splitters SDC	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	MS&PL
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
Wed 26	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu 27	Round Dance Party	Nashua, NH	E & C Renauld	RD
FRI 28	**NE CONVENTION**	**MANCHESTER, NH**	**MANY/MANY**	
	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron	A-1
SAT 29	**NE CONVENTION**	**MANCHESTER, NH**	**MANY/MANY**	

WORKSHOPS

Sun				
2-9-16-23-30	Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	PL	SQ
	Heel & Toe	Manchester, NH	PL	SQ
	P Greene	N Andover, MA	MS&PL	SQ
Mon				
3-10-17-24	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	Bolero	RD
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	PL	SQ
3-10-17	S & BA Brown	Conway, NH		SQ&RD
3-17	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		SQ&RD
10-24	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	PL	SQ&RD
17-24	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	C-1 & C-2	SQ&RD
Tue				
4-11-18-25	Down East Western	Eliot, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	D Faria	N Dartmouth, MA		SQ
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	PL	SQ

	B & R Maguire	Sturbridge, MA	Tango	RD
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	PL	SQ
4-11-25 Wed	S & BA Brown	Brunswick, ME	PL	SQ
5-12-19-26	Happy Times Squares	Rochester, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	PL	SQ
	Winnipesaukee Sq	Laconia, NH	PL	SQ
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA		SQ
	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	PL	SQ
5-12-26	S & BA Brown	Portland, ME	PH 3&4	RD
5-19 Thu	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	PL	SQ&RD
6-13-20-27	P & S Gatchell	Lexington, MA	PH 2-4	RD
	D Faria	Middleboro, MA		SQ
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	PL	SQ
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA		SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA		RD
	Pelham Partners	Pelham, NH		SQ
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	PL	SQ
6-13-20	S & BA Brown	Gorham, ME		SQ&RD
	E & C Renauld	Nashua, NH		RD

EASTERN DISTRICT
SQUARE & ROUND DANCE ASSOCIATION, INC.

PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

ANNUAL MEETING
Sunday, May 7, 2000
Holyoke Community College

REGISTRATION: 1:30pm - MEETING: 2:00pm

DIRECTIONS:

From the North: I-91 South to Exit 16. Right onto Cherry Street (Route 202). Left at first light onto Homestead Avenue. Right at flashing yellow light.

From the South: I-91 North to Exit 16. Left onto Cherry Street (Route 202). Left at first light onto Homestead Avenue. Right at flashing yellow light.

From the East: Route 90 West to I-91. I-91 North to Exit 16. Left onto Cherry Street (Route 202). Left at first light onto Homestead Avenue. Right at flashing yellow light.

From the West: Route 90 East to I-91. I-91 North to Exit 16. Left onto Cherry Street (Route 202). Left at first light onto Homestead Avenue. Right at flashing yellow light.

PROGRAM: Open Forum

MODERATORS: Ron & Goldie Clifford

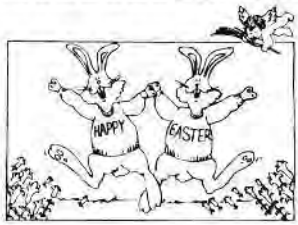
Note: EDSARDA meetings are open to all. You are invited.

34th National Adv & Challenge SD Conv 25
42nd NESRDC ..... Cover
Baldwin Apple Squares 27
Balsam Shade Weekend w/G & C Hardy 17
Bates, Red 7
Bay Path Barn/Promenaders 28
Border City Squares 42
Bradford Country Squares 44
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 46
Caller/Cuer Contract Forms 50
Calyco Crossing 8
Camping/Dancing Fundraiser Weekend 19
Century Club 3
Claudia's Western Shoppe 16
Clip Art Diskettes 47
Cloudbusters 45
Complimentary Copies 4
Concord Coach SDC 44
Cosmopolitans 36
Courtois, John & Lorraine 45
CT Interclub Listing 41
Do-Si-Doers 37
Down East Western 47
East Hill Farm 26
EDSARDA Meeting 53
Fairs 'N Squares 32
Firesiders 42
Foote, Ed Videos 14
Forms
2001 Directory Information 48
Subscription 55
Frechette, Don 45
Friendly Mixers 40
Fun Time Squares 39
Gatchell, Phil & Sandie 34
Great Plain Squares 31
Greene, Patty 43
Grenn, Inc 15
Happy Times Squares 45
Hass, Dave "Hash" 40
Hayloft Steppers 27
Heel & Toe SDC 43
Highland Squares 32
Jester's Square Dance Club 42
Jumptown Twirlers 34
Kandrut, Phil 38
Lafleur, Bob 35
Lake Shore Farm 10,46
Litchfield Swingers 42
Littleton Squares 44
Lizotte, Ted 43
Mackin, Everett 41
Maguire, Birgit & Richard 30,33
Majestic Badge 15
Marsh, Dennis 39
McGibbon, George & Gayle 42
Meg Simkins 6
Minutemen Squares 38
Mohawk Dancers 37
Monadnock Squares 45
Montachusett Twirlers 33
Morin, Lon 40
National SD Directory 21
Nubble Lighthouse Keepers SDC 47
Pelham Partners 45
Pepperell Squares 46
Pulaski, Jim 28
Queen City Promenaders 44
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 36
Rinker, Tom 28
Riverside Squares 35
Schell, Jim 36
Scrambled Eights 39
SD Association of Portland, ME 47
Seaside Steppers 34
Sets In Order Handbooks 43
Side Splitters 39
Silva, Bob & Norma 32
Silver City Twirlers 34
Single Squares 37
Skirts 'N' Flirts 33
Smokey Squares 40
Square Dance Connection 5
Square Dance Foundation of NE 13
Square Riggers 30
Square Wheelers 27
Stahly's Stitchery 11
Stetson Stompers 30
Supreme Audio 23
Sutton Country Squares 35
Swinging Squares 41
Trott, Happy Harry 44
Tumbling Leaves Festival 24
Turkey Town Trotters 31
Two Hearts As One 33
USA West SD Convention 29
U-Turn Back 41
WACA 37
Wedge, Johnny 37
Whirlaways 40
Winnipesaukee Squares 46
WMSARDA 38
Yak Stack 18
Yankee Twirlers 39
Young at Heart SDC 28

The Northeast Square

DANCER

MAGAZINE



I am a Caller ☐ *Cuer* ☐ *Dancer* ☐ *Other* ☐ _____

☐ **New** ☐ **Renewal**

	USA	CANADA
24 issues (2 years)	**$37.00***	**$47.00**
12 issues (1 year)	**$21.00***	**$26.00**

*Rhode Island add 7% sales tax

ACCOUNT # (from label) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE # _____ MasterCard VISA

CARD # _____

EXPIRES: _____ *MM* _____ *YR* *MC* _____ *VISA* _____

Your Signature: _____

I was referred by a friend. Their subscription number is: _ _ _ _ _ _

Their name and address is : _____

New subscriptions or renewals start with the next issue IF we receive this completed form on or before the 10th of the month

(This offer ends on 7/00)

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward periodicals unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. Price subject to change.

Send to: NESDM, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777

OR CALL: (401) 647-9688 OR 800-333-6236

You'll just have to wear those extra shirts and pants.
I can't get anymore cloths into our suitcases!

We hope to see you at the
New England Square & Round Dance Convention
in Manchester.
Stop by and visit us at our booth

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

PERIODICALS POSTAGE
Paid at N Scituate, RI

TIME VALUE MAIL

The Northeast Square
DANCER
MAGAZINE

$3.00

May
2000

HAYLOFT STEPPERS

40TH ANNIVERSARY
1960 - 2000

HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR

The Northeast Square DANCER MAGAZINE

"Our Only Excuse For Existence Is To Be Of Service"

Copy 586 | Pages 56 | Volume 49 | Number 10 | May 2000

What's Inside.....

Features

22 Carole's Corner
6 Club Leadership Notes
8 Comment
4 Editor's File
12 Let's Dance
13 RD Of The Month
20 RD Record Review
18 SD Record Review
16 Sewing 101

Along with

23 49th NSDC
9 EDSARDA
10 Feedback
51 Looking Ahead
15 SDFNE 20/50 Club
14 SDFNE Archives
48 The Square Dance Then and Now

DANCE INFO

51 Dance Listing
53 Workshops

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising
Pat Juaire

Setup
Louise Harrop
TI Enod

News, Rewrite & Subscriptions
Michelle Merchant

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Skip Brown
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Bernie Coulthurst
Ed Foote
Bob Howell
Donna Ipock
Birgit Maguire
Jim Mayo
Chris Pinkham

How to reach us:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
North Scituate, RI 02857

(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 fax
e-mail: nsdm@loa.com

Web site:
www.dosido.com

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday, 9:00am to 4:00pm EST
CLOSED - May 29

If you call at other times, ***please leave a detailed message*** and we will return your call.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Subscription rates: 1 year - $21; 2 years - $37; Canada - $26/47. Payable in U.S. Funds. **Periodicals Postage Paid at N Scituate, RI. POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857. Printed in the U.S.A. Copyright 2000 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

DEADLINE for AD and NEWS COPY for the **JULY ISSUE**
MAY 10

MAY 2000 — NESDM CALENDAR of EVENTS

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10 July Deadline	11	12	13
14 Mother's Day	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29 Memorial Day (observed)	30	31			

SPECIAL EVENTS for May

5 Smokey Squares 30th Anniversary - Woonsocket, RI

BEST WISHES ON Mother's Day

LOCATIONS and DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS

NEW ENGLAND

Apr 27-29, 2001 - Manchester, NH
Apr 26-[illegible], 2002 - Springfield, MA

GALLERIA B

Apr 5-11, 2001 - TBA
Mar 24-27, 2002 - TBA

NATIONAL

Jun 21-24, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
June 27-30, 2001 Anaheim, CA

ROTUNDA LAB

Jun 18-20, 2000 - Baltimore, MD
Jun 23-26, 2001 - Anaheim, CA

Merit Badge

Century Club Book
$2.50 plus 50¢ postage
PO Box 57, Westfield, MA 01086

Century Club

Join Today!

Bring your Century Club Book when traveling to any square dance.

FROM THE EDITORS

ED & PAT JUAIRE

Keep It Simple and Short

Once again, we hear of those callers and clubs who are using the Multi-Cycle program and having great success with it. Over the years, Pat and I, along with many other people, have professed that getting new dancers dancing is the most important part of our recreation and the Multi-Cycle program does just that.

50 years ago and less, you only had to learn about 15 movements at the maximum and most of those were learned by dancing on Saturday night with the rest of the folks. No lessons or classes (ugh!) were really needed. The Multi-Cycle program comes as close to that concept as anything else that has been tried.

Recruiting new dancers then telling them they will be learning to dance for the next nine months is a turn off to most. But, telling someone they can learn to square dance in ten weeks is a cake walk and very appealing. Supporting this program can mean the difference between a handful of new dancers and a floor full.

Contact Mike Seastrom for more details and give the Multi-Cycle program a try for a couple of years. We think you'll like it.

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rte 101)

Phone 978-632-4868 • Toll Free: 877-773-2623

E-MAIL: CLAUDIASWS@HOTMAIL.COM

GOING TO THE NATIONALS? WANT SOMETHING NEW? STOP IN AND GET SOMETHING TO TAKE ALONG!!

May 7 - We'll be in Newburg, NY for their Spring Fling

Store Closed April 28 thru May 9

Regular Hours:

Tue-Wed-Thur	1 to 9pm
Fri	1 to 5pm
Sat	10am to 4pm

Call for Sunday appointments

WE ACCEPT:
Cash - Checks
VISA - Master Card - Am/Express

GERMAN HALL, CARTER AVE., PAWTUCKET, RI
EXIT 2A (MA) OFF RT 95S. 4TH LIGHT, GO RIGHT ONTO
CARTER AVE. HALL IS 3 BLOCKS ON RIGHT.

THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION'S DOUBLE EXTRAVAGANZA

Plus Level with Advanced Star Tips

Sunday May 28, 2 - 5PM & 7 - 10PM

2 Callers, 2 Cuers, 2 Sessions - 2 Good 2 Miss

RED BATES & JOHN HENDRON
ON SQUARES
HARRIETT CLARKE &
BIRGIT MAGUIRE CUEING ROUNDS

THE CONNECTION WELCOMES
CLAUDIA'S WESTERN SHOPPE

Paula & Sheila will bring their best Square Dance attire selection for you to purchase.

2 SUPER CLEAR SMOOTH CUERS
& 2 OF THE BEST CALLERS IN THE WORLD!!!

Come join us! Beautiful Air conditioned Hall, Wonderful Wood Floor, great sound. Refreshments - Connection style.

TICKETS .... BUY ADVANCED AND SAVE!!

TILL MAY 15: **$24/Couple For 6 (2+2+2) hours of Dance, Fun & Friendship. ($15/Couple for Single Session)**

AFTER MAY 15: **$28/Couple for the Double Session & $18 for Single Session.**

Call: Kathie at 781-837-1623...Bucky & Doris 508-866-5347 for tickets and/or more information. Or send a check to Kathy Ramsey, PO Box 2531, Ocean Bluff, MA 02065

(If sending check for a single session, please designate 2-5 or 7-10)

CLUB LEADERSHIP NOTES

Bernie Coulthurst

We have received a couple inquiries concerning "What do you do when your club or organization has the wrong person as president or chairman?" You really have three choices: (1) "tread water" until the next election assuming that the No. 1 position in the organization is elected and not appointed; (2) vote with your feet and leave the club; and (3) work towards positive change.

Most people select Choice 1 and do nothing while they wait out the term of the "ineffective" leader. Most organizations can survive a year or two of poor leadership but not anymore. A few people take Choice 2 and leave the club and go elsewhere for their dancing pleasure. These two choices are not the best course of action but they are easy to make and implement. We will concentrate on Choice 3 - work towards positive change.

What can you do without hurting someone's feelings and causing considerable ill will? The first thing you can do is speak up at the next meeting in a positive way, keeping your comments in a situational mode instead of a personal mode.

For example, let's assume that your club's problem is not getting very many guests at your dances and you think the reason for the lack of guests is _____. The first thing you do is ask the current leader to put your subject on the next meeting's agenda. The item could read something like this: "Lack of guests at our dances". Getting your topic on the written agenda almost guarantees you that the subject will get discussed at the next meeting. If it doesn't get put on the agenda, ask the chairman or president (in a polite way) at the meeting as to why it was not put on the agenda as you requested. You can use your imagination as to what will happen - the topics usually get discussed. If the discussion goes nowhere, suggest to the chairman that he or she appoint a task force to study the issue and report back at the next meeting or dance.

The key to getting positive change is to keep the discussion situational and not personal in the greatest positive way. Go for consensus!

Let's look at another example. Let's assume that the officers of the club are elected but everybody knows that the caller or whoever really runs the show. This example is a little tougher but the same rules apply - keep it situational. Ask for opinions and comments and let the minority be heard but have the majority rule. In this scene, something will have to give - the caller has to change his or her ways or the club leaders will have to make some tough decisions like having a club caller call at your dances once a month instead of every dance. (This is a good idea anyway.) We suggest that clubs have a club caller for half of the club dances and guest callers for

NOW LOCATED AT HOME

CALL FOR DIRECTIONS

U-TURN BACK

63 MAURAN ST.
CRANSTON, RI 02910
401-467-8603

OPEN **Tuesday Wednesday & Thursday 1-5 Friday & Saturday 11-3**
OTHER TIMES BY APPOINTMENT

the remaining half. Your club members will be happier and you will get more guests attending your dances.

Let's look at a third example. The leader of your state or provincial square and round dance association is not doing his or her job according to the purpose of the organization. (What do you?) Follow the same suggestions mentioned above. If no changes result because of your efforts, lobby for the appointment of a task force to study the issue. Try to get on the task force - even volunteer publicly at the meeting. It is very rare that a task force recommends that an individual resign or that an officer be removed according the organization's bylaws. Most often the current leader will change his or her ways and do more compromising for the remaining time of his or her term. As a last resort and you don't want to be involved with the current leadership, you can "vote" with your feet and take whatever action is necessary - even publicly resigning from the organization. Who knows? If your case is strong enough others may follow your leadership and resign or walk out too. Sounds like politics, doesn't it? Well, that is exactly what it is as people jockey for power, control and influence within the organization and the activity.

Let's look at a fourth example, the final one. Let's assume you dance regularly at a caller run club and things are changing in ways that you don't like. This is a tough one. You can suggest change but don't really expect much results. After all, it is her or his club and he or she will run it the way they want to until it starts affecting their pocketbook. Putting it another way, if you are really unhappy with dances at a caller-run club, your best bet may be to vote with your feet.

In summary, follow the basics for positive change - be positive; keep it situational – NOT personal; encourage discussion and go for CONSENSUS! Positive and strong leadership is the only workable answer!

One last word: Cathie Burdick, former editor of American Square Dance magazine, always preached the importance of the Nominating Committee and now you know why she is right. If your organization had the right nominating committee, most of the above problems would have never happened.

Till next time, happy dancing; it is a pleasure that will not last forever.

Bernie Coulthurst is the Editor of *Club Leadership Journal*. For a complimentary copy of *Club Leadership Journal*, please call 715-824-3245. The mailing address is PO Box 766, Plover, WI 54467-0766. E-mail: clj@wi-net.com.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo
Hampstead
NH

Milestone Award

As I write this column I am making plans to attend the CALLERLAB Convention which, this year, will be in Las Vegas, Nevada. This convention, like most, is an opportunity to visit with friends some of whom we have known for decades. These friends also come from all over the world and, as is true of most of our friends, they share our love and concern for square dancing.

Last year the folks who attended this Convention raised over $10,000 to start a fund in the Foundation for the Preservation and Promotion of Square Dancing to begin a professional marketing job for square dancing. The plan was (and is) to do some research to identify what problems there may be in the non-dancing public's view of square dancing. Based on that research we plan to use professional market consultants to help us start to make the public attitude toward square dancing as favorable as it can be.

With a lot of effort by many callers and lots of donations by many, many square dancers that fund has now grown to more than $60,000. The first research project has been contracted and the second will probably be under contract when you read this. This may be the first time that the whole square dance community has gotten together on a promotional project.

What we have already done is a good start. We have a plan and a way to coordinate our efforts to spread the word about how much fun square dancing is. Perhaps you have noticed that, in the past, we have often been so busy having fun that we didn't pay much attention to telling other folks about it. We hope that the new marketing program will help to remind us all that telling the world about the fun of square dancing is a full-time thing. We also hope that when you get a chance to donate to the support of this project you will be generous. Marketing is a continuous process.

One way to help make square dancing more accessible is to make classes available more often than once a year. A number of groups are trying this and having considerable success. It's called multi-cycle teaching and the idea is to start a new group every 10 - 15 weeks. Two, or even three, groups can run on a single evening in a hall by shortening the teach time to 1 ½ hours. The first group folks who recruit their friends for the next group can come early and dance with them.

The NECCA Clinic this year on September 17 will bring the caller for one of the most successful of these programs to New England. His name is Mike Seastrom and he has built a very successful program in southern California with multi-cycle classes. Interested dancers will be encouraged to attend. Save the date and talk to your caller to find out more.

DANCE TO

DAVE "HASH" HASS

Booking for 2000, 2001

IT'S FUN !!!

Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton CT 06424
860-267-2214 ~ DaveHash@aol.com

EDSARDA

The Annual Meeting of the Eastern District Square And Round Dance Association (EDSARDA) will be held on Sunday, May 7 at 2pm at the Holyoke Community College, in Holyoke, MA. For directions, please refer to our ad in the April issue of NESDM. Major items on the meeting agenda include, the election and installation of officers for the year 2000-2001, preliminary reports from the Chairman of the 42nd Annual NES&RDC Committee, and an Education Program being prepared by our Program Chairman. Since many club/associations are selecting new delegates to EDSARDA at this time of the year, why not consider sending them along with your current delegates to this meeting. This would be an excellent opportunity for them to become familiar with our organization's officers, and operations. Clubs and/or associations sending delegates to the meeting will be eligible for entry in the raffle for the "Attendance Award" of $75.00. This award will be continued for this year's meetings. Remember, EDSARDA officers and board members cannot represent their clubs/associations as delegates.

For the past several months, we have requested membership renewals as well as club information for the New England Square Dance Directory. We are just at the deadline, so you may get your inputs in if you call Membership Chairman Jon & Barbara Miller at 508-553-8873, and Directory Chairman Bill & Norma Barker at 401-737-5593. Bill could use some ads.

The National Square Dance Convention is being held this year in Baltimore, Maryland on Wednesday, June 21 thru Saturday, June 24. This happens to be my birthplace and I can assure you (because I know the town) that this is going to be an excellent convention, and that there is more than enough to entertain you in this area before and after the convention. Jean and I have been helping "Legacy" to arrange the Education Panels that will be presented at the convention and hope to see some of our New England square dancers at these sessions, or elsewhere in the area. (We urge you to try the Maryland "blue crab", a unique area seafood that is world renowned.) Our Fall Meeting will be held on Sunday, October 1. Please plan on attending.

Joe & Jean Hartka

SUPREME AUDIO, INC. The Professional Source

- *Hanhurst's Tape Service*
- *Square & Round Dance Records*
- *Calling & Cueing Equipment*
- *YAK STACK & SUPREME Speakers*
- *S/D & R/D Publications*
- *Country Western Videos*
- *Graduation Diplomas*
- *Great Caller & Cuer Gifts*

Call Toll Free: 1-800-445-7398 P.O. Box 50, Marlborough, NH 03455

FEEDBACK

My Views on Square Dancing

by Otto Warteman, Houston, Texas

Recently, the Minister of Youth for a local Baptist church gave a few points on the benefits of square dancing prior to our evening of entertainment at their teen retreat. His remarks helped in forming the mood, cohesion and enthusiasm for the evening and caused this caller to reflect on our activity and it's past.

We are all struggling to increase our numbers while our members are dying or becoming too old to continue. For more than twenty five years my wife and I lead exhibition groups from the Houston area, to national, state and local conventions. We truly believed that we were performing a service for square dancing and without these exhibitions square dancing and smooth dancing would suffer. What we did during that quarter century, had little or no effect on the quality of dancing in this country and has not been missed by the dancers. We stopped doing exhibitions in the fall of 1998, and we don't miss it. I only point this out because I think that callers during the 1960s and 70's felt that by writing the thousands of moves which came out, they too were doing a service for square dancing.

They truly did change square dancing but was it for the better? Did the moves work with the phrase of the music, were they flowing and were they easily taught? Some were, but most were not.

The square dance I knew more than thirty years ago gave me a steady flow of music, mingled with easy commands with time to enjoy taking one step per beat. It was not so complex that we didn't have time to smile and enjoy our fellow dancer's company. There were mixers, lines, contras, easy rounds and squares.

We have taken square dancing and given the control of the program to the diehard dancers (people without any other social activity in life) and stolen the recreation from the social dancer. I make this statement because square dancing is alive and well but not in the form that we profess as mainstream.

We had a group of youngsters, ages twelve through eighteen, on the dance floor that night. The message: "You are going to do something tonight that will breakdown barri-

"Red" Bates: WEEKENDS and TRIPS

e-mail: redbates@juno.com

May to Sept - 82 Regency Park Dr., Agawam, MA 01001 Phone 413-786-0212
October to April - PO Box 7704, North Port, FL 34287 Phone 941-423-7143

April 29 **CLINTON FESTIVAL,** Clinton, NY
Info: Jim Anklin (315) 697-9658

May 5 - 7 **SPRING A-2 JUBILEE** - Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA
John Hendron, Red Bates, Collipis. Info: Hendron (508) 872-5904

June 23 - 25 **C-1 WEEKEND,** Cherry Ridge Campground - Info: Allen (570) 488-6658

June 30 - July 4 **PLUS CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND WITH ADVANCED TIPS**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Worlocks
Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

July 28 - 29 **DYNAMO A-2 WEEKEND WITH C-1 STAR TIPS**
Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA - Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Collipis
Info: Pulaski (508) 366-4464

Aug 25 - 27 **PLUS AND ADVANCED CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND**
Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME - Red Bates, Bill Fulton
Info: (207) 338-5142 or (207) 474-5975

Sept 1 - 4 **LABOR DAY SPECIAL PLUS WEEKEND**
Rocky's Campground, Boonville, NY - Red Bates, Cliff Brodeur, Carole Landry - Info: Lyons (315) 942-2250 or (315) 942-5142

Oct 20 - 22 **TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL,** Bennington, VT
Info: Brodeur (413) 443-3060

Oct 27 - 29 **SEBRING A-2 WEEKEND,** Kenilworth Lodge, Sebring, FL
Red Bates, Glen Zeno, Carolyn Zeno
Info: Bates (914) 423-7143 or (413) 786-0212

ers, split up cliques, help you meet new people, do dances you never thought you could or would enjoy and help your fellow dancer." I don't know how many teens are in square dancing but I do know how many show up at a National. When my wife and I have twenty-five squares on the floor, it's a small group. We have been blessed. We never dreamed that churches from all over Texas, would hire us to help in their quest to breakdown barriers and bring out the personality of the shy and relay the message of Christ, that together we travel this road of life and working together, the road can be smoother and straighter.

That's the same message in square dancing. Life is too short to spend all our waking hours in only one recreational activity. If we gear our activity for the "diehard," our recreation called square dancing, will die.

My wife and I are booked for more than fifty dances annually geared for the non-dancer with attendance at these events from 25 to 100 squares. If you need help selling a youth director on the virtues of square dancing, please email me warteman@aol.com. We would love to help.

LET'S DANCE

Bob Howell - Fairport Harbor, OH

Here is a spirited dance that will loosen up everybody's shoulders. I call it the - - -

YANKEE DOODLE TRIO

Formation: Three persons facing CCW around the hall, adjacent hands joined.
Music: Yankee Doodle Dandy - Blue Star BS21238
Routine:

1-8 Join hands and circle left 8 steps.
9-16 Circle right 8 steps, ending in line facing CCW.
17-24 Right-hand person ducks under the arch made by the center person and the left-hand person. Center person keeping hands joined follows that right-hand person under the same arch.
25-32 Left-hand person repeats action of right-hand person, ducking under arch. Center person follows. On the last two counts, the two outside persons move forward to a new center person and the dance begins again.

And although we haven't seen lightening all winter long in this local, we certainly get our share of summer storms coming in off of Lake Erie. Here is a dance that was written back in 1950, by Butch Nelson and used at the Lighted Lantern in Colorado. He called it his - - -

CHAIN LIGHTENING

Formation: Square
Music: Any peppy hoedown
Routine:

All 4 ladies chain across
Turn the corner with the right hand round
Left hand round your own (All the way around)
On you go, go right then left for a do-pa-so
Right hand around your corner
Swing your partner
Join hands and circle left
Right hand around your corner
Left hand round your own (All the way around)
Lead to the right and swing the right hand lady
Promenade her home
(End the break with the right hand lady).

GRENN

Latest ROUND DANCES:

GR 17252 SLOW BOAT TO CHINA P-2 two-step
by Hank & Jetty Walstra

GR 17253 ONE ROSE P-2 waltz by Hank & Jetty Walstra

New ROUND DANCE to old Grenn record:

GR 17176 MY BEAUTIFUL LADY P-2 waltz by Doc & Peg Tirrell

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

Round Dance of the Month

Selected by Birgit Maguire

COVER GIRL 2000

Lester & Barbara Auria
3315 Thunderhead Dr
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86406

RECORD: Hi Hat 955 or MGR 097
FOOTWORK: Opposite, except where noted — SPEED: 45 RPM's
PHASE: II +1 (Fishtail) — RHYTHM: Two Step
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, A (SCP), B, A, Bridge, A (SCP), B, A (CP WLL), END

INTRO

1-4 WAIT; WAIT; APT, -, PT, -; PU, -, TCH,-;

A

1-4 TWO FWD TWO STEPS;; 2 PROG SCIS (ckg);;
5-8 FISHTAIL; WLK & FC WLL; 2 TRNG 2 STEPS;;

BRIDGE

1-2 PROG BOX;;

B

1-6 2 FWD 2 STEPS;; BROKEN BOX;;;;
7-8 VINE 4; WLK, -, PU, -;

ENDING

1-3 BOX;; APT, -, PT, -;

For full cue sheet please send self addressed, stamped envelope to:
Birgit Maguire, 75 Norman Rd., Brockton, MA 02302-1530

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
NEWS FROM THE ARCHIVES

An exchange of square dancers between the United States and Nova Scotia started in 1965 when Hillie & Elizabeth Bailey, then of Lucerne, Maine accompanied by 24 square dancers visited Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. In 1970 this grew to 119 square dancers making their 6th trip across the Bay of Fundy. This hands across the border continued through May 24-26 of 1974 when a total of 438 dancers from Maine celebrated the 10th exchange.

This accomplishment through the efforts of Hillie & Elizabeth Bailey was in co-operation with the Nova Scotias and the Garnet Banks in promoting friendship through square dancing by virtue of the International Square Dance Exchange. Our activity has been blessed with great people and we are most appreciative for the donation of limited edition commemorative coins depicting these dance events to our collection. This is a sampling of our collection that makes us uniquely different from any other collection in existance today. Our emphasis is on the people that made it happen through the dance activity. In the months ahead we will continue to share with you those items that make our collection different. Through our archive center you can continue to take pride in being a part of our great New England dance heritage.

Stahly's Stitchery

Square, Round & Western Apparel
at Discount Prices!
Gift Certificates are available along with our Catalog
for sizes Petite - 3X

New Shop Hours:
Friday: 10 - 5pm
Saturday: 10 - 5pm
Anytime by appointment
Closed May 20

Location:
P.O. Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345
phone: 508-224-7077
fax: 508-224-2558

Wish not so much to live long, as to live well.

PLEASE JOIN US FOR OUR 4TH ANNUAL CRUISE ON THE

S.S. MOUNT WASHINGTON

ON BEAUTIFUL LAKE WINNIPESAUKEE

Cruise, Buffet, Dancing & Friendship

Sunday July 9 from 3 to 5pm - $26 Per Person

Your Hostess: Gayle McGibbon

Your Caller: George McGibbon

Square Dance or Casual Wear

Meet Gayle at the boat dock at Weirs Beach, NH
Departure is exactly at 3pm - So be early to check in
and receive your boarding pass.

Make Reservations with Gayle at 603-893-3973 or 603-894-6653
Please Confirm by June 29

SDFNE 20/50 CLUB

SDFNE is once again sponsoring a 20/50 club raffle. Each month a name will be drawn for a winning of $50.

Raffle tickets for these drawings were purchased for $20. 1/6 of the net was drawn as prizes at the Annual Meeting held in May.

December's winner was Paul & Pat Channell of North Eastham, MA. The winner for January was Dennis & Peggy Marsh of Holbrok, MA, and the winner for February was Norma Alexander of Cranston, RI.

Margaret Jean Stahl
Raffle Chairman

Lake Shore Farm

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee and after dance snacks.
CALL! WRITE! VISIT!

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926 **"Happy Mother's Day"**
Ellis & Harry Ring - Innkeepers
Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH 03261 Phone **603-942-5921 or 5521**

Don't worry about avoiding temptation -
as you grow older, it starts avoiding you.

SEWING 101

WITH DONNA IPOCK

With all this warm weather time for outside work and mowing, this leaves little time for sewing. Just read on and let's get going.

Ok, so much for my try at poetry. This month we celebrate Mother's Day and I would like to pass on a quick gift that I think is great. Not much sewing to this, but you get to use up some left over fabric and even some trims, and all sewers have a stash of left overs....somewhere. You can make several at a time, they are inexpensive to make, look like a speciality store item, and will really bring that special person some joy and **great memories**.

An inexpensive picture frame can be made to look like you shopped the boutiques, but only you need to know that you made it yourself. You use bits and pieces of fabric, special fabric such as lace or any sheer type is best, but depending on the picture you use, you can determine what type of fabric and trims to use. For a more casual look use what ever you have at hand just mix and match. Cut the fabric with pinking sheers into different shapes and sizes, then glue to the frame with tacky glue. You can do some nice things with old earrings, pearls, and small stones glued onto the fabric. I made one for my MOM using some eyelet trim and pearls. I knew she would put this in her bedroom which is painted a very light green. Here's is how it was made.

I took the frame apart, took off the back and lifted out the glass. Then I cut (with pinking sheers) the eyelet trim so it would wrap around and around the frame until it was completely covered. In some places it had to be glued down because it just didn't lay right. You might have to work with

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
603-242-6495

MAY 2000

5 - 6 - 7 (Live music, contra & traditional squares) Tony & Beth Parkes
8 - 9 - 10 - 11 Cam & Lydia Arsenault (Line Dancing)
12 - 13 - 14 Mother's Day-Family mini-vacation
19 - 20 - 21 Family mini-weekends
26 - 27 - 28 - 29 Family mini-weekends
June 2 - 3 - 4 Family mini-weekends

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining...
* Fine Accommodations...
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools...

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS!

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet --

COME & LOOK ABOUT!
Write or Call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS
for brochure

LEARN BY VIDEO

SINCE 1984

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 215734 - SACRAMENTO, CA 95821
(916) 929-6606 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-874-4643
EMAIL: 1goldstar@netscape.net
WEB: http://members.xoom.com/GOLDSTARVP/

SQUARE DANCE TAPES
1. BASIC I TRAINING TAPE (1-23)
2. BASIC 2 TRAINING TAPE (24-49)
3. MAINSTREAM TRAINING TAPE
4. PLUS TRAINING TAPE
5. SINGING CALL TAPE - MS & Plus

ADVANCED SQ. DANCE TAPES
6. A - 1 PART A
7. A - 1 PART B
8. A - DANCE TIPS
9. A - 2 PART 1
10. A - 2 PART 2

ROUND DANCE TAPES
11. WALTZ BASICS
12. TWO-STEP BASICS - #1
13. TWO-STEP BASICS - #2
14. EASY LEVEL ROUNDS (12 TWO STEP, 6 WALTZ)
15. PHASE III WALTZ/FOXTROT
16. PHASE III CHA CHA/RHUMBA
17. PHASE III TANGO/JIVE/TWO STEP
18. PHASE IV WALTZ
19. PHASE IV FOXTROT
20. PHASE IV CHA CHA/RHUMBA
21. PHASE IV JIVE/WEST COAST SWING
22. PHASE IV PASO DOBLE/QUICKSTEP

DANCE BY DEFINITION
23. DBD PLUS

VHS TAPES $29.95
PAL TAPES $39.95
PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HOW TO ORDER - SEND A CHECK, CALL OR EMAIL US **US FUNDS ONLY**
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: 7.75% SALES TAX
WE ACCEPT: VISA - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - DISCOVER
SHIPPING AND HANDLING - EACH TAPE: - $3.95 - U.S., $5.00 - CANADA, $10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

it a little especially around the corners. Once the glue dried. I used some light green fabric paint and made some small flower outlines and then glued a pearl in the center of each flower. The picture that went in the frame is a school picture of me (I'm an only child) taken back when you dressed up for school pictures. It is a black and white photo (no color pictures back then) and I have on my Sunday Best. A plaid dress with a stand up lace collar. I had a strand of pearls on. This home made frame cost me only $2.99 at the store but by the time it was finished...it looked like the ones that sell for $15 to $20. And the best thing is that when I told MOM that I made the gift for her because she's special, she felt special.

Now time for sewing and the mail:

Louise Pelich from FL wants to know "I'm wondering where you get patterns for the outfits (Square Dance Outfits)? Well, Louise there are several Square Dance Shops that do sell patterns, check with your local shop. You can order a catalog for $2.00 from Aron's, 8974 E. Huntington Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91775. Patterns are getting harder and harder to find so.....many sewers use a favorite circle skirt pattern and a 8 gore skirt pattern and interchange these with a bodice from "REGULAR" patterns. You can make a skirt and blouse or even a dress using some ingenuity and patience. All it takes is finding that special fabric and then sew, sew, sew.

SEW HAPPY!

Donna

Square Dance Record Review

by Chris Pinkham
PO Box 1419, Hillsboro, NH 03244 (603) 464-5821

LABEL/NUMBER TITLE ARTIST

THE DANCE OF THE MONTH

Changes In Latitiude - SG-1003
Tom Manning / Dean Dederman

I've always have been a Jimmy Buffett fan and am now building a small collection of Buffett tunes for square dancing. Pretty much a relaxer with that island feel to the music. Strong on percussion with a background melody.

Long Tall Texan - ESP-1045 **Elmer Sheffield**

Most readers know how I feel about background vocals cut in on the instrumental sides. Most of the time I don't want to share the vocal spotlight with someone else. On occasion you find one for whatever reason works. This is only the second record I've ever kept with vocals cut in. With a Johnnie Cash kind of melody and percussive beat, this one's fun and the dancers got a kick out of the background voices. Check it out!

Don't Sweetheart Me - HH-5240 **Tom Miller**

A rolling country theme and signature music by High Hat. Good energy to bring your dancers up to that peak in your dance. Guitar, slide, and fiddle change leads throughout.

Old Fashioned Love - BM-205 **Mac McCullar**

Although a little quaint for my tastes, one thing I always enjoy BM music for one thing in particular; the instrumentals are always of good quality. No electronic feel, solid guitar work with other instruments plainly discerned in the music. This one makes for pretty good patter with its boomchucka beat and easy rolling air. Check it out.

Tonight The Heartaches On Me - AR-108 **Carrie Masters**

Definitely a honky tonk blues number right down to the tinkling piano. A nice relaxer for any time you want to use it-you can almost feel the fiddle crying in the background. Watch the key change in the closer!

YAK STACK
The Original YAK STACK Sound Columns
Imitated but Never Duplicated!
*Eliminates sound problems in bad halls *The choice of professional cuers & callers
*More sound per pound!
"A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES"
Price Info: YAK STACK - PO Box 361, Tolland, CT 06084
Phone 860-647-7530 FAX 860-870-4546

CalyCo Crossing
Triple R
Catalog Services
"Square Dancers serving Square Dancers"
We welcome mail orders and ship worldwide.
Call for a free copy of our extensive catalog!
407 Main St.
Laurel, MD 20707-4115
1-800-627-0412
e-mail: calycocrossing@calyco.com
Visit our Web site for monthly specials : www.calyco.com

Highland Hoedown / Sawdust - P-1003 **Hoedown**
Highland Hoedown has that strong traditional bluegrass feel-banjo leads and generally happy sounding music with a steady beat for good timing. Sawdust has that barndance bluegrass feel to it complete with fiddle, mandolin, etc. Both sides have fine music and double sided hoedowns are always a good value.

Lovin' Little / Westward Ho - DR-9012 **Hoedown**
Boomchucka beats and trading leads on a variety of instruments create a pair of happy, energetic hoedowns to please your dancers. For those PMDO fans here's a likeable, two sided hoedown.

Happy Times - MGR-2430 **Bill Peterson**
Quaint & jaunty! Reminded me of "period" music when our beloved activity was at its peak. Good instrumental mix and no electronic feel here.

Some Broken Hearts - GMP-405 **Jon Jones**
Since the Rhythm Records version may no longer be available to collectors, here's a great way to replace your worn copy with some fresh, energetic GMP music. Good stuff for those who can start off in low range and shift to those upper ranges for the tags.

Diesel On My Tail - RYL-136 **Jerry Story**
For all of you that drive those beer cans on four wheels and have been trailed by a semi in overdrive on a rainy highway, you'll identify with this tune. Geat Royal energy and a little tongue in cheek.

It was great meeting the record producers in Las Vegas at the Callerlab Convention. Keep up the good, hard work and thanks for your comments, complements and advice. See you next month!

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Supreme Audio/Hanhurst's Tape & Record Service 800-445-7398

Round Dance RECORD REVIEW

By **Ralph & Joan Collipi**
122 Millville Street, Salem NH 03079 (603) 898-4604

Not too many records this month but here goes.

Easy Rumba
Phase II - 2 Step/Rumba - Roper 268 Stranger In Paradise - L & M Clark. Suggest you slow this to 42 rpm's or slower for comfort. This routine contains all 2 step figures, and has a circle chase, broken box, circle box to banjo and wheel.

If I Didn't Care - Dec. '99
Phase IV+1 - Slow 2 Step - Coll. 90227 by the Ink Spots - L & M Clark. Again this record has to be slowed down to be danceable. Figures included are Basic, switches, triple traveler, left turn inside roll, standard slow 2 step figures no surprises.

April In Portugal (Revisited)
Phase IV+1 (Sweetheart) - Rumba & Tango - Col. 6143 or Cap. 6017 by Les Baxter - L & A Dunn. This music is great and the routine is nicely done. Dance starts in shadow position, into sweethearts. Rumba figures are basic, and Part B tango figures are standard easy tango figures.

You Need Love
Phase VI - Waltz - Special Pressing - B Boss & J Bell. Nice music to this nicely written Phase VI waltz. Figures included are spin and double twist, rudolph ronde, 3 fallaways, open reverse. For the experienced Phase VI dancer.

King of the Road 2000
Phase III - 2 Step/Jive - Mercury CC-35016 by Roger Miller also Coll. 4255 - P & B Guenthner. A real good routine, music and choreography fit the music to a "T". Parts A & B have standard 2 step figures included. Part C has Phase III Jive figures. We recommend this one highly.

Beauty On the TV Screen
Phase V +1 (Rolling off the arm) - Continuous Spanish Arms, Dbl. Whip throwaway) - Jive -RCA 07863-65851-7 - Lou Bega Flip of Mambo #50 A & F Woodruff. A very busy Phase V routine. Definitely choreographed for the experienced dancer. We would phase it at Phase VI.

PINNACLE ROUND DANCE LEADERS SCHOOL
40+ hours of instruction in the St. Johnsbury, VT - Littleton, NH area
July 23 - 27, 2000 - Everything we do is built around "U"
Staff: Doc/Peg Tirrell - Teacher Coach Acredited by ROUNDALAB
Jo Yakimowski Barbara & Jim Connelly
Info: PO Box 37, Lower Waterford, VT 05848-0037 802-748-8538

THIRD CAMPING/DANCING "Fundraiser" Weekend

Promoting square and round dancing!

June 9, 10, & 11 Mainstream - Advanced

Sandy Beach Campground, Madison, ME

Shawn Cuddy - Bill Fulton - Lee Kennedy - Ted Lizotte
Carol Stewart - Pat & Don Brann

Square Dance Attire is Optional

The **entire weekend dance package only $12.50/person**

You don't have to be a camper to join the fun..there are motels nearby.
Contact Gayle Sterling @ 207-873-4602 or email gsterling@fc.wtvl.k12.me.us for more info
Contact the campground for site reservations at 207-474-5975

When the Moon Comes Over the Mountain

Phase II - Waltz - HH 884 - D Sanders. This is a vue and cue, pure vanilla, no surprises.

Four Falls

Phase IV+1 (Double Rev. Spin) - Waltz - Coll. 4709 or RCA 47-6874 Four Walls by Jim Reeves - P & T Young. Nice to see this music utilized at Phase IV. Routine has several Phase IV Waltz figures and music blend to make a nice dance.

White Rose of Athens

Phase V+2 (Spin & Twist, & 3 Fallaways) -Foxtrot - Roper 173 - B & J Scott. We enjoyed dancing this routine, it fits the music to a "T". We especially liked the 6 quick twinkles with 2 forward locks in Part C. An enjoyable foxtrot routine.

Bimbo

Phase II+2 (Fishtail & Travelling Door)- 2 Step -CCTB 4707 Bimbo by Jim Reeves - D & S Whyman. Catchy music encompasses this very useable routine. This is a goody for your record box and the dancers will sing along on this one.

Arizona Waltz

Phase III +2 (Spin Turn & Diamond Turns) - Waltz - TNT 231 - L & B Auria. Nice to see a Phase III waltz written to this music. It has standard Phase II/III waltz figures, and can be danced on cues for those schooled in Phase III waltz figures.

Don't Tell A Lie

Phase III - 2 Step/Foxtrot - URC 1110, Epic 5-9039- It's A Sin To Tell a Lie by Somethin' Smith & the Redheads - S Schmidt. Music brings you back to the 50's on this record. Interesting choreography. Includes dancing in vars. position.

Recordings reviewed are supplied by
Palomino Records, Inc. 800-328-3800

An expert in economics is a man
who knows tomorrow why the things
he said yesterday didn't happen today.

CAROLE'S CORNER

This month I have found chicken recipes for people who eat a lot of chicken. As I use a lot of chicken I am always looking for a different way to serve it.

Parmesan Chicken

8 breasts, boned and split
2 sticks butter or margarine
2 cloves garlic, minced
1 1/3 cups bread crumbs
1 1/3 cups Parmesan cheese
1/2 cup chopped parsley
2 tsp salt
1 tsp pepper

Saute garlic in butter and remove from heat. Dip breasts in butter, then into the remaining dry ingredients which have been mixed. Bake at 350° for 1 hour. Cut in half if you are cooking for two.

Spicy Crispy Chicken

6 breast halves, boned and skinned
1 egg, beaten
1/2 cup Parmesan cheese
1/2 cup cornflake crumbs
1/4 tsp ground red pepper (optional)

Preheat oven to 400°. Dip chicken in egg, coat with combined ingredients. Place in a greased shallow baking dish. Bake 20 minutes or until tender.

Chicken Delight

6 half breasts of chicken
1 pkg dry onion soup
1 can cream of mushroom soup
1/2 cup dry sherry
paprika, if desired

Place washed and skinned chicken in casserole. Sprinkle with soup mix. Combine mushroom soup and sherry and pour over all. Bake, covered, at 350° for 1 hour. Serve over rice or noodles.

Helpful Hint:

Here is an excellent method for storing your garlic indefinitely. Peel the buds apart and put them in a small jar filled with salad oil. Refrigerate. The oil left after the garlic is gone makes an excellent salad dressing.

Recipe for a Happy Day

1 cup friendly words
4 heaping tsp time and patience
pinch of warm personality
2 heaping cups understanding
dash of humor
spice of life

Measure words carefully. Add heaping cups of understanding. Use generous amounts of time and patience. Cook on front burner. Keep temperature low - do not boil. Add dash of humor and pinch of warm personality. Season to taste with spice of life. Serve in individual molds.

Don't forget to send me your favorite recipe or poem. Send it care of this magazine attn: Carole Aubut or e-mail me at: Raycar5@cs.com

49th National Square Dance Convention

Baltimore, Maryland June 21-24, 2000

Hey Sailor! - Are You New In Town?

If this is your first national square dance convention, our lighthouse beams will direct you to a variety of enjoyable activities. So, come down from the crow's nest. Let your imagination run free and your creativity come to life as you participate in the Baltimore 2000 Education Programs described below.

Our beacons will lead you to the Sew and Save Program. There you'll find lots of new ideas for outfits, as well as the unique Apparel Strolling Show and Tell program. Then, sail on over to the dance Clinics, where you can upgrade your skills.

Another beam of opportunity will be the Showcase of Ideas, where you'll find exhibits prepared by organizations from all parts of the square dance world. It is both fun and informative-come to mingle and exchange pins and other mementos along with ideas. We invite your organization to be a part of this non-competitive event.

The Publications Display is a port where you can drop anchor, sit down, read and talk with the editors of square dance publications from all over the world. Finally, there are the Bid Session and the Organizations Round Table. You'll be "at liberty" to see them all.

For further information, write 49th NSDC PO Box 300, Greenbelt MD 20770-0300 and visit us at our web site members.aol.com/balt2000/balt2000/balt2000.html.

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND, INC.

ANNUAL MEETING NOTICE

Saturday, **MAY 20** from 2pm to 4pm

Mill-A-Round Dance Center, Waumbec Mill

250 Commercial Street, Manchester, NH

Hall of Fame Induction for:

Dave & Barbara Hass

Mary & Bill Jenkins

George & Karen Kay

Ed & Joy Rutty

Vera & Dick Smith

COME VISIT THE SDFNE'S ARCHIVES

MASSACHUSETTS

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

PO Box 103, Wilmington, MA 01887

ALL DANCES AT WEST INTERMED. SCHOOL CARTER LANE WILMINGTON
EMERGENCY # (978) 694-6050

Saturday, MAY 6 at 8pm
Plus Dance with one A-1 ★ Tip
Johnny Wedge *- Caller*
Barbara Strong *-.Cuer*

Thursdays Workshop - *7:30-9:30*
Johnny Wedge - Caller

Presidents: ***Judy & Phil Royce 781-944-1681***
Banner Info: ***Joe Anderson 781-944-3606***

ALL CLASSES & WORKSHOPS AT SHAWSHEEN ELEM. SCHOOL - Rte. 129

14th ANNUAL ROUND DANCE WEEKEND WITH BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

SEPTEMBER 22, 23 & 24

LAKE SHORE FARM
Northwood, NH

Dancing Phase III - V
Dances & Workshops

Price includes:
2 Nights lodging
6 meals
Taxes & Gratuities

For more information, call 508-584-0584

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

PO Box 62
North Andover

MS & PLUS
TIPS
8pm

SATURDAY, May 27
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
For directions call
Stan 978-682-3280

CASUAL WEAR DANCE
JIM PULASKI
JO YAKIMOWSKI
Banners: Jennie Nazaruk 978-682-2403

CLASS & WORKSHOP EVERY WED. 7:30
K of C CAMELOT, SUTTON ST., N ANDOVER

NEXT DANCE SAT., SEPT. 30
JOHN HENDRON

"IN HARMONY"

Ed and Corinne Renauld

May 6 Call & Cue, MS, Jesters, Maplewood Elementary School, Sommersworth, NH
May 7 RD Party with Pat Brann, 2:00 - 4:30, First Congregational Church, Scarborough, ME
May 12 RD Party with Betty Ann Brown & Barbara Nutting, Happy Times Squares, Rochester, NH
May 20 Call & Cue, PL, Stetson Stompers, Congregational Church, Rutland, MA

Horse Pond Fish and Game Club, Nashua, NH
Mondays 7:00 - 10:00pm - APD SD Workshops
Sponsored by Border City Squares: MS 7:00-8:30, PL 8:30-10:00

Thursdays, 7:00 - 10:00pm, "Harmony Dancers" Phase III Rounds
7:00pm - Figure Clinic; 8:00pm - Dancing for your pleasure; 9:00pm - Dance Teach
4th Thursday - 7:30 - 9:30 Phase II thru IV Round Dance Party

Weekends

May 26-29 Memorial Day camping weekend (MS) with Gene and Lori King, Townshend, VT
Sept 1-4 Labor Day camping weekend (PL) with Skip and Betty Ann Brown, Westbrook, ME

8 Pearl Brook Road, West Townsend, MA 01474-1108 (978) 597-3008
in_harmony@mindspring.com http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/index.htm

---

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS SDC

Banner/WACA Club

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST,
583 Main Street, Rte 13, Leominster, MA ***8-11pm***

For more info:
978-348-1515
978-537-7323

Saturday, May 6 - *MS & Plus - Tee Shirts*
LENNY NEWBERRY Calling ~ **ROY WILLIAMS** Cueing

"Nifty Fifties" Dance - October 7
Plus & Mainstream
Texas Caller: DAVE TOWRY and
Texas/MA Cuer: JO YAKIMOWSKI
Come and join us in your neatest fifties outfit.
See you at the Congregational Church of Christ in Leominster.

Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

584 Main St.
Box C2
Athol, MA 01331

Fri., May 19 ~ 8 to 11pm ~ MS & PL

JOHN MARTIN

LEO BOUDREAU

ICE CREAM SOCIAL

COORDINATORS:
Jim & Nancy Deming
978-249-7548

PRESIDENT:
David & Kathy Smith
978-249-9056

Location: Athol Town Hall, Main Street, Athol, MA

Box 920642
Needham, MA 02492

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES 2000

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

Wednesdays
May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31
(Plus)

Pres: Paul Howard (781) 444-7258
Banner: Ditmores (781) 449-1319

Welcome to our 27TH Season

"TULIP TWIRL" DANCE
Saturday, May 13 - 8pm
Mal "Yikes" Cameron, Calling
Mainstream
Leo Mathieu, Cueing
Needham Masonic Hall
1101 Highland Avenue, Needham
Directions: Rt. 128, Exit 19B, 1 Mile

We welcome all class dancers and graduates

Paul King, Club Caller, May 3, 17
Jim Pulaski, Club Caller, May 10, 24, 31
Square Dance Workshop: 7:00 - 8:15pm
Club Dancing (Plus) 8:15 - 10:00pm

Club Cuers
Sandi Simmons May 3. 10, 17
Phil Gatchell May 24, 31
Club Dancing (Rounds) 8:15 - 10:00pm

JIM PULASKI calling

ASCAP/BMI

A-2 DBD Workshop/Dance - 3rd Sunday - 3:00 to 5:30pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

C-1/Intro to C-2 - 3rd & 4th Mondays - 7:45 to 9:45pm - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA

A-2 Dance with Seaside Steppers - 1st & 3rd Wednesday - 8 to 10:30pm - Wakefield, MA
(See Seaside Steppers ad)

New A-2 DYNAMO WEEKEND with Red Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi - July 28 & 29
Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA (C-1 Star Tips and Intro to C-1 session)
Call or write (e-mail) for info & flyers.

A-2 Dances at Cape Cod Community College starting in June and running thru Sept 2000
2nd & 4th Thursday from 8 to 10pm thru September (Intro to C-1 from 7:30 to 8pm)

15 LINDA STREET WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 phone: (508) 366-4464
e-mail: JimPCaller@aol.com

$10.00 per Couple

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

WCALUCAB

Sutton High School, Boston Rd., Sutton, MA

Sat., May 13 ~ 8 - 11:00pm ~ MS & PL

JOHN MARTIN **PEG SUTTON**

BANNER Info: 508-234-6284 Please call if you need more info.

MOHAWK DANCERS

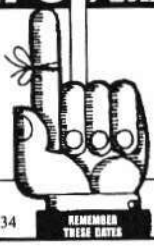
SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mainstream Dances 2nd & 4th Fridays 7:30pm, Fellowship Hall
Shelburne Center, MA - Ted Cromack, Caller, 413-625-0127

FAIRS 'N SQUARES
AMAYZING
TWO AMAZING DANCES IN THE MERRY, MERRY MONTH OF MAY

AMAYZING MAY 6
8:00 PM TO 11:00 PM
MIKE IAVARONE
CALLER
LOU TOTH
CUER
in Ellison Hall

AMAYZING MAY 20
8:00 PM TO 11:00 PM
KEN RITUCCI
CALLER
SANDI SIMMONS
CUER
in Parish Hall



Alternating Plus and Mainstream Tips.
For more information, call: President,
(508) 788-0746, Or Travel, (508) 875-7834

Both dances at Plymouth Church, in
Framingham Center at Edgell Rd. just
north of Rt. 9. Soft sole shoes requested.

FAIRS 'N SQUARES - FRAMINGHAM, MA..

By Fred & Anita Gelfand..

'Tis the "other" season to be jolly. Spring is here and if this be spring, can summer be far behind? Now isn't that a jolly thought!

Spring is also the season to celebrate new life; with new life comes future planning. You can be sure that the Fairs 'N Squares will be putting new life and excitement in future events. We'll be celebrating Flag Day by taking part in the Framingham Flag Day parade, and we'll be celebrating our town's 300th birthday with demos and enthusiasm during the Framingham Tercentennial celebration (May 31 through June 4 on the Cushing Grounds).

These events plus other demos, which are in the planning stages, tie in with our club purpose, "To furthur the square dance movement"... and to entice new members to join us just for the fun and health of it.

We cannot say that square dancers live longer, but we do know that square dancing is good aerobic exercise which, according to health aficionados can lower cholestoral (when part of a low fat diet), strengthen your heart, put pep in your step and aid in the prevention of constipation and the heartbreak a psoriasis.

Bob Lafleur
Square Dance Caller
Producer • Flower Productions Records

Calling Mainstream & Plus
throughout New England
Reasonable Rates - Call for availability
• (413) 732-9333 •
276 Moore Street, Chicopee, MA 01013
E-mail: bob_lafleur@technologist.com

All you have to do to get the world to beat a path to your door is decide that you want to take a nap.

BAY PATH BARN

119 Central Street, Boylston, MA 01505
508 869-3140 (E-mail - tomrinker@AOL.com)
Web page - http://home.att.net/~soller-ross/barn.html

Exit 24 from Rte 290 toward Boylston
Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

MAY, 2000

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

Early Rounds with Claire Hartmann at 7:30

May 5
May Flowers MS/Plus Dance
Caller: Everett Mackin

May 19
Welcome New Dancers Ball - MS
Caller: Mike Petitbon

Info: Bill & Jan Ordway 508 393-3087
Wednesdays: "All Position" Plus Level Workshop

SATURDAYS - ADVANCED (A-2)

6 **Tom Rinker**
13 **Closed**
20 **Tom Rinker**
27 **Tom Rinker**

Rounds by **Claire Hartmann**

CHALLENGE LEVEL DANCE

C-1 Dance With Tom Rinker Friday May 5

MAINSTREAM DANCERS SQUARE DANCE PARTY

ALL '2000 GRADUATES FREE! *

Graduates Special - Dinner Dance

ALL '2000 GRADUATES FREE! *

CALLER: TIM CRAWFORD

CUERS: ROSINA & RICK WAGENHOFFER

Other Western Dancing with Gerry & Chuck

June 11 ~ 3 to 10pm

Two Dance Programs: New Graduates Mainstream & Plus

3:00 - 5:15	Plus Dance with Rounds
5:30 - 6:30	Hot Buffet Dinner
7:00 - 10:00	New Graduates Mainstream

Ticket Only Dance
TICKETS:
Dance $5.00 pp per session
2 Dances $9.00 pp
Dinner & Dance $19.00 pp

* Dances Only

Refreshments & More
Wood floor
Air Conditioned

ELK'S LODGE Red Hook, NY - One mile north of Red Hook light on Rt. 9

For More Information, call 1-800-584-3453

In the Heart of the Adirondack Mountains!

First Annual Adirondack Square & Round Dance Festival

August 18, 19 & 20 - Host Resort: Camp Echo Lake - Warrensburg, NY

Callers:
- Ron Libby ..... West Falmouth, ME
- Kevin Van Vliet ..... Montreal, QC
- Steve Kopman ..... Knoxville, TN
- Shawn Cuddy ..... Acton, MA

Cuers:
- Curt & Tammy Worlock ... Plant City, FL
- Kay & Joy Read ..... College Station, TX
- Ralph & Joan Collipi ..... Salem, NH
- Bill & Olga Cibula ..... Montreal, QC

Festival Highlights

- All Rounds Phase II - V
- Showcase & Review
- Three Hardwood Dance Halls
- Refreshments Available
- All Squares Plus, A2, C1
- Teaches and Clinics
- Air Conditioned
- Casual Dress

Fun In The Sun

- Private Beach and Lake
- Campfires & Boating
- Watermelon Feast
- Family Style Meals
- Swimming Pools
- Barbeque, Picnics
- Adirondack Cabin Lodging
- RV Access

Choose A Package

Bronze: $99.00 Per Couple (Tax incl.)

- Evening Dances
- Showcases & Review
- Teaches & Clinics
- Full use of the Facility
- Free Parking

Silver: $199.00 Per Couple (Tax incl.)

- Evening Dances
- Showcases & Review
- Teaches & Clinics
- Full use of the Facility
- Free Parking
- Plus: Two Breakfasts, Two Lunches, Two Dinners

Gold: $299.00 Per Couple (Tax incl.)

- Evening Dances
- Showcases & Review
- Teaches & Clinics
- Full use of the Facility
- Free Parking
- Plus: Two Breakfasts, Two Lunches, Two Dinners
- Plus: Adirondack Cabin Lodging At Camp Echo Lake Resort Two Night Stay

Location:

Camp Echo Lake is just five miles from Exit 23 off of Interstate 87. Just one hour north of Albany Int'l Airport, and 10 minutes north of Lake George.

For more information please contact Jason Levine - Toll Free: 888-515-6118 • Check out our web site at: www.campecholake.com
Email: jason@campecholake.com

SEASIDE STEPPERS

New Location:
First Baptist Church, 8 Lafayette St. Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

May 3	JIM PULASKI	
10	NO DANCE	
17	JIM PULASKI	
24	JOHN HENDRON	
31	JOHN HENDRON	

WEDNESDAYS
8:00 to 10:30pm

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St, Reading, MA (781) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (781) 438-2756

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL (All dances)
Stone Street, Walpole, MA (next to Fire Station)

May 11	JIM SCHELL	BILL LAUZON	MAY FLOWERS
May 25	JIM SCHELL	BILL LAUZON	BANQUET

ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
PLUS 8-10:30pm

Pres: Ellen & Fitzy Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS - WALPOLE, MA..

By Mattanellie..

To all the faithful, health and happy dancing!

The word "faithful," as used in this context, refers to those who are regularly with us whenever and wherever they are needed. This, of course would also include banner raids.

Here is an example of what could happen to any club. On a recent dance night, by coincidence, a very large number of our members were enjoying a Florida vacation, all at the same time, but not together. However, with a good number of our dependable regulars, augmented by many visiting guests, we had enough for a good dance.

On May 27 of this year our club will celebrate thirty six years of happy dancing. The continued success of Scrambled Eights is a reflection of capable management at the top. At the risk of becoming repetitious, our hearty thanks again to our Presidents, the Fitzs, Ellen and Fitz, capably assisted by Gerry and Shirley Comeau, Treasurers and versatile handymen, and Joe and Jeanette Denisi, our Secretaries, their newsletters consistently good. With Jim Schell and Bill Lauzon at their respective mikes, who could ask for anything more.

Quote of the month (this shows an example of how to express a complete thought with few words.) "A lost item is found immediately with purchase of a replacement." (ANON)

Come, dance with us.

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN

SATURDAY, MAY 13 *"TEDDY BEARS PICNIC"*
PRESENTING JIM PULASKI & LOU TOTH
PLUS LEVEL WITH ROUNDS 2-2
8:00pm to 10:30pm

Open Workshops Wed. May 3 & 17 - No W/S in June
PLUS/APD from 7:30pm until 10:00pm
Rounds with LORRAINE COURTOIS - 8:00pm until 10:00pm

All events at Veteran's Memorial Senior Center
144 School Street, Woburn, MA

INFO: Pres. Dan Perry 781-438-2363 and Pauline Barkalow 781-935-2157
Banner: Karen Scholl 781-729-6202
Soft soled shoes required Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

2000 Edition
National Square Dance Directory

Published in January Each Year

- Information & contacts for over 10,000 clubs around the world. Great for traveling & planning vacations.
- Advertisements for hundreds of dance related products & services.
- Directories of festivals & conventions, callers & leaders.
- Square dance sewing & crafts section.

Now over 4,000 Life Subscribers

$9.95 (plus $4.00 postage) **$50.00 - Life Subscription**

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY, PO Box 880, Brandon, MS 39043

For Orders Call Toll Free: 800-542-4010

NO WISE MAN EVER:

- Measures greatness by size.
- Wastes time in mourning over lost opportunities.
- Submits to the tyranny of the crowd.
- Underestimates the seriousness of small faults.
- Mourns for the time that has been lost.
- Carries grudges after they are outworn.

Minutemen Squares

PO Box 424
Lexington, MA 02173

Try something different - we're proud of our caller program!

PLUS **Friday, May 5 at 8pm**

Kevin Bursing **Jo Yakimowski**

Round Dance Party
Friday, May 12 at 8pm
with Jo Yakimowski

Dances at Payson Park Church, 360 Belmont St., Belmont, MA

Presidents: Ray & Carol 781-272-8835 **Raids: Carl & Claire 978-762-8959**

FUN TIME SQUARES

WACA Club Refreshments

Friday, May 12 ~ 8 to 10:30pm
Caller: **DON BACHELDER**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Ample Parking
Mystery Rides
Welcome

Salem Covenant Church, 215 East Mountain Street, Worcester, MA
Info: 978-422-6821~853-1956

Dennis Marsh

SQUARE DANCE CALLER
& TEACHER

Member of
OCCA, ACA
& BMI/ASCAP

781-767-2759

267 Centre Street
Holbrook, MA 02343-1012

COSMOPOLITANS

P.O. Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

New Location:
First Baptist Church
Main Street
(Near the Common)
Wakefield, MA

Saturday, May 6
Bob Silva
Norma Silva
Plus Dancing 8-11pm

Banner Raid Info: Bill & Joan Hayes 781-944-4405 - Arthur & Sandy Dickenson 781-245-7476
Call either of these numbers for more information.

COSMOPOLITANS SDC - WAKEFIELD, MA..

By Cosmos 2 & 2..

Now that spring is here, we hope to attend more dances. Sorry to say, with more clubs closing, our Cosmopolitains included, we should support the clubs we have left. It is good to see a lot of our club members back from Florida, and their travels. As others, will be leaving on our vacation.

This month our club caller will be Bob Silva and our cuer will be Norma Silva. Try to come to our last dance in June. A long list of special events are planned for that evening.

Thought for the month: Make duplicates of all important keys.

See you in a square.

ROUND DANCE IN MAY WITH

BIRGIT & RICHARD MAGUIRE

Every Monday: 7:30 - 9:30pm Bolero, Quincy, MA
Every Tuesday: 7 - 8:30pm Tango, Sturbridge, MA
8:30 - 10pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Sturbridge, MA
Every Thursday: 7:30 - 9:30pm all rhythms Ph. 4-5, Quincy, MA

Fri - 5: Round Dance Party, Quincy, MA
Sat - 13: Round Dance Party, Sturbridge, MA
Sun 28: Square Dance Connection, Pawtucket, RI

For rates and dates call: Birgit or Richard Maguire, 508-584-0584

THE SIDE SPLITTERS

SIDE SPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Ave., No Attleboro, MA
8-11pm/$5 per person

MAY 13 - GREG MACONI ANNA MacDOUGALL MS&PLUS

MAY 27 - LENNY NEWBERRY HENRY BARRY MS&PLUS

Pres: Jim & Dianne Murphy (508) 543-4460 Banner Raids: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669

Tech Squares

Saturday, May 13 8 to 11pm
Plus program, 2 + 2
Tom Rinker calling
Elaine Lavoie cueing

MIT Student Center, 2nd floor, 84 Mass Ave, Cambridge 617-253-7000

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

100 Merrimack Ave, Unit 1, Dracut, MA 01826
Phone: 978-441-4126

DO·SI·DOers

United Church · 30 Common St · Walpole, MA
8pm to 10:30pm

May 5
Ice Cream Night
Caller: Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

May 19
Graduation Night
Caller · Jane Carlson
Cuer · Harriett Clarke

Mainstream & Plus Info: 508-669-6982 or 508-668-2358

If you don't learn from your mistakes, there's no sense in making them.

SINGLE SQUARES Square Dance Club
MEMBER of: NSSARDA & EDSARDA
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

FLOWERS OF SPRING DANCE *MS W/2 PLUS TIPS*

Pie Nite ~ Friday, May 19 ~ 8:00 to 11:00pm

Caller: **JOHN HENDRON** Cuer: **PHIL GATCHELL**

BURLINGTON, MA - UNITED CHURCH of CHRIST CONGREGATIONAL
on Bedford St., 1/8 mile west of Route 3A.

Info: Bev @ 781-272-4185 Joan @ 781-662-6481 Fred @ 781-233-6894

PHIL & SANDIE GATCHELL

ROUND DANCE CLASSES EVERY THURSDAY
CHURCH OF OUR REDEEMER, 6 MERIAM ST., LEXINGTON, MA
PHASE II-III 7:00 - 8:30pm ★ PHASE III-IV 8:45 - 10:15pm
For Class or Booking Information Call (781) 933-6648; E-Mail PhilGtchel@AOL.com

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Mon	**1**	**WACA Meeting, Shrewsbury High, Oak St., Shrewsbury, MA**
Fri	5	Bay Path Promenaders, **MS&PL,** Boylston Barn, Boylston - Also dance the 3rd Friday in May
Sat	6	Montachusett Twirlers, **MS&PL,** Congregational Church, Leominster - Newberry/Williams
Sat	6	Fairs 'N Squares, 87 Edgell Rd., Framingham - Also dance the 3rd Saturday in May
Fri	12	Fun Time Squares, Salem Covenant Church, Worcester - Don Bachelder/Kathy Reardon
Sat	13	Sutton Country Squares, **Ice Cream Sundaes - MS&PL,** Sutton High School - Martin/Sutton
Sat	13	Two Hearts as One, **MS,** American Legion Hall, Westminster - R & L Sbardella/Boudreau
Fri	19	Jumptown Twirlers, **Ice Cream Social - MS&PL,** Athol Town Hall, Athol - Martin/Boudreau
Sat	20	Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, 232 Podunk Rd., Sturbridge - "Happy" Harry Trott/Lila Heath
Sat	20	Stetson Stompers, **Ice Cream Social - PL,** Congregational Church, Rutland - E Renauld/C Renauld

BAY PATH PROMENADERS - BOYLSTON, MA..

By Sharon & Alden Miller..

Every club should have something unique in the way of extra curricular activities. Our club has a mystery ride which really isn't a mystery ride from our club, but who will be at the destination is a mystery.

The ride is to a real farm barn with a large empty hayloft the first Sunday of May. There is an interesting narrow steps passage way to the loft with the sweet smell of cured hay. (Dancers with hay fever don't attend). The loft will hold up to six squares. The mystery ride committee always invites another club to come along and hence, the mystery unfolds as our club members arrive. We have a potluck supper after dancing from about 4 - 6pm.

Some of our snowbird members try to make it back for this particular outing sponsored by our club. Oh yes, the barn owners are a couple of Promenaders. Their initials are Cindy and Orin Mason of Holden.

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

PO Box 75, Woburn, MA 01801

Club Contact: Gerry Emmons (781) 933-4396

A-1 DANCE SCHEDULE

SATURDAY MAY 20	**NORM POISSON**	**MARILYN RIVENBURG**
FRIDAY MAY 26	**JOHN HENDRON**	**LOU TOTH**

DANCES HELD AT THE UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST - BURLINGTON. CORNER OF BEDFORD AND LEXINGTON STREETS. DANCES 8:00 TILL 10:30pm. A-1 WITH A-2 STAR TIP.

SINGLE EIGHTS SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

May 19 - MAINSTREAM - 8 to 10:30pm

Patty Greene, calling and Scott Cohen, cueing

Dances are held at the Tewksbury Congregational Church Hall East St. & Main (Rte 38) in Tewksbury

Class & Club Square Dance Lessons on Sunday evenings from 6-9pm at the First Calvary Baptist Church Hall, Mass. Ave. @ Rte 125, North Andover, MA with Patty Greene - Teacher/Caller

For information call: Bill (603) 898-2067 or Jean (978) 887-8095

JIM SCHELL SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Now Booking 2000 & on...

8 MULLEIN HILL DRIVE, LAKEVILLE, MA 02347

508-947-9602 **Will Travel Weekends**

HIGHLAND SQUARES

May 13

Caller - Danny Faria

Cuer - Pat Anthony

Almy Hall, 821 Read Street, Somerset, MA

Tues Workshop 7pm*

Thur Workshop 9:30am**

*323 Highland Avenue, N Dartmouth, MA

**Senior Center, Plymouth St. Middleboro, MA

Information call 508-676-0715

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

American Legion Hall, Main St. (Rt 2A) Westminster, MA

May 13 ~ Ice Cream Sundae

MS 8 - 10:30pm

Callers: **RICH & LYNN SBARDELLA** ~ Cuer: **LEO BOUDREAU**

Contact Information: 978-632-8703 or 978-874-2890

Banner Raids Welcome!

SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC. *Founded 1965*

Mail: PO Box 434

FIRST PARISH CHURCH of WESTWOOD

DANCING 8 - 10:30pm

Friday, May 5 - EZMS

ART ANTHONY **PAT ANTHONY**

Dances are now held in the Parish House of the First Parish Church, corner of Nahatan and Clapboardtree Streets in Westwood.

MAINSTREAM DANCES: MAY
Tuesdays 7:30 to 10:00pm
Location: St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, corner of Washington St. (Rt 16) and Denton Rd. one block from traffic light in Wellesley Square.

CLUB: (508) 653-7211 CLASS: (508) 655-2475 BANNER: (508) 358-7188

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association

WMSARDA Calendar

-- MAY 2000 --

Dancing begins at 8:00pm unless otherwise noted

Fri	5	**Swingles**, MS, **Matthew Auger/Leo Boudreau**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	6	**Chic-Mates**, MS, **Dan Guin/Leo Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	6	**Redstone Squares**, MS, **Cindy Hawley/Gene King**, Senior Center, 328 Main St., E Longmeadow
Fri	12	**Active-8-ers**, MS, **BobLafleur/Bev Boudreau**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Fri	19	**Swingles**, MS, **Lenny Stratton/Carole Landry**, K of C Hall, 63 Park Avenue, West Springfield
Sat	20	**Chic-Mates**, MS, **Bob Butler/Carole Landry**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee
Sat	27	**Quabbin Valley**, MS, **Gloria Vivier/Laura Knight**, MSRDC, 680 Chicopee St., Chicopee

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960 TELE: (978) 532-3371

A psychiatrist is a man who doesn't have to worry, so long as others do.

SQUARE WHEELERS Inc.

PO Box 695, Acton, MA 01720-0695
CO-PRESIDENTS: Ray & Jill Fryer 978-443-9826
Bob & Alice Mong 978-897-2552
BANNER: Bud & Marie Medeiros 978-486-3015

★★★ **DANCES - 8:00pm to 10:30pm** ★★★

SUNDAE NIGHT

Fri, May 12 MS w/2+ Shawn Cuddy Sandi Simmons

Fri, May 26 MS w/2+ Mike Petitbon Phil Gatchell

Gates School - end of Spruce St. off Rt. 111 @ Mobil Station
West Acton Center

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR Off Route 49

MAY 20 **"HAPPY" HARRY TROTT/LILA HEATH** *Square Dancing 8:00 - 10:30pm*
***** MARK YOUR CALENDARS ***** *Info: 508-943-7838*
Hayloft Steppers 40th Anniversary Celebration June 11, 2000
RENT THIS BARN - Many dates available....Call 508-885-1274

A-2 ~ JIM PULASKI - 1st & 3rd SUNDAY 3 TO 5:30pm Info: 508-764-3304
C-1 WORKSHOP ~ JIM PULASKI - 3rd & 4th MONDAY 7:45 TO 10pm

Caller: Ed Renauld / Cuer: Corinne Renauld

Sat., May 20, 8:00 - 10:30pm - Ice Cream Social - Plus
Congregational Church, Rutland, MA (Jct. Rts 122A & 56)

Stetson Stompers

for info call:
Mike or Linda Peck
(508) 347-9048

Young at Heart Square Dance Club

PO Box 2195
Manomet, MA 02345-2195

May 13 - MS with a Plus ★ Tip at 8pm
"Pie and Ice Cream Social"
Caller: Dennis Marsh Cuer: Harriett Clarke

$5.00 per person

Wood Floor Dancing

Location: The Abington Grange on Central St., Abington, MA ~ Next Dance - June 3
For info. contact the Bishops 508-224-7077 ~ Banner Raids Welcome, contact John 508-224-4122

Majestic Badge

PO Box 546, Peabody, MA 01960-7546
phone (781)592-8890 fax (781)598-6270
e-mail: majesticbadge@boston.sisna.com
Fax, write or e-mail orders.
Specializing in Square Dance Club Badges.
ALSO AVAILABLE: Over 250 Fun Dangles & Specialty Dangles made to specifications.

Wed, Thu, Fri 1-5pm
Saturday 10-5pm
Closed: Sun, Mon & Tue

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Phone 413-566-3349

-- MAIL ORDER --
Send for our
"Free Catalog"

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS
HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS -- SKIRTS -- BLOUSES

Riverside Squares
PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923

MAY DANCE

Friday - May 19, 8:00 - 10:30pm - MS with 1 Plus Tip
Caller: TOM RINKER **Cuer: JO YAKIMOWSKI**
Monthly Dances held at THORPE SCHOOL, Avon Road, Danvers, MA

Mainstream Class -- Wednesdays 7:00-8:15pm
Plus Workshop following each class at the
Calvary Episcopal Church
Corner of Holten & Cherry Streets, Danvers, MA

Presidents - Ingrid & Tom Barry 978-774-8159
Banner Chairman - Cathy & Peter Baldwin 978-948-2163

RIVERSIDE SQUARES - DANVERS, MA..

By Fran & Bob Craig..

We have had another successful class this year. At the time of this writing, we are planning to graduate 14 new dancers on April 12. With summer coming and an obvious lull in dance opportunities, Riverside is attempting to arrange a twice, monthly informal Mainstream activity for our new dancers. Because there are so few Mainstream activities, even during the normal dance season, we felt it imperative to offer these dancers the chance to solidify their newly acquired skills. One of the key factors in bringing along this and every class we have graduated is a solid corps of dedicated angels that have supported and assisted our new dancer program. A special thank you to class angels everywhere - without you square dancing would be in deeper trouble.

SILVER CITY TWIRLERS
Saturday, May 27 - Plus
8:00 to 10:30pm
Caller: Red Bates
Cuer: Anna MacDougall
For info call Phyllis 508-823-1441

Workshop (Beg & Plus)
Every Tuesday 7:30 - 10pm
at Air-Conditioned Cabo Verde Club
88 Wales St. Taunton, MA

Dance Location:
Memorial Methodist Church
Rte. 138, Taunton, MA

Mealtime, as one overworked mother put it,
is when the kids sit down to continue eating.

RHODE ISLAND

THE SMOKEY SQUARES 30th Anniversary Gala - May 5

Live Music Featuring Foster Fling Band

with **Norm Phaneuf** calling and **Henry Barry** cueing

Location: Morning Star Lodge, 142 Clinton Street, Woonsocket, RI

Fun for the WHOLE NIGHT featuring:

❖ Family-style roast beef dinner

❖ Square, Round, Quadrille and Country Western Line Dancing

Tickets are $12.50 per person and can be purchased ahead of time from Tad and Aurelie Maciejewski (401) 762-1238, Norm Phaneuf (401) 762-4005, Henry Barry or Debbie and Bob Lussier. Dinner begins at 6:30pm and dancing will follow!!!!

HOPE TO SEE YOU THERE!!! Sorry, tickets will not be sold at the door

---

EVERETT MACKIN

199 Northbridge Ave.
Warwick, RI 02886
401-737-0823

BMI ASCAP

MAY

Tue 9/16/23 - Square Riggers, Wellesley, MA - MS Dancing
New Graduates Welcome 7:30 - 9:30
Fri 5 - Bay Path Barn, Boylston, MA - PLUS
Sat 6 - Buttons & Bows, Orange, CT - Plus/A1 Tip
Mon 8/22 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - Plus WS (Rds at 7:00)
Sat 13 - Whirlaways, E Greenwich, RI - ANNIVERSARY - Plus
Sat 20 - Green Mountain Squares, Dummerston, VT - MS/PLUS

Swinging Squares of RI

Info: (401) 461-3943 / 828-3275

ROUND THE MAYPOLE
Saturday, May 20
Norm Meunier, Caller - Millie Bird, Cuer

Plus
8 to 11

Class/Workshops - Mondays 7:00 - 10:00 - Bob Butler, Teacher
Meshanticut Park Church (Rt 5 - Caution blinker in front of church), 180 Oaklawn Avenue, Cranston, RI

Friendly Mixers

8pm

Sat. May 6 - Flowers for Mom	Sat. May 20 - Bees Buzzing
Caller: Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Debby Lussier	*Caller:* Mike Petitbon - *Cuer:* Marge Headen

Workshop & Meeting - May 1 ~ Workshop - May 15
Location: Dances & Workshops - Oaklawn Grange, Cranston, RI
For Information Contact: John & Helen Page 401-781-9136

Love is a wonderful feeling
that would be still more wonderful
if it were as easy to keep as it is to make.

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

LORI MORIN

Rates & Dates:

(401) 568-6728 PO Box 9, Chepachet, RI 02814

May **12** South Windsor Squares, S Windsor, CT
13 Swinging Bears, S Paris, ME
20 **10th Anniversary with Sonja Mogel - MS**
LIVE MUSIC with TOM HALL and the FOSTER FLING BAND
Cuer: Henry Barry 8 - 10:45pm
Chepachet Grange, Rte 102 South, Chepachet, RI

Square dance attire optional · Soft-soled shoes are requested at all dances.

WHIRLAWAYS Rocky Hill Grange, Rt. 2, E. Greenwich, RI
Dances, Workshops & Classes
Pres: Paul Burnum 294-2976

May

Workshops - Rounds 7 to 8pm ~ Squares & Rounds at 8 pm
Mon. May 8 & 22 - Workshop with Ev Mackin & Marge Headen

Sat 13 - 8pm - PLUS - 36th Anniversary - with Everett Mackin & Marge Headen
Sat 27 - HOLIDAY WEEKEND - NO DANCE

Club/Guest Caller-Cuer Contract Forms

Available for Club Programmers, Callers and Cuers

FORM APPROVED BY EDSARDA - NECCA - NECORTA

A packet of 20 3-part contracts costs only $8.50

Send your check payable to NESDM along with your name and address to:

NESDM, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

CONNECTICUT

Sat 13 Mad Hatter SDC, Pembroke School, Rte. 37, Danbury; 8pm - Kaltenthaler/Wagenhoffer, 36th Anniv.
Fri 26 Mad Hatter SDC, Hayestown Ave. School, Danbury; 8pm - Cuddy/TBA, Red White & Blue

MAD HATTER SDC - DANBURY, CT..

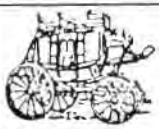
By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst..

This month the Mad Hatters will celebrate the club's 36th anniversary! Club callers and teachers have included Bob Brundage, Michael Johnstone, Dave Muller and Randy Page. Regular dance locations have been Park Avenue School, South Street School, the War Memorial, Pembroke School, and Hayestown Avenue School, all in Danbury. For many years club members performed dance demonstrations under the Big Top at the Danbury Fair; which is now the site of the Danbury Fair Mall!

The Mad Hatters dance at a Plus Level and often include round dancing in their program. See you in a square!

Father: ***"So you want to become my son-in-law?"***
Suitor: ***"No, sir, I really don't. But I want to marry your daughter and I don't see how I can avoid it."***

NEW HAMPSHIRE



CONCORD COACH

Mailing Address: PO Box 232,Concord, NH 03302-0202
Banner Info - Audrey Dunn & Andy Elder 798-3442

Dancing
8-10:30pm

SOFT SOLED
SHOES
A MUST!!!

Saturday, May 6 ~ Mainstream
Daffy-Dil Dance
MATT AUGER
HOPE BELANGER

Dances at the COMMUNITY CENTER located behind the City Hall on Greene St.
Presidents: Ray & June Morey 226-2491

Red White & Blue

Caller: ***Don Frechette*** ~ Cuer: *TBA*
Saturday, May 20 ~ 8-10:30pm ~ MS &PL
Town Hall, Mason, NH

Class/Workshop — Sundays, 6:30-8:30pm
Caller: Charlie McLeod
Town Hall, Mason, NH

Banner Info: Presjner 603-654-6430 / Wilson 978-597-6803
http://www.mindspring.com/~renaulds/wr.htm

DONA & VERA RUDHOMME

CALLER..TEACHER..CLUBS..WORKSHOPS

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

27 Columbus Circle
Newport, NH 03773
Tel: 603-863-1930

Basic Classes thru A1

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Recreation Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH

Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431
Information
603-352-3976
603-358-0464

Sat., May 13 - MS & PL - Annual Meeting
Dan Guin Don Scadova

Sat., May 27 - NO DANCE

Western Style Square Dance Apparel Optional
"8pm start"

August 19 - National Caller - Jerry Story

Litchfield Swingers

Square Dance Club

Griffin Memorial School, Rt. 3A Litchfield, NH

MAY 5 "Mad Hatter" $5 Per Person

MS & Rounds - CALLER: *Norm Poisson*, CUER: *Marilyn Rivenburg*

Workshop 7-9:30pm - every Thurs. *CLUB CALLER: Ralph Peacock*

Banner Chairmen: Ken & Lena Jackson, 603-432-3270

Information: Denne & Steph Coruth, 603-483-2944 - PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108-5004

PLAN AHEAD! June 2 – MS & ROUNDS – Jim Mayo & Bernie Porter

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

SATURDAY, MAY 13 8 to 10:30pm

"Welcome Spring" - Mainstream with 2 Plus Tips

Ted Lizotte **Marilyn Rivenburg**

All Position Workshops Monday nights starting May 1st

All Position Mainstream 7:00 - 8:30

All Position Plus 8:30 - 10:00

Location: **Horse Pond Fish and Game Club** Exit 6 from Route 3, first right west of Nashua Mall.

Dances at: **Infant Jesus Church**, 121 Allds St., Nashua

Emergency Phone # 603-882-2462

Presidents - Wayne & Priscilla Griffin, 603-598-7529

Banner - Steve & Lorri Wurtzler, 603-888-8398

Class Chairperson - Celeste Breton, 603-879-9686

BCS Web Site: http://www.mv.com/ipusers/sguild/bcs

BORDER CITY SQUARES - NASHUA, NH..

By Wayne & Priscilla Griffin..

The Border City Squares thank the members of the 42nd New England Square & Round Dance Convention. We're sure everyone is looking forward to next year's convention. We'd also like to congratulate all the new dancers. We hope to see you at our Mainstream dances in May and June. For those new and experienced dancers interested in continuing to polish their dancing, BCS is hosting four workshops starting in May (see the ad).

In July, we plan to try a new idea on Monday nights. Our 4-week "Introduction to Square Dancing" program will be based on the "Mini-Squares" (http://www.ideaquest.com/msq/) idea where four people dance together in a Mini-Square. The dancers can be all women, all men, or any combination. The 20 calls used in the full Mini-Squares program include: 8-Basic, 5-Mainstream, 3-Plus, 2-easy A-1 and 1-easy C-1. Calls and are taught in 6 steps. Bring your friends so they can experience the fun we have. Get them interested in attending our Mainstream lessons next Fall. New and experienced dancers will be surprised to learn how much fun (and challenge) it is to dance in Mini-Squares. This program will repeat in August.

Also in July and August, Phase 2 round dancers can learn the Phase 3 waltz and 2-step cues. Come enjoy dancing on Monday nights in the air-conditioned Horsepond Fish and Game Club hall near the Nashua Mall and Exit 6 in Nashua, NH. See our web site at http://www.mv.com/ipusers/sguild/bcs for a map and directions.

SEACOAST REGION Square Dance Association

PO Box 734
Dover, NH
03820-0734

Saturday, May 13 ~ 8-10:30pm
Plus Dance
SACRED HEART SCHOOL, LAFAYETTE RD., HAMPTON, NH (Rt. 1)
DON FRECHETTE, CALLING - SALLY LENNOX, CUEING

Info: Dotty & Bob Light 772-2778
V. Pres
Banner Raids: Jean Taylor 332-2838

MS & Plus
Workshop
Wednesdays

HAPPY TIMES SQUARES

PO Box 1882
Rochester, NH 03867

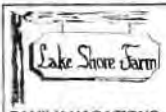
ROUND DANCE PARTY

Location: The Rochester Community Center, 150 Wakefield Street, Rochester, NH

Friday, May 12 – 8 to 11pm

BETTY ANN BROWN, CORINNE RENAULD AND BARBARA NUTTING

Info: Rita Parker 603-332-0310 - Banner Geneva McPherson 603-335-5388



FAMILY VACATIONS
SINCE 1926

Sunday Afternoon Dances – Jenness Pond Road, Northwood, NH
2pm To 5pm 2 + 2 Floor Level $5.00 Per Person

MS May 7 - DON FRECHETTE, Calling
ELAINE LAVOIE, Cueing

Dinner at 5:30 by reservation – Roast Beef $12.00 PP – Chicken $10.00 PP
Call (603) 942-5921 for reservations

Heel & Toe presents "May Bee (Bring your Honey)"

Saturday, May 20. Put a little "sting" into your night
Mainstream - Dancing from 8pm to 10:30pm
John Courtois calling - Lorraine Courtois, cueing
Dance held at Bishop O'Neil Rec Center 20 South Elm, Manchester, NH

ALL POSITION PLUS LESSONS 6:30pm to 7:00pm Sunday
St. Edmunds Recreation Hall Corner of Kelly & Edmund St. Manchester, NH
Banner, Grant & Swanee Gilby 603-483-8330

GEORGE & GAYLE McGIBBON
1 South Policy Street - Salem, NH 03079

Mondays G & G Senior Squares 9:30 - 11:30am Classes
Salem NH Senior Center

Rates/Dates/Info: 603-894-6653 *BMI-ASCAP LICENSED*

By the time our children are old enough not to say or do anything in public to disgrace us, they have to reach an age when the things we do and say embarrass them.

Patty Greene

Upcoming Dance Dates:
5/19 Single 8's, Tewksbury, MA, MS

Summer Mainstream Series:
We're back...on Tuesday Nights!!! Join us from 7-9:30 at the Mill-A-Round Dance Center in Manchester NH for MS dancing - all are welcome! New grads, old grads - come dance with us
6/13, 6/27, 7/11, 7/18, 7/25

3rd Annual Showcase of Callers! Lots of laughs with the Croteaus, and Petitbon, Greene, Auger, Boudreau on the mike, 8/4-8/6, Horseshoe Acres, Andover VT - Call or email for info

Patty & Steve, 29 Eagle Drive, Salem, NH 03079, ph. 603-893-7180, spgreene@mediaone.net

APPLE SQUARES

Sat., May 6 ~ MS with 1 Plus Tip ~ 8:00 to 10:30pm
Jailhouse Rock

JERRY MAURICE **PHIL GATCHELL**

Matthew Thornton School, Mammoth Rd. (Rt 128), Londonderry, NH
Banner Chairmen: Carol & Dick Holmes 603-434-6042

PINE TREE RIOT SQUARES

Weare Town Hall
Rt 114, Weare Center, Weare, NH 03281
Info: Pres - Helen Rice 603 529-2553

Saturday, May 20 - Mainstream & Plus

George McGibbon

Refreshments - *NO CUER scheduled for this date* - **Dancing 8:00-10:30pm**

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance -- Caller & Teacher
e-mail: frechettedoris@netscape.net

31 Judith Street
Danville, NH 03819

RATES & DATES
603-382-1125

BMI/ASCAP Licensed

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

PO Box 10232, Bedford, NH 03110

May 13 - Tulip Time - MS/Plus with ★ Tip
Dona Prudhomme - Calling **Vera Prudhomme** - Cueing

Dancing at Gossler School, 99 Sullivan Street, Manchester, NH 8-10:30pm
Presidents: Joe & Claire Belaski 603-669-1637

HAPPY HARRY TROTT

ROUNDS AND SQUARES

P.O. Box 1399, North Conway, NH 03860

CALLING & CUEING WEEKENDS

MA – ME – NH – VT – RI – CT – NJ – NY

603-356-3141

Call for Rates & Dates

Ted Lizotte

23 Country Club Drive # 13
Manchester, NH 03102 ~ 603-624-9124

Tuesdays: **6:30 - 9:00 - FIRESIDERS** of Atkinson, NH
Thursdays: **8:00 - 11:00 - TECH SQUARES** of Cambridge, MA

13 Border City Squares, Nashua, NH - MS

26 - 28 *Dave & Cackle's Camp & Dance*
Horseshoe Acres - Andover, VT
7th year!! With Elaine Lavoie

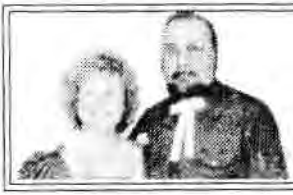
MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS

Sunday, May 21

"Fields of Flowers" Mainstream -- 2 to 5 pm

LEE KENNEDY **PAT BRANN**

Dance at AMERICAN LEGION HALL, TASKER HILL ROAD, CONWAY, NH
For info call: President-Dick Stoneman 603 323-7998 ~ Banner Chairmen-Anne Seadale 207-793-8023



Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher

Accredited Member - BMI/ASCAP Licensed

For Rates & Dates:
603-463-9396

39 Pleasant Lake
Deerfield, NH 03037

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

Emergency #
(603) 362-5531

ATKINSON COMMUNITY CENTER, RT. 121 Atkinson, NH
Saturday, May 6 -- Mainstream & Plus Tips
8 to 10:30pm Caller: **PHIL KANDRUT** **Cuer: BERNICE PORTER**

WORKSHOPS Tues. Nights in Atkinson: Plus 6:30-7:45 – Mainstream 7:45-9:00
Banner Chairperson: John Comeau 603-362-4669 Pres: Jerry & Grace Dufour 978-373-3932

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Square Dance Club
Peterborough, NH 03458

Information:
Dick & Louise 603-563-8218

Please soft-soled shoes

May 12 - "Daffodil Do-Si-Do"
Double Trouble, Callers - **Phil Gatchell,** Cuer
MS&PL Dance **- 8 to 10:30pm**
UNION CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Route 202 North in
Peterborough, NH

LITTLETON SQUARES LITTLETON, NH

Mother's Day
Sunday, May 14 - MS & PL - 2 to 5pm
Caller: **DAN SORANO** ~ Cuer: **THE TIRRELLS**

Contact person:
Charlie Ryan
603 444-2398
squarepeg@connriver.net

Dance held at the Beautiful Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

Square Dance Foundation of New England, Inc.
Office 781-944-4416

BALDWIN LIBRARY/MUSEUM
MANCHESTER, NH
ANNUAL SDFNE MEETING
MAY 20
Hall of Fame Induction

JESTER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB
PO Box 820 Somersworth, NH 03878
Saturday – May 6 – 8:00 - 10:30pm
Lilac Fling - MS & Plus Level
Caller: **ED RENAULD**
Cuer: **CORINNE RENAULD**
Maplewood Elementary School, Maple Street Ext, Somersworth, NH 03878
Class & Plus Workshops: 6:00-7:00 Plus ~ 7:00-8:30 Class Level
Every Sunday at Maplewood School
Info: President & Treasurer: Leo & Jean Yelle 603-332-5714 ~ Banner Chairman: Ray & Rita Boulanger 603-692-2776

8-10:30pm $4.00 per dancer
WINNIPESAUKEE SQUARES
PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03247-6003
Refreshments and More
Friday, May 12 ~ DONA & VERA PRUDHOMME Will Call and Cue
Laconia Congregational Church ~ Veterans Square, Laconia, NH
FOR MORE INFO PLEASE CALL: 603-524-7778 OR 603-524-7508 OR 603-279-8036

MAINE

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

May 6	**Lee Kennedy** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS&PL	**Sunset Squares** Cuer: Pat Brann	Peoples United Methodist Church S Portland, ME
13	**Jim Belanger** *Squares 7:30pm* *Rounds 7:00pm*	MS&PL	**Mix N' Mingle** Cuer: Pat Brann	Congin School Cumberland St. Westbrook, ME
20	**Skip Brown, Joe Casey** **Kip Moulton, Ray Hilton** **Perry Richards** *Squares 8:00pm* *Rounds 7:30pm*	MS	**SDA** Cuers: Sally Lennox Linda Moulton, Scott Williams ***CPS & RD PROMO***	Brunswick Rec Ctr Brunswick, ME

Contact for more information:Sage Swingers - Brian Beckman - 207-443-9807
Mix N' Mingle - Doug Ellis - 207-283-0233; SASOME - John Heign - 207-892-2078
Pepperell Squares - Ed Langen - 207-284-8523; Sunset Squares - Lois Stalling - 207-767-3150

They spent the evening dining. They danced, and then a show. She had no thought of the expense; the money - it did go! They parted at the front door; she whispered with a sigh, "I'll be home tomorrow night." He answered, "So will I!"

Free Complimentary Magazines

Introduce your new dancers and non-subscribing club members to

The Northeast Square Dancer

Just send us your name, address, club name and how many issues you'd like to receive and mail at least 45 days prior to date needed.

Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Members of CALLERLAB & ROUNDALAB
BMI/ASCAP Licensed

Monday - 1-8-15-22 - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers - MS Class - Beginner Rounds - Conway, NH
Wednesday - 3-10-17-24-31 - "Let's Dance" - Phase III/IV Rounds - Portland, ME
Thursday - 4-11-18-25 - SASOME - PLUS Class - Phase II Rounds - Gorham, ME
Friday - 5-19 - Shaker Valley Squares - PLUS Dance - Phase II/III Rounds - Alfred, ME

May 12 - Round Dance Party - Rochester, NH - Betty Ann
May 20 - Fund Raiser - Many Callers/Cuers - Brunswick, ME - Skip

Looking For A Weekend or Two or More?

Sep 1-4 – Labor Day - With Ed & Corinne Renauld - PLUS - Wassamki Springs Campground - Scarborough, ME
Sept 22-24 – Montshire Camping Weekend - MS & PLUS - Horseshoe Acres, VT
Nov 3-5 – "A Touch of Class" – With Corinne & Ed Renauld - Phase III/IV Rounds - Woodbound Inn, Rindge, NH

104 Brighton Avenue - Portland, ME 04102 - 207-773-1826
E-Mail - dance2us@maine.rr.com

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904

PLUS LEVEL PROGRESSIVE SQUARES WORKSHOP & ROUNDS
Every Tuesday, from 7:15 - 9:15pm
at the Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME
Club Caller: **JOE CASEY** Rounds Cuer: **RAY PETTEE**

Info: Will & Jean Hubert (603) 431-0831

RAY HILTON

CALLER - TEACHER
WORKSHOPS & CLASSES

BMI/ASCAP LICENSED

Mon: Nubble Lighthouse Keepers, York, ME - Class & Plus
Thu: Pepperell Sqs, Comm. Ctr, Biddeford, ME 7-9:30pm - Class & Plus

6 MAPLE DRIVE, SACO, ME 04072 – Phone: 207-284-7952 • RAYHILTON@HOTMAIL.COM

The Square Dance Then and Now

This article represents our views as square dancers. We started in 1946. This was a time of growth for the square dance population and clubs flourished in the United States. What helped make it popular and easy to learn was the result of the efforts of Bob Osgood and "Pappy" Lloyd Shaw who started the standardization of all calls in 1935 so that square dancers could dance to the same calls at any location. The club we belonged to in the 1970's still has on its banner "We Dance For Fun" and has remained Mainstream. Thirty-five years later it is still going strong and is continuously being reinforced by the addition of new dancers. Starting around 1975, the gradual introduction of higher levels of calls eventually added up to ten (10) in all, and started the separation of dancers from each other.

The awareness that the imposition of higher square dance levels was causing a significant drop in the square dance population was reflected in the opinions expressed at educational panels and symposiums at national square dance conventions since 1980 at which we participated nine times as moderators or panelists. The club officers and members attending were even then expressing their dissatisfaction with too much to learn in too short a time and too many levels after graduation into Mainstream. The push toward higher levels resulted in dissatisfaction by many dancers to becoming "Perpetual Students."

When there was just one category of the square dance, there were between ten and twenty-five squares in attendance at dances. The size of the attendance was then based on the skill and charisma of the caller, the density of the population in the area of the club's location, and the convenience of a good location of the club. At that time period in the area where we danced, most clubs danced twice each month. This plan encouraged dancers to visit or raid other clubs and to dance more frequently to other callers. It also made allowance for the fact that there were other social activities that the square dancers might like to participate in.

Today, club membership has dwindled and attendance has fallen in many areas to three or four squares per dance. With that small attendance, clubs scheduling a dance once every week have considerable difficulty in meeting expenses, particularly the increasing cost of renting a hall. One suggested solution is to have club dances twice each month, possibly alternating with another nearby club. One example of the consistent drop in members, is our regional association which had a membership of 630 members in 1982, 498 in 1988 and in 1998 we had 218 members. During the past twenty years, dancers expressed their dissatisfaction in being "perpetual students" and voted with their feet and walked out.

In 1990 a new generation of callers gave recognition to the fact that it was the callers who developed the system of "programs" and that, because of its damaging effect, it was logical that it

should be up to the callers to now abandon that system and return to some form of the original plan which had produced the greatest growth. These callers proposed a program which is essentially a return to that original concept and to call it simply the square dance. This would reduce the field to just three programs which would be Square Dance, Advanced and Challenge.

It took twenty years to reduce the square dance population to the lower membership that it is today. It may take five years or more to turn it around and start filling our square dance halls again. It is time now to move from talk to decision and action. In Florida, 24% of all clubs are Mainstream and 48% are Plus and higher. Gradual acceptance of a "Square Dance" category by the Mainstream and Plus clubs would bring an increase to 72% of all clubs that could accept new graduates. There must be a broader base of clubs that new graduates can graduate into and that will keep them.

Accepting and strengthening the first category of "Square Dance" should merit the support of all Advanced and Challenge dancers, for if there is no change forthcoming, the square dance population will continue to decline, there will be fewer new dancers to feed into these clubs and conceivably, they will be the first to disappear from the scene. Dancers and callers need to work together and concentrate more on being caretakers of the square dance activity and less on elevation of dancers to the higher levels.

The gradual decline in the square dancer population during the past twenty-five years is not due entirely to the imposition of the additional "Levels." There has been growing competition by other social activities such as bowling, tennis and golf. Better promotion and packaging will be needed to bring the awareness and pleasures of the square dance to the attention of the non dancers.

To summarize, we propose the following changes to stop further decline of the square dance population by returning to the original objective and that is to promote and develop square dance clubs based on fun and fellowship (not proficiency).

(1) Eliminate-all-square-dance "Levels"

(2) Apply the following three categories of the square dance, with classes for each category.

(a) Square Dance

(b) Advanced

(c) Challenge

Much of the information and views contained in this article were learned from interested dancers and callers and also from articles in square dance publications. This is not and should not be assumed as an adversary situation, pitting dancer against caller or vice versa, but rather a "grass roots" movement by all of us (dancers & callers) working together as family, to revamp the procedures and guidelines to prevent further loss of dancers and callers when clubs have folded. All of the above recommended changes will take understanding, time and much cooperation to gain acceptance. We have all talked about the decline in the square dance population for several years. It is now time to do something about it. The dancers are paying all of the costs in our activity. It is time for all of us to make our wishes known to our club and association officers and callers and caller-run clubs. It is essential that all of us work together to assure that there will be acceptance of the "Square Dance" concept in our particular areas in the near future.

Frank & Nan Habersberger
Hobe Sound, Florida

American SquareDance Products

ITEMS for DANCERS, CALLERS, CUERS, LEADERS & CLOGGERS

ACCOMPLISHING BETTER CALLING $4.99
ADVANCED WORKSHOP NOTEBOOK $10.99
ALLEMANDE LEFT (Mentally Handicapped) $5.99
APPALACHIAN S/D FOR CLOGGERS $10.99
ASD BINDERS (2 pack) $10.50**
ASD PLUS PROGRAM (Diagrams) $1.99
BURELSON'S S/D ENCYCLOPEDIA.. Available 7/2000
BURLESON'S UPDATE - 1996 & 1997 ..... $10.00**
BURLESON'S UPDATE - 1992 - 1997 ..... $15.00**
CALLER/CUER CONTRACTS (20 PK) $8.50**
CALLER'S GUIDEBOOK (399 page text) $14.99
CHOREOGRAPHY GIMMICKS $6.99
CLIP ART (Sketches, paste-up) $6.99
CLIP ART 2 (All different) $7.99
CLIP ART 3 (All different) $7.99
CLIP ART 1 on 3.5 HD disks 175 images $15.99
CLIP ART 2 on 3.5 HD disks 200 images $20.99
CLIP ART 3 on 3.5 HD disks 200 images $20.99
pc-compatible, images are pcx format, b&w and supplied in a self-extracting file for Windows.
CLOGGING (Basic book) $4.99
DIAGRAMED GUIDE TO BETTER S/D $7.99
EASY SING-A-LONG (Adaptations) $3.99
FUNNY WORLD OF S/D (cartoons) $4.99
GUIDEBOOK FOR SQUARE DANCERS $2.99
MODERN CONTRA DANCING $3.99
MUSIC & TIMING $10.99
PARTY LINE (After party ideas) $6.99
PROGRESSIVE WORKSHOP $4.99
SET-UP AND GET-OUT (Modules) $6.99
SETS IN ORDER
INDOCTRINATION HANDBOOK ..... $.75
BASIC/MAINSTREAM HANDBOOK $1.50
PLUS MOVEMENTS $1.00
SHOW AND SELL S/D (Better promotion) $8.99
SOLO DANCES (Single, line routines) $7.99
STEP-CLOSE-STEP RD BASICS
by Frank Lehnert $10.00
SURPRISE GET-OUT by Wayne Morvent $15.00
TEACHING TOTS TO DANCE (Family) $3.99
WHEEL & DEALING (Handicapped) $5.99
WINDMILL SYSTEM (Image style) $5.99
WORTH OF A SALESMAN (Showmanship) $10.99

RI residents add 7% sales tax

Shipping & Handling*

$0.01 -	**$5.00**	**$3.50**
$5.01 -	**$10.00**	**$4.50**
$10.01 -	**$20.00**	**$5.50**
$20.01 -	**$40.00**	**$6.50**
$41.01 -	**$60.00**	**$8.50**
$61.01 -	**$100.00**	**$12.00**

Foreign orders shipped *Air Mail*. Additional charges will be added for this service.

2nd Day UPS shipping available.

*** Large book orders may encounter additional shipping charge. We will notify you before shipping.**

**** Includes shipping and handling**

Our Return Policy.
If the item is defective, we will replace it. Due to the proliferation of copying devices, we do not issue refunds.
Prices subject to change.

Minimum charge card order is $10.00.

VISA MasterCard

order from: AMERICAN SQUAREDANCE
PO BOX 777, N. SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777
Phone: 401-647-9688 ~ 800-333-6236
fax: 401-647-3227
Office hours: M-F 9:00am to 4:00pm EST
asdmag@loa.com www.dosido.com

LOOKING AHEAD

Conventions - Festivals - Club Anniversaries (5-10 etc)

Space permitting, we will publish dates for these events as far into the future as is possible.

JUNE '00

11 Hayloft Steppers 40th Ann - Sturbridge, MA
508-943-7838

18-20 Round-A-Lab - Baltimore, MD

21-24 50th Nat Sq & Rd Conv - Baltimore, MD

JULY '00

20-22 Canadian Sq & Rd Conv - Vancouver, BC
Convention 2000, Box 2440,
Vancouver, BC V6B 3W7 Canada

AUGUST '00

19 Montachusett Twirlers - Keene, NH
National Caller - Jerry Story

OCTOBER '00

20-22 Tumbling Leaves - Bennington, VT
Cliff Brodeur 413-443-3060

MEMORIAL DAY

DANCE LISTING

Ads which are listings are not duplicated here.
Only information included in your AD is included in this listing.
**** Please check the display ad for detailed dance information. ****

Wed	3	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	PL
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri	5	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Mackin/Hartmann	MS&PL
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
		Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Poisson/Rivenburg	MS
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Bursing/Yakimowski	PL
		Square Riggers	Westwood, MA	A & P Anthony	EZMS
		Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
		Smokey Squares	Woonsocket, RI	Phaneuf/Barry	
		Round Dance Party	Quincy, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
Sat	6	Apple Squares	Londonderry, NH	Maurice/Gatchell	MS
		Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Concord Coach Squares	Concord, NH	Auger/Belanger	MS
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	B & N Silva	PL
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Iavarone/Toth	PL&MS
		Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	Kandrut/Porter	MS&PL
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
		Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	E & C Renauld	MS&PL
		Buttons & Bows	Orange, CT	Mackin	PL
		Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Wedge/Strong	PL
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Newberry/Williams	MS&PL
Sun	7	Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	Frechette/Lavoie	MS
		Round Dance Party	Scarborough, ME	Renauld-Brann	RD
Tue	9	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Mackin	MS
Wed	10	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Simmons	PL
Thu	11	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
Fri	12	Cloudbusters	Peterborough, NH	Double Trouble/Gatchell	MS&PL
		Fun Time Squares	Worcester, MA	Bachelder/Reardon	
		Happy Times Squares	Rochester, NH	Brown-Renauld-Nutting	RD
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Yakimowski	RD
		Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
		S Windsor Squares	S Windsor, CT	L Morin	
		Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Cuddy/Simmons	MS
		Winnipesaukee Squares	Laconia, NH	D & V Prudhomme	
Sat	13	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Lizotte/Rivenburg	MS
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Cameron/Mathieu	MS

	Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria/Anthony	
	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	Mackin/Headen	PL
	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Guin/Scadova	MS&PL
	Swinging Bears	S Paris, ME	L Morin	
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	D & V Prudhomme	MS&PL
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Maconi/MacDougall	MS&PL
	Sutton Country Squares	Sutton, MA	Martin/Sutton	MS&PL
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA	Rinker/Lavoie	PL
	Two Hearts As One	Westminster, MA	R & L Sbardella/Boudreau	MS
	Young at Heart	Abington, MA	Marsh/Clarke	MS
	Seacoast Region	Hampton, NH	Frechette/Lennox	PL
	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Pulaski/Toth	PL
	Round Dance Party	Sturbridge, MA	B & R Maguire	RD
Sun 14	Littleton SDC	Littleton, NH	Sorano/The Tirrells	MS&PL
Tue 16	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Mackin	MS
Wed 17	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	King/Simmons	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Fri 19	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Petitbon/Hartmann	MS
	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Clarke	MS&PL
	Single Eights	Tewksbury, MA	Greene/Cohen	MS
	Jumptown Twirlers	Athol, MA	Martin/Boudreau	MS&PL
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Rinker/Yakimowski	MS
	Single Squares	Burlington, MA	Hendron/Gatchell	MS
	Shaker Valley Squares	Alfred, ME	S & BA Brown	PL
Sat 20	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Ritucci/Simmons	PL&MS
	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Petitbon/Lussier	
	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	J & L Coutois	MS
	Green Mt. Squares	Dummerston, VT	Mackin	MS&PL
	Ruffles 'N Beaus	Chepachet, RI	L Morin-Mogel/Barry	MS
	Pine Tree Riot SDC	Weare, NH	McGibbon	MS&PL
	Stetson Stompers	Rutland, MA	E & C Renauld	PL
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier/Bird	PL
	Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Poisson/Rivenburg	A-1
	Fund Raiser	Brunswick, ME	Many/Many	
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Trott/Heath	
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	Frechette/TBA	MS&PL
Sun 21	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
	Mt Wash Valley Stompers	Conway, NH	Kennedy/Brann	MS
Tue 23	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Mackin	MS
Wed 24	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu 25	Scrambled Eights	Walpole, MA	Schell/Lauzon	PL
	Harmony Dancers	Nashua, NH	Renauld	RD
Fri 26	Mohawk Dancers	Shelburne, MA	Cromack	MS
	Yankee Twirlers	Burlington, MA	Hendron/Toth	A-1
	Square Wheelers	W Acton, MA	Petitbon/Gatchell	MS
Sat 27	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
	Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Newberry/Barry	MS&PL
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Bates/MacDougall	PL
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Pulaski/Yakimowski	MS&PL
Sun 28	Square Dance Connection	Pawtucket, RI	Bates-Hendron/Clarke-Maguire	PL
Wed 31	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Pulaski/Gatchell	PL
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2

MAKE YOUR CLUB PUBLICITY OUTSTANDING!
Get ASD Clip Art!

Clip Art 1
175 images on 3.5 HD
$15.99 +S&H

Clip Art 2
200 images on 3.5 HD
$20.99 +S&H

Clip Art 3
200 images on 3.5 HD
$20.99 +S&H

**All 3 sets contain different images in black and white*

Contact ASD at (401) 647-9688 or 800-333-6236
or mail to ASD, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857
Refer to ad on page 50 for ordering information.

WORKSHOPS

Sun				
7-14-21-28	Hee & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	PL	SQ
	Jesters SDC	Somersworth, NH	PL	SQ
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH		SQ
	Single Eights SDC	N Andover, MA		SQ
21	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	A-2	SQ
Mon				
1-8-15-22-29	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	All Position MS&PL	SQ
	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME	PL	SQ
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	Bolero	RD
1-8-15-22	S & BA Brown	Conway, NH	BEG	RD
1-15	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		SQ&RD
8-22	Whirlaways	E Greenwich, RI	PL	SQ&RD
15-22	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	C-1 & C-2	SQ
Tue				
2-9-16-23-30	Down East Western	Eliot, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	D Faria	N Dartmouth, MA		SQ
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	PL	SQ
	Firesiders	Atkinson, NH	PL	SQ
	B & R Maguire	Sturbridge, MA	Tango, All Rhythms	RD
Wed				
3-10-17-24-31	Bay Path	Boylston, MA	PL	SQ
	Happy Times Squares	Rochester, NH	MS&PL	SQ
	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	PL	SQ
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA		SQ
	S & BA Brown	Portland, ME	PH 3-4	RD
3-17	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	PL/APD	SQ&RD
Thu				
4-11-18-25	P & S Gatchell	Lexington, MA	PH 2-4	RD
	D Faria	Middleboro, MA		SQ
	R Hilton	Biddeford, ME	PL	SQ
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH		SQ
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	PL	SQ
	S & BA Brown	Gorham, ME	PL	SQ&RD
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA		SQ
	B & R Maguire	Quincy, MA	All Rhythms	RD
4-11-18	Harmony Dancers	Nashua, NH	PH 3	RD

Adirondack Square and Round Dance Fest 29
Apple Squares 44
Baldwin Apple Squares 31
Bates, Red 11
Bay Path Barn/Promenaders 28
Border City Squares 42
Brown, Skip & Betty Ann 47
Caller/Cuer Contract Forms 40
Calyco Crossing 19
Camping/Dancing Fundraiser Weekend 21
Century Club 3
Claudia's Western Shoppe 4
Clip Art Diskettes 53
Cloudbusters 45
Complimentary Copies 47
Concord Coach SDC 41
Cosmopolitans 32
Courtois, John & Lorraine 45
CT Interclub Listing 40
Do-Si-Doers 33
Down East Western 47
East Hill Farm 16
Fairs 'N Squares 27
Firesiders 45
Forms
ASD Products 50
Subscription 55
Frechette, Don 44
Friendly Mixers 19
Fun Time Squares 32
Gatchell, Phil & Sandie 34
Gold Star Video 17
Great Plain Squares 26
Greene, Patty 44
Grenn, Inc 17
Happy Times Squares 22
Hass, Dave & Diane 1
Hayloft Stepping 17
Heel & Toe SDC 43
Highland Squares 37
Hilton, Ron 22
Jester's Square Dance Club 46
Jonnytown Twirlers 25
Kaffeni, Ron 27
Lake Shore Farm 43
Lichtiehl Swingers 42
Littleton Squares 45
Lizotte, Ted 45
Mackin, Everett 39
Maguire, Birgit & Richard 24,33
Mainstream Dancers Square Dance Party 28
Majestic Badge 37
Marsh, Dennis 32
McGibbon, George & Gayle 15,43
Meg Simkins 38
Minutemen Squares 32
Mohawk Dancers 26
Monadnock Squares 41
Montachusett Twirlers 25
Morin, Lori 40
Mt. Washington Valley Stompers 45
National SD Directory 31
Pine Tree Riot Squares 44
Pinnacle Round Dance Leaders School 20
Prudhomme, Dona & Vera 41
Pulaski, Jim 26
Queen City Promenaders 44
Renauld, Ed & Corinne 25
Rinker, Tom 28
Riverside Squares 38
Schell, Jim 35
Scrambled Eights 30
SD Association of Portland, ME 46
Seacoast Region SDA 43
Seaside Steppers 30
Side Splitters 33
Silva, Bob & Norma 36
Silver City Twirlers 38
Single Eights 35
Single Squares 34
Skirts 'N' Flirts 24
Smokey Squares 39
Square Dance Connection 5
Square Dance Foundation of NE 23,46
Square Riggers 36
Square Wheelers 37
Stahly's Stitchery 14
Stetson Stompers 37
Supreme Audio 10
Sutton Country Squares 26
Swinging Squares 30
Tech Squares 33
Trott, Happy Harry 44
Turkey Lake Trotters 24
Two Hearts As One 22
U-Turn Back
VAC-A 34
Wedee, Johnny 23
Winnaways 40
Winnipesaukee Squares 46
WMSARDA 36
Wolf Rockers 41
Yak Stack 18
Yankee Twirlers 35
Young at Heart SDC 37

The Northeast Square
DANCER
MAGAZINE

It MAY be time to Subscribe

I am a Caller ☐ *Cuer* ☐ *Dancer* ☐ *Other* ☐ _____

☐ **New** ☐ **Renewal**

	USA	CANADA
24 issues (2 years)	**$37.00***	**$47.00**
12 issues (1 year)	**$21.00***	**$26.00**

*Rhode Island add 7% sales tax

ACCOUNT # (from label) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE # _____ MasterCard VISA

CARD # _____

EXPIRES: _____ *MM* _____ *YR* *MC* _____ *VISA* _____

Your Signature: _____

I was referred by a friend. Their subscription number is: _ _ _ _ _

Their name and address is : _____

New subscriptions or renewals start with the next issue IF we receive this completed form on or before the 10th of the month.

(This offer ends on 8/00).

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward periodicals unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details. Price subject to change.

Send to: NESDM, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857-0777

OR CALL: (401) 647-9688 OR 800-333-6236

May 14

Remembering our loved ones

May 29

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857
(401) 647-9688
(401) 647-3227 FAX

PERIODICALS POSTAGE
Paid at N Scituate, RI

TIME VALUE MAIL

**********3-DIGIT 026
PAUL CHANNELL 2451R 12/01 68
PO BOX 652 138
NORTH EASTHAM MA 02651-0652